Index

ABILITY TO REPRESENT CLAIMANTS
Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)

ABILITY TO WORK
Disability (this index)

ABROAD
Generally, see index headings beginning: “Foreign”

ABSENCE
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
Time limitation, absence of earnings entry after expiration of, 12:33 to 12:38

ABSOLUTE COVERAGE GROUPS
State and local government employees, 4:56, 4:57

ACCELERATED PAYMENTS
Generally, 31:32 to 31:44
Critical cases, 31:41 to 31:44
Expedited payment, 31:32 to 31:35
Preliminary certification of payment, 31:36 to 31:40

ACCEPTANCE OF INCORRECT BENEFITS
Supplemental security income, waiver of overpayments, 35:151
Waiver of overpayment, 33:72 to 33:74, 35:151

ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION
Cardiovascular system impairments, rejection of adult’s claim for impairments, 42:32, 42:33
Incorrect benefits. Acceptance of Incorrect Benefits (this index)

ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION—Cont’d
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)

ACCESS TO RECORDS
Freedom of Information Act (this index)
Privacy Act (this index)

ACCOUNTANTS
Covered employment, accountants as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:4

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING
Covered employment, accountants as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:4
FICA Taxes (this index)
Fiscal Year (this index)
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)
Self-employment, accounting year in which agricultural income taxed, 10:35
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Taxes (this index)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT
Child’s benefits, 16:27 to 16:29
Judicial review, acknowledgment of mailed process, 56:13

ACQUIESCENCE
Generally as to approval or consent. Consent or Approval (this index)
Construction and interpretation, social security acquiescence rulings, 1:18
Nonacquiescence (this index)
Rulings, Social Security Administration (SSA), 1:18

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
ACTORS
Covered employment, actors as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:17
Wages, 7:52

ACTUARIAL CONSIDERATIONS
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
Post-retirement earnings, 28:61

ADDRESS CHANGE
Payment and payment procedures, 31:2, 31:3, 35:56
Supplemental security income, change of recipient’s address, 35:56

ADJUSTABLE OVERPAYMENTS
Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:19

ADJUSTABLE UNDERPAYMENTS
Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:18

ADJUSTMENTS
Computation of benefits, family maximum, 25:17 to 25:22
Contract payments, Foreign State or Country (this index)
Earnings, substantial gainful activity, 40:11 to 40:20
Federal taxation of benefits, 34:46 to 34:48
Maximum family benefits, computation of benefits, 25:17 to 25:22
Overpayments, generally, 33:26 to 33:28
Reduction period, Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Technical Adjustments (this index)

AD LITEM GUARDIAN
Guardian Ad Litem (this index)

ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRAMS
Generally, 1:31
Trust funds, 1:32

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES
Appeals Council review process, ALJ complaint procedure, 52:32
Assignment to cases, 52:25, 52:26, 53:60
Authority, 58:40, 58:41
Civil Monetary Penalties (this index)
Civil rights investigation process, ALJ complaint procedure, 52:34
Complaint procedure generally, 52:31
Appeals Council review process, 52:32
civil rights investigation process, 52:34
Division of Quality Service, 52:33
Decisions
generally, 53:1 et seq.
boilerplate, avoidance of, 53:14
comprehensive and analytical findings, 53:11
decision following Appeals Council remand, 53:5
disciplinary proceedings against representative, decision on charges, 46:26
finality, 53:2
form and content, 53:10 to 53:14
hearing judge unavailable to issue decision, 53:4
language and style, 53:13, 53:14
nondisability issue, claim denied on, 53:3
notice, form and content, 53:12
on the record decisions, 52:16 to 52:19
recommended decision, 53:7
time for issuing decision, 53:8
Disciplinary proceedings against representative, decision on charges, 46:26

SOCIAL SECURITY LAW AND PRACTICE Index-2
INDEX

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES
—Cont’d
Discovery (this index)
Disqualification, 52:27
Division of Quality Service, ALJ complaint procedure, 52:33
Duty to fully and fairly develop record, 52:23, 52:24
Examination of witnesses. Witnesses (this index)
Finality of determinations, 54:54
Hearings, generally, 52:22 to 52:34
Introductions and opening statement, 52:57
Medicare Part D, plan enrollee’s right to ALJ review, 66:31
Notice and knowledge decisions, form and content, 53:12
disqualification, 52:29
hearings before. Hearings (this index)
Remand to, 53:59, 53:60
Request that ALJ withdraw, 52:28
Res judicata, waiver, 54:76, 54:77
Roles and responsibilities, 52:22, 58:40, 58:41
Special situations, assignment to cases, 52:26
Unrepresented claimant’s right to fair hearing, factors relating to SSA and Administrative Law Judges, 52:118 to 52:126
Waiver of objection to ALJ, time for raising objection, 52:30
Witnesses (this index)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT
Review of Social Security Administration actions under, 58:12

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS
—Cont’d
Appeals Council Review—Cont’d
deposition of review, generally, 53:53 to 53:56
dismissal of request, 53:35 to 53:37
due process issues, evidence considered, 53:50
evidence, generally, 53:41, 53:42, 53:48 to 53:51
extension for good cause, time for filing, 53:28
filing request for review, generally, 53:26, 53:28
finality of decision, 53:56
form brief, procedure for conducting review, 53:45
hearing before Appeals Council, 53:24
how to fill in Form HA-520-UA, form request for review, 53:31
letter request for review, 53:32, 53:33
notice of decision to review, 53:40
notice requirement, review on own motion, 53:22
oral argument, procedure for conducting review, 53:46, 53:47
panel conducting review, 53:52
place or location, where to file request for review, 53:34
procedure for conducting review, generally, 53:40 to 53:52
procedures to test elimination of the request for Appeals Council review, 53:25
receipt of additional evidence after denial of request, 53:39
remand to ALJ, deposition of review, 53:54, 53:55
requesting review, generally, 53:26 to 53:39
review on own motion, 53:21 to 53:23
scope of review, 53:18
standard of review, 53:19, 53:20
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS
—Cont’d
Appeals Council Review—Cont’d
substantial evidence, 53:20
time for filing request for review, 53:27, 53:28
time limit, review on own motion, 53:23
Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Civil Monetary Penalties (this index)
Decision and review, court remand, generally, 53:57 to 53:64
Discovery (this index)
Exhaustion of remedies as prerequisite to judicial review. Finality (this index)
Hearing procedures. Hearings (this index)
Initial determinations generally, 50:15 et seq.
effect of, 50:16
notice of initial determinations, below
Title II administrative actions, 50:17, 50:18
Title XVI administrative actions, 50:19, 50:20
Judges. Administrative Law Judges (this index)
Judicial Review (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Notice of initial determinations generally, 50:21 to 50:23
content, 50:22
foreign language notices, 50:23
Payment and payment procedures, interim payments in administrative delay cases, 31:6
Reconsideration (this index)
Remand
ALJ, remand to, 53:59, 53:60
assignment of ALJ, remand to ALJ, 53:60
assumption of jurisdiction by Appeals Court, 53:63

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS
—Cont’d
Remand—Cont’d
decision and review, generally, 53:57 to 53:64
filing exceptions to ALJ decision, 53:61
final decision after remand, 53:64
issues considered after remand, 53:58
rejection of exceptions, 53:62
Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)
Representation. Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Res Judicata (this index)
Revised determinations. Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)
Title II administrative actions, 50:17, 50:18
Title XVI administrative actions, 50:19, 50:20
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS
Disability, process when claimant fails or refuses to undergo consultative examinations, 37:63, 37:64
ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS
Rules and Regulations (this index)
ADMINISTRALTY
Seamen (this index)
ADOLESCENTS
Children and Minors (this index)
ADOPTED CHILDREN
Child’s Benefits (this index)
ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
PAYMENTS
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:73
ADULT IMPAIRMENTS
Cardiovascular system, 42:27 to 42:42
Digestive system impairments, 42:53 to 42:60
INDEX

ADULT IMPAIRMENTS—Cont’d
Endocrine system impairments, 42:66 to 42:68
Genitourinary impairments, 42:71 to 42:73
Hematological disorders, 42:76 to 42:81
Malignant neoplastic diseases, 42:194 to 42:201
Mental disorders, 42:117 to 42:143
Musculoskeletal system, 42:166 to 42:189
Neurological impairments, 42:206 to 42:224
Skin disorders, 42:253 to 42:260
Special senses and speech impairments, 42:262 to 42:270

ADVANCED AGE, INDIVIDUALS OF Disability (this index)

ADVANCES AND ADVANCEMENTS Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Wages, 7:46, 7:67

ADVICE AND ADVISORS
Medical sources, disagreement among concerning treatment, 38:15

ADVISORY COMMITTEES Disability, member or consultant of advisory committee established under Federal Advisory Committee (FACA), 40:30

AFFIDAVITS AND STATEMENTS
Age, generally, 21:23
nonparent, affidavit by to prove birth and age of child, 21:25
parent’s, affidavit by parent to prove birth and age of child, 21:24
physician’s, affidavit by attending physician to prove birth and age of child, 21:26
statement regarding nature and source of knowledge of claimant’s age, 21:27
Attorneys’ fees, petition under Social Security Act, 49:60

AFFIDAVITS AND STATEMENTS—Cont’d
Correction of records, statement of disagreement, 48:68
Discovery, affidavits and depositions, 52:42
FICA taxes, reporting tips to employer, 69:34, 69:35, 69:38
Marital status, proof of statement of facts showing valid common law marriage, 21:69
statement of Marital Relationship [Form SSA-754], 21:67
statement Regarding Marriage [Form SSA-753], 21:68
valid written contract, statement to prove nonceremonial marriage by, 21:70
Motion to dismiss, form of affidavit in opposition to, 55:19

AGE
Age 72 Benefits (this index)
Applying for benefits, effect of age of claimant, 30:51
Children and Minors (this index)
Disability (this index)
Effect on benefit computation. Age of Beneficiary, Effect on Benefit Computation (this index)
Listing of impairments, age as factor for child claimant, meeting or equaling listed impairment, 42:16
Medicare (this index)
Mother’s and father’s benefits, proof of age, 17:28
Old Age (this index)
Post-retirement earnings, age of claimants, 28:5 to 28:7
Proof of age. Age, Proof of (this index)
Retirement and Retirement Benefits (this index)
Self-employment after age 70, deduction overpayments, 33:104
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

AGE, PROOF OF
Generally, 21:1 et seq.
AGE, PROOF OF—Cont’d
Affidavits and statements
generally, 21:23
nonparent, affidavit by to prove birth
and age of child, 21:25
parent’s, affidavit by parent to prove
birth and age of child, 21:24
physician’s, affidavit by attending
physician to prove birth and age
of child, 21:26
statement regarding nature and source
of knowledge of claimant’s age, 
21:27
Appearance of claimant as evidence of
age, 21:29
Attainment of particular age, 21:2
Automatically convincing evidence,
21:13
Beneficiary, age of. Age of Beneficiary,
Effect On Benefit Computation
(this index)
Birth certificates
generally, 21:5
corrected birth certificates, 21:6
delayed birth certificates, 21:21
Census records
federal census records, below
state census records, 21:20
Claimants age 73 or older, 21:36
Evidence of age
generally, 21:4 et seq.
affidavits and statements, 21:23 to
21:27
appearance of claimant as evidence of
age, 21:29
automatically convincing evidence, 
21:13
birth certificates, 21:5, 21:6
corrected birth certificates, 21:6
delayed birth certificates, 21:21
family bible or other family record,
21:14
federal census records, 21:16 to 21:19
hospital birth records, 21:7
immigration and naturalization
records, 21:22
Indian census rolls, 21:10

AGE, PROOF OF—Cont’d
Evidence of age—Cont’d
newspaper records, 21:28
notification of birth registration, 21:8
preferred evidence, 21:4 to 21:11
public records of birth, 21:5 to 21:10
registration of births of United States
citizens born abroad, 21:9
religious records of age, 21:11
school records, 21:15
state census records, 21:20
Family bible or other family record,
21:14
Federal census records
generally, 21:16
illustrative cases, 21:18
obtaining federal census records,
21:19
particular census record, use of, 21:17
Foreign-born claimants, 21:37, 21:38
Holocaust survivors, 21:39, 21:40
Hospital birth records, 21:7
Immigration and naturalization records,
21:22
Indian census rolls, 21:10
Medicare (this index)
Mother’s and father’s benefits, for,
17:28
Newspaper records, 21:28
Nonparent, affidavit by to prove birth
and age of child, 21:25
Notification of birth registration, 21:8
Parent’s affidavit to prove birth and age
of child, 21:24
Physician, affidavit by attending physi-
cian to prove birth and age of child,
21:26
Preferred evidence
generally, 21:4
birth certificates, 21:5, 21:6
corrected birth certificates, 21:6
hospital birth records, 21:7
Indian census rolls, 21:10
notification of birth registration, 21:8
proof of age in absence of preferred
evidence, 21:31
AGE, PROOF OF—Cont’d
Preferred evidence—Cont’d
proof of age when preferred evidence
is available, 21:30
public records of birth, 21:5 to 21:10
registration of births of United States
citizens born abroad, 21:9
religious records of age, 21:11
Probative value of evidence, determina-
tion of
disregarding of material discrepancies
in evidence, 21:35
material discrepancies in evidence,
21:32 to 21:35
proof of age in absence of preferred
evidence, 21:31
proof of age when preferred evidence
is available, 21:30
resolution of material discrepancies in
evidence, 21:33, 21:34
Public records of birth, 21:5 to 21:10
Registration of births of United States
citizens born abroad, 21:9
Religious records of age, 21:11
School records, 21:15
State census records, 21:20
Statement regarding nature and source
of knowledge of claimant’s age,
21:27
When evidence of age required, 21:1
AGE 72 BENEFITS
Generally, 14:8 to 14:21
Amount and payment of benefits
generally, 14:11 to 14:18
marital status, determination of, 14:18
monthly insurance benefits, treatment
of age 72 benefits as, 14:17
periodic governmental pension
benefits, 14:12 to 14:14
reduction because of periodic
governmental pension benefits,
14:12 to 14:14
suspension because of public assist-
tance payments, 14:15
suspension because of residence
outside U.S., 14:16
Duration of benefits, 14:19
AGE 72 BENEFITS—Cont’d
Entitlement to benefits
generally, 14:8 to 14:10
residency in U.S. requirement
generally, 14:9, 14:10
five-year continuous residency
requirement, 14:10
Marital status, determination of, 14:18
Monthly insurance benefits, treatment of
age 72 benefits as, 14:17
Payment of benefits. Amount and pay-
ment of benefits, above
Periodic governmental pension benefits,
14:12 to 14:14
Public assistance payments, suspension
because of, 14:15
Reduction because of periodic
governmental pension benefits,
14:12 to 14:14
Residency
entitlement to benefits, above
suspension because of residence
outside U.S., 14:16
Suspension of benefits
public assistance payments, suspen-
sion because of, 14:15
residence outside U.S., suspension
because of, 14:16
Transitionally insured claimants
generally, 14:20, 14:21
surviving spouse of transitionally
insured worker, benefits awarded
to, 14:21
AGENCIES
States (this index)
AGENCY
Compensation paid to agent-drivers,
7:49
Covered Employment (this index)
Employer (this index)
FICA Taxes (this index)
Self-Employment (this index)
AGE OF BENEFICIARY, EFFECT ON
BENEFIT COMPUTATION
Generally, 27:1 to 27:41
AGE OF BENEFICIARY, EFFECT ON BENEFIT COMPUTATION
—Cont’d
Amount of delayed retirement credit, 27:29 to 27:32
Delayed retirement credit generally, 27:29 to 27:41
amount of credit, factors determining, 27:29 to 27:32
applicable percentage, determining amount of credit, 27:31
dependents’ benefits, effect of delayed retirement credit on, 27:39
effect of delayed retirement credit on other benefits, 27:37 to 27:41
family maximum, effect of increased widow’s, widower’s and surviving divorced spouse’s benefits on, 27:41
increment month, determining amount of credit, 27:32
percentage credit for individuals who attained age 62 after 1986, 27:36
after 1979 but before 1987, 27:35
before 1979, 27:34
simultaneous entitlement rule, effect of delayed retirement credit, 27:37
special minimum, effect of delayed retirement credit where benefits based on, 27:38
time when determination of credits is made, 27:33
widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, effect of delayed retirement credit, 27:40, 27:41
Dependents’ benefits, effect of delayed retirement credit on, 27:39
Family maximum, effect of increased widow’s, widower’s, and surviving divorced spouse’s benefits on family maximum, 27:41
Increase in benefits for persons postponing retirement until after age 65. Delayed retirement credit, above

AGE OF BENEFICIARY, EFFECT ON BENEFIT COMPUTATION
—Cont’d
Increment month, delayed retirement credit earned for, 27:32
Percentage credit for individuals who attained age 62. Delayed retirement credit, above
Simultaneous entitlement rule, effect of delayed retirement credit on, 27:37
Special minimum as basis for benefit, effect of delayed retirement credit on, 27:38
Time determination of delayed retirement credit is made, 27:33
Widows, widowers, and surviving divorce spouses, effect of delayed retirement credit on, 27:40, 27:41

AGREEMENTS
Contracts and Agreements (this index)

AGRICULTURE
Cash remuneration, 8:1 to 8:3
Child’s benefits, evidence of support, 16:79
Covered employment
agricultural commodities buyers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:42
dairy or agricultural workers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:5
foreign agricultural workers, 2:22
share-farming agreements, 2:27
Ditches, canals, reservoirs, or waterways, services performed in connection with operation or maintenance of, 8:17
Domestic service on farm operated for profit, payment for, 8:6, 8:20
Employer’s periodic deposits, FICA, 70:10
Farm crew leaders, self-employment status, 10:9
Farm landlord, disability, substantial gainful activity, 40:37
FICA Taxes (this index)
AMBULATORY FUNCTION
Children and minors, 42:191
Musculoskeletal system, 42:168, 42:191

AMBULATORY SURGICAL SERVICES
Medicare, 64:103, 64:104

AMENDMENT
Correction of Records (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Pleadings, judicial review, 56:28
Post-Judgment Remedies (this index)
Social Security Act, 1:25

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT
Foreign state or country, covered employment, 2:3

AMERICAN SAMOA
FICA taxes on government employees’ services in American Samoa, 70:33
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:6

AMOUNT
Age 72 Benefits (this index)
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Child’s benefits, 16:8
Civil Monetary Penalties (this index)
Computation Of Benefits (this index)
Delayed retirement credit, factors determining amount, 27:29 to 27:32
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Overpayments (this index)
Post-Retirement Earnings (this index)
Primary Insurance Amount (this index)
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Retirement and Retirement Benefits (this index)
Spouse’s Benefits (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)

AMOUNT—Cont’d
World War II veterans, benefits, 14:55

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY
Medicare (this index)

AMPUTATIONS
Musculoskeletal system, 42:183

AMYOTROPHIC LATERAL SCLEROSIS (ALS)
Neurological impairments, 42:219

ANEMIA
Listing of impairments, anemia, hematological disorders, 42:77

ANGINA
Ischemic heart disease in adults, 42:31

ANNUAL LIMITS
Post-retirement earnings, 28:4 to 28:6
Wages, 7:79 to 7:82

ANNUITIES
Fringe benefits and other compensation, retirement and deferred compensation payments, 9:42
Reduction or setoff as to benefits payable in, 26:52
Retirement and deferred compensation payments, annuity plans, 9:42
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

ANTICIPATED SERVICES
Attorneys’ fees, services compensable under EAJA, 49:123
INDEX

ANXIETY DISORDERS
Generally, 42:134, 42:155

APPEAL AND REVIEW
Generally, 50:1 et seq.
Generally as to court review. Judicial Review (this index)
Appeals Council RF (this index)
Applications
  circuit court, appeal to, 57:17
  claim applying for benefits, reviewability of decision made on, generally, 30:43
  notice requirement, blind SSI applicants and recipients, 50:8
Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Attorney Interview with Client (this index)
Attorneys' and Representatives' Fees (this index)
Blind SSI applicants and recipients, notice requirement, 50:8
Circuit Courts (this index)
Civil Monetary Penalties (this index)
Correction of records, 48:67
Delivery, electronic service delivery, 50:2
Demand or request. Requests, below
Departmental Appeals Board Review, 58:51
Disability (this index)
Disciplinary proceedings representative. Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Earnings records, correction of, 12:74
Electronic service delivery, 50:2
Enforcement procedures of IRS, generally, 72:32 to 72:35
Expedited appeals process
  generally, 50:48 to 50:56
  agreement on use of, 50:54 to 50:56
  constitutionality issue, existence of, 50:49
  extension of time for filing request, 50:52

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont'd
Expedited appeals process—Cont'd filing
  extension of time for filing request, 50:52
  place or location, where to file request, 50:53
  time to file request, 50:51, 50:52
Medicare (this index)
  place or location, where to file request, 50:53
  refusing to sign or withdrawing from agreement, 50:55
requests
  generally, 50:50
  extension of time for filing request, 50:52
  place or location, where to file request, 50:53
  time to file request, 50:51, 50:52
  signatures, refusing to sign or withdrawing from agreement, 50:55
  time to file request
    generally, 50:51
    extension of time for filing request, 50:52
    withdrawal, refusing to sign or withdrawing from agreement, 50:55
Extension of time
  expedited appeals process, extension of time for filing request, 50:52
  good cause extension, timeliness of request for review, 50:12
  reconsideration, requesting, 50:31
Face-to-face interviews, 50:6
Filing. Expedited appeals process, above
Foreign countries, totalization of benefits, 24:44
Foreign languages translations, 50:5
Freedom of Information Act (this index)
  Good cause, timeliness of request for review
    examples of, 50:14

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont’d
Good cause, timeliness of request for review—Cont’d
existence of good cause, determination of, 50:13
extension of time, 50:12
Interview face-to-face, 50:6
Jeopardy assessment or levy procedures, 72:52
Judicial Review (this index)
Languages, foreign languages translations, 50:5
Limitation of time. Judicial Review (this index)
Magistrate Judges (this index)
Medicare Part D (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Notice requirement, 50:7, 50:8
Overpayments (this index)
Persons who may appeal, 50:3
Prerecoupment review, overpayments, 33:11
Presentation and consideration of information, 50:4
Privacy Act (this index)
Reconsideration (this index)
Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)
Representative payments, notice and protest of determinations, 32:22
Representatives. Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Requests
expedited appeals process, above reconsideration, 50:30 to 50:36
timeliness of request for review, below
Service, electronic service delivery, 50:2
Social Security Act
generally, 58:1 to 58:56
Administrative Procedure Act, 58:12
administrative regulations, 58:22
All Writs Act, 58:21
Civil Monetary Penalties (this index)
Civil rights actions, 58:17, 58:18

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont’d
Social Security Act—Cont’d
commerce regulations, 58:20
Court of Federal Claims jurisdiction, 58:16
Declaratory Judgment Act, 58:19
exclusive remedy provision of the SSA, 58:3
federal question jurisdiction, 58:13, 58:14
Federal Tort Claims Act, 58:15
indemnification of SSA employees SSA, 58:4
judicial review, generally, 58:1, 58:2
limited scope of judicial review statute, 58:2
Mandamus (this index)
private remedies, 58:24
Section 1983 actions, 58:18
state court jurisdiction, 58:23
state defendants, federal question jurisdiction over, 58:14
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Tax refund offset, recovery of overpayment, 33:24
Timeliness of request for review generally, 50:9 to 50:14
examples of good cause, 50:14
existence of good cause, determination of, 50:13
extension of time, good cause extension, 50:12
failure to timely appeal, effect of, 50:11
good cause
examples of, 50:14
existence of good cause, determination of, 50:13
extension of time, 50:12
limitations period ending on nonwork days, 50:10
Time or date
Circuit Court, appeal to. Circuit Courts (this index)
expedited appeals process, above extension of time, above
INDEX

APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont’d
Time or date—Cont’d
request for review. Timeliness of request for review, above
Totalization, benefits from foreign countries, 24:44
Translations, foreign languages translations, 50:5
Vocational rehabilitation, ticket to work and self sufficiency program, suspension of continuing disability reviews, 44:167
Waiver of overpayment, appeal of waiver determination, 33:61
Withdrawing from agreement, expedited appeals process, 50:55

APPEALS COUNCIL
Administrative Proceedings (this index)
ALJ complaint procedure, review process, 52:32
Disciplinary proceedings against representative, review of, 46:30
Finality of determinations, 54:55

APPEALS OFFICE
Conference procedure, 72:34, 72:35
Freedom of information, disclosure of information at field offices of, 48:14
Requesting Appeal Office consideration, 72:33
Settlement at Appeal Office conference, 72:35

APPENDICES
Circuit Courts (this index)

APPLIANCES
Medicare (this index)

APPLICATION FOR BENEFITS
Generally, 30:1 et seq.
Age of claimant, effect of, 30:51
Armed forces
  evidence, 30:81, 30:82
  missing service person casualty report, 30:32

APPLICATION FOR BENEFITS—Cont’d
Armed forces—Cont’d
  Veterans Administration claim as application, form, 30:14
  Attorney’s cover letter, 30:28
Authority to sign for claimant, evidence of, 30:19
Cancellation of withdrawal, 30:65, 30:66
Certified payments, 30:55
Change or modification retroactive effect of application, effect of statutory changes, 30:54
  scope of application, limiting, 30:6
Child’s Benefits (this index)
  Circumstances where no application required, 30:7
  Convincing evidence of eligibility, 30:77, 30:78
Copies, submission of, 30:76
Covered employment application requirements, exemption from coverage by reason of religious belief, 5:81
Cover letter of attorney, 30:28
Date, when application is considered filed, generally, 30:20 to 30:43
Death of claimant, effect of, 30:16, 30:17, 30:26, 30:48, 30:63
Deceased worker, application filed for disability benefits for, 14:23
Disability (this index)
  Effective period of application, 30:44 to 30:56
Effect of filing application, 30:2 to 30:4
Eligibility, Qualification or disqualification, below
Entitlement
  reentitlement, application required for, 30:8
  time, applications filed before entitlement, 30:23
Evidence
  generally, 30:69 to 30:82
  authority to sign for claimant, evidence of, 30:19

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
APPLICATION FOR BENEFITS
—Cont’d
Evidence—Cont’d
failure to submit, 30:74
insured person’s permanent home, 30:79
military service, 30:81, 30:82
misinformation, 30:37 to 30:39
preferred evidence, below
scope of evidence, 30:75 to 30:82
submission of, 30:73, 30:74
where to submit, 30:73
False statements as crime, 59:6
Filing requirements
generally, 30:1 et seq.
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Foreign state or country evidence, 30:80
filing of applications with foreign authorities, 30:21
Form of application
generally, 30:9 to 30:14
prescribed applications, 30:10
private printing of applications, forms or other publications, 30:11
protective filings, 30:27, 30:28
Railroad Retirement Board claim as application, 30:13
Spanish language applications, 30:12
SSA forms or their equivalent, 30:10 to 30:12
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Veterans Administration claim as application, 30:14
withdrawal of application, 30:61, 30:66
Fraud, eligibility determination
generally, 59:7
redetermination
generally, 30:67
Inspector General, action by, 30:68
Hospital, statements filed with, 30:30
Immediate filing, advantages of, 30:3
Intent to file, determination of, 30:25
APPLICATION FOR BENEFITS
—Cont’d
Limiting period of entitlement, 30:50
Limiting scope of application, 30:6
Mailing, date of, 30:22
Misinformation
claim based on misinformation, 30:40 to 30:43
date of application based on, 30:34 to 30:43
elements of claim based on misinformation, 30:41, 30:42
retroactive effect of application, 30:53
supplemental security income, 35:27 to 35:36
Missing service person casualty report, 30:32
Modification. Change or modification, above
Non-designated person, signing by, 30:18
Old age and survivors benefits, 30:49
Open applications, 30:45
Original records and copies, submission of, 30:76
Permanent home of insured, evidence, 30:79
Preferred evidence
convincing evidence of eligibility, 30:78
misinformation, 30:37
Previously certified payments, 30:55
Printing of applications, forms or other publications, 30:11
Private printing of applications, forms or other publications, 30:11
Prospective life of application, 30:44, 30:45
Protective filings
generally, 30:24 to 30:33
attorney’s cover letter, 30:28
forms, 30:27, 30:28
hospital, statements filed with, 30:30
intent to file, determination of, 30:25
missing service person casualty report, 30:32
SSA, statements filed with, 30:24 to 30:28
Index-14
APPLICATION FOR BENEFITS
—Cont’d
Protective filings—Cont’d
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
telephone contact, filing date based on, 30:33
written statement, filing date based on, 30:24 to 30:32
Purchase of evidence, 30:71
Qualification or disqualification
convincing evidence of eligibility, 30:77, 30:78
fraud, effect on eligibility. Fraud, above
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Railroad Retirement Board
form of application, 30:13
protective filing, 30:29
Records and reports
missing service person casualty report, 30:32
original records and copies, submission of, 30:76
Redetermination. Fraud, above
Reduction of benefits, 30:52
Reentitlement, application required for, 30:8
Reopened applications, 30:56
Request for withdrawal of application, 30:60, 30:61, 30:66
Retroactive effect of application, 30:46 to 30:56
Returning evidence to claimant, 30:72
Reviewability of decision made on claim based on misinformation, 30:43
Scope of application, 30:5, 30:6
Separation from military service, 30:81
Signature
generally, 30:15 to 30:19
authority to sign for claimant, evidence of, 30:19
death of claimant, effect of, 30:16, 30:17

APPLICATION FOR BENEFITS
—Cont’d
Signature—Cont’d
nondesignated person, signing by, 30:18
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Spanish language applications, 30:12
Statutory changes, effect of, 30:54
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
Telephone contact, filing date based on, 30:33
Time, when application is considered filed
generally, 30:20 to 30:43
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Veterans Administration claim as application, 30:14
Wife’s or husband’s insurance benefits, 15:2
Withdrawal of application, 30:57 to 30:66, 35:41 to 35:44
World War II veterans, 14:54
Writing
filing date based on written statement, 30:24 to 30:32
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
withdrawal of application, request for, 30:60

APPLICATIONS
Appeal and Review (this index)
Benefits. Application for Benefits (this index)
Clergy. Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Correction of records, 48:65
Covered employment application requirements, exemption from coverage by reason of religious belief, 5:81
Freedom of Information Act (this index)
APPLICATIONS—Cont’d
Gross receipts percentage, permission to use
employee, 69:70
employer, 69:69
Late applicant, adjustment of benefits with respect to family maximum, 25:22
Medicare Part A, hospital insurance without premium, 60:5, 60:20
Medicare Part D, application to sponsor a Part D plan, 66:22
Post-retirement earnings, 28:26 to 28:53
Privacy Act (this index)
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Religious orders, exemption from self-employment tax, 11:33, 11:34, 11:38 to 11:40
Social Security Numbers (this index)
Waiver of benefits. Waiver and Estoppel (this index)

APPOINTMENT
Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Medicare, 68:59, 68:60

APPORTIONMENT
Proration (this index)

APPRENTICESHIP
Wages, union apprenticeship programs, 7:20

APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM
Covered employment, 6:17

APPROVAL
Consent or Approval (this index)

ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL
Oral Argument (this index)

ARMED FORCES—Cont’d
Determining insured status, generally.
Insured Status (this index)
Disability benefits, determination of disability insured status, 13:36, 14:26
Earnings records, correction of, 12:49
FICA taxes, withholding statement, 70:75
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:27
Pension offset exemption, 26:38
Receipt of social security benefits, effect on eligibility for military survivor benefits, 34:73
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
Suspension of benefits for nonresidence, exceptions, 29:25, 29:34
Veterans and Veterans’ Administration (this index)
Wages generally, 7:31 to 7:33
veterans, payments under training program for, 7:21

ARRANGEMENT FOR CONFERENCE
Reconsideration, 50:28

ARTHRITIS
Listing of impairments, inflammatory arthritis, 42:93, 42:106

ARTISANS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:46 to 5:50

ARTISTS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:17
Wages, 7:52

ASSESSMENTS
Generally, 72:44 to 72:67
Amounts paid as tax, assessment of, 72:47

Index-16
INDEX

ASSESSMENTS—Cont’d
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees
(this index)
Bankruptcy proceedings, immediate assessments, 72:51
Deficiency assessments and underpayments
generally, 72:26 to 72:31
application of deficiency procedures, 72:26
post-filing of return, underpayment of FICA taxes ascertained after filing, 72:28
reopening closed cases, 72:31
settlement, 72:29, 72:30
what constitutes a deficiency, 72:27
Internal Revenue Service procedures, generally, 72:44 to 72:67
Jeopardy Assessments (this index)
Limitations on assessing deficiencies generally, 72:48
penalties, 72:49
Method of assessment generally, 72:45, 72:46
notice and demand for payment, 72:46
Receivership proceedings, immediate assessments, 72:51
Recording of tax liability, generally, 72:44 to 72:52
Review of jeopardy assessment or levy procedures, 72:52
Statute of Limitations (this index)

ASSETS
Defined, 33:111
Supplemental security income, assets not considered resources, 20:7 to 20:13

ASSIGNMENT OF APPEAL RIGHTS
Medicare, 68:61, 68:62

ASSIGNMENT OF JUDGE
Administrative law judges, 52:25, 52:26, 53:60
Judicial review, 56:9

 ASSIGNMENT OF NUMBER
Social security numbers, 12:2

ASSIGNMENT OF OVERPAYMENT CLAIMS AND REFUND CHECKS
Generally, 72:96

ASSIGNMENT OR ATTACHMENT OF BENEFITS
Generally, 34:1 to 34:35
Anti-assignment provision, generally, 34:1 to 34:35
Attorneys’ fees, collection of delinquent federal taxes by levy against, 34:34
Bank deposits as protected, 34:7, 34:8
Bankruptcy estate, 34:17, 34:77
Bank setoffs, 34:11
Child support garnishment, 34:21 to 34:23
Supplemental Security Income, 35:175
Collection procedures appealing SSA’s compliance with garnishment orders, 34:26
child support, collection by IRS, 34:27 to 34:32
process to enforce support obligations, 34:24, 34:25
SSI, interim assistance, 34:35
Commingled funds, 34:8
Community property as protected, 34:9
Deposits already paid, 34:6
Enforcement of anti-assignment provision, 34:2
Exceptions from anti-assignment provision
alimony or child support payments, 34:18 to 34:32
delinquent federal taxes, levy to collect, 34:33, 34:34
interim SSI assistance, 34:35
Federal taxation
child support, collection by IRS, 34:27 to 34:32
delinquent federal taxes, levy to collect, 34:33, 34:34
Garnishment generally, 34:19

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
ASSIGNMENT OR ATTACHMENT OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Garnishment—Cont’d
alimony, 34:20, 35:175
appealing SSA’s compliance with garnishment orders, 34:26
child support, 34:21 to 34:23, 35:175
effect of anti-assignment provision on obtaining benefits and payments, 34:14, 34:15
SSI overpayment, recovery, 35:125
Legal process, what constitutes, 34:4
Medicare (this index)
OASDI benefits, deeming, 34:16
Persons barred by anti-assignment provision, 34:3, 34:4
Persons protected by anti-assignment provision, 34:5
Public assistance payments, reimbursement, 34:12, 34:13
Scope of anti-assignment provision, generally, 34:6 to 34:17
Seizure of benefits by creditors, 34:10, 34:11
Setoff by bank, 34:11
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Ticket to work and self sufficiency program, assignment of ticket, 44:160
Welfare payments, reimbursement, 34:12, 34:13
ASSISTANCE
Disability claimants’ assistance to obtain needed medical evidence, 37:22
Public Assistance (this index)
ASSISTANTS
Public officials, coverage for assistants to, 4:16
Wages, 7:51
ASSISTED SUICIDE
Medicare, exclusions, 67:109
ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS
International Organizations (this index)
ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS—Cont’d
Self-Employment Tax (this index)
ASTHMA
Generally, 42:231
Children and minors, 42:247
ATHLETICS
Professional baseball team as covered employment, 6:27
ATTENDANCE
Child’s benefits, elementary or secondary school students, 16:89
Disciplinary proceedings against representatives, witnesses at, 46:24
Overpayments, refusal to attend personal conference, 33:60
ATTORNEY AND NON-ATTORNEY REPRESENTATION
Generally, 46:1 to 46:33
Ability and qualification of representative
generally, 46:7 to 46:12
appointment of representative, requirement of, 46:12
attorney qualified as representative, 46:8
federal employees, exclusion as representatives, 46:11
“individual,” requirement that representative be, 46:10
non-attorney as representative, 46:9
quality of representation, effect of, 46:3
Answer in disciplinary proceedings, 46:21
Appeal and review
Appeals Counsel, review of disciplinary proceedings, 46:30
disciplinary proceedings against representatives, below
Applying for benefits, attorney’s cover letter, 30:28
Appointment of representative form [Form SSA-1696], 46:33
ATTORNEY AND NON-ATTORNEY REPRESENTATION—Cont’d
Appointment of representative—Cont’d
requirement that claimant appoint representative, 46:12
Attendance of witnesses at disciplinary hearings, 46:24
Authority of representatives generally, 46:13 to 46:15
expiration of representative’s authority, 46:15
limitation on representative’s authority, 46:14
same authority to act as claimant, 46:13
Charges and complaints. Disciplinary proceedings against representatives, below
Class actions, judicial review of, 55:53
Contingency fee basis, notice of availability of lawyers on, 46:5
Covered employment, attorneys as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:6
Decisions and opinions. Disciplinary proceedings against representatives, below
Disciplinary proceedings against representatives generally, 46:16 to 46:33
appeal and review generally, 46:28 to 46:33
Appeals Council, decision of, 46:30
availability of review, 46:28
judicial review, availability of, 46:31
reinstatement of representative, 46:32
time for requesting review, 46:29
attendance of witnesses, 46:24
charges and complaints. Pleadings, below this group
decision on charges, 46:26
decisions and opinions generally, 46:26
Appeals Council, 46:30

ATTORNEY AND NON-ATTORNEY REPRESENTATION—Cont’d
Disciplinary proceedings against representatives—Cont’d
documentary evidence, 46:24
evidence attendance and testimony of witnesses, 46:24
documentary evidence, 46:24
presentation of evidence, 46:25
hearings generally, 46:23 to 46:27
decision on charges, 46:26
evidence, above this group notice, 46:23
preliminary procedures, 46:23
initial referral of alleged violations, 46:17
initiation generally, 46:16 to 46:21
notice requirement, 46:19, 46:20
parties that may initiate proceedings, 46:19
rules of conduct, 46:16
inquiry letter, 46:18
judicial review, availability of, 46:31
notice requirement, 46:19, 46:20
opinions. Decisions and opinions, above this group
pleadings
answer, 46:21
withdrawal of charges, 46:22
preliminary procedures, 46:23
reinstatement of representative, 46:32
review. Appeal and review, above this group
rules of conduct, generally, 46:16
sanctions upon findings of prohibitive conduct, 46:27
time for requesting review, 46:29
withdrawal of charges, 46:22
witnesses, 46:24
Documentary evidence in disciplinary hearings, 46:24
Eligibility. Ability and qualification of representative, above

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
ATTORNEY AND NON-ATTORNEY REPRESENTATION—Cont’d
Evidence. Disciplinary proceedings against representatives, above
Expiration of representative’s authority, 46:15
Federal employees as representatives, exclusion of, 46:11
Fees. Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
FICA and self-employment tax returns, examination, 72:13
Forms, appointment of representative [Form SSA-1696], 46:33
Hearings
disciplinary proceedings against representatives, above
unrepresented claimant’s right to fair hearing. Hearings (this index)
“Individual,” requirement that representative be, 46:10
Initiation of disciplinary proceedings. Disciplinary proceedings against representative, above
Judicial review, 55:41, 55:53
Limitations and restrictions
“individual,” requirement that representative be, 46:10
representative’s authority, 46:14
Musculoskeletal System (this index)
Non-attorney representation, generally, 46:9 to 46:12
Notice
disciplinary action against representative, 46:19, 46:20, 46:23
legal service organizations or lawyers by contingency fee basis, availability, 46:5
right to representation, 46:4
Opinions and decisions. Disciplinary proceedings against representatives, above
Pleadings. Disciplinary proceedings against representatives, above
Qualification of representative. Ability and qualification of representative, above

ATTORNEY AND NON-ATTORNEY REPRESENTATION—Cont’d
Quality of representation, effect of, 46:3
Reinstatement of representative after disciplinary actions, 46:32
Restrictions. Limitations and restrictions, above
Review. Appeal and review, above
Right to representation, generally, 46:1 to 46:7
Rules of conduct, 46:16
Sanctions upon finding that representative has engaged in prohibited conduct, 46:27
Successful representation requirement. Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Testimony of witnesses at disciplinary hearings, 46:24
Waiver of right to representation, 46:6
Withdrawal of charges in disciplinary proceedings, 46:22
Witnesses at disciplinary hearings, attendance and testimony of, 46:24

ATTORNEY INTERVIEW WITH CLIENT
Generally, 47:1 to 47:14
Activities, disability claimants, 47:12
Disability claimants
generally, 47:8 to 47:12
activities, 47:12
impairments, 47:11
job duties, 47:10
Explanations
legal requirements for obtaining benefits, 47:6
review process, 47:4
First steps in preparing case, 47:14
Impairments, disability claimants, 47:11
Initial contact, 47:1
Insured status, 47:7
Items claimant should bring, 47:2
Job duties, disability claimants, 47:10
Medication, 47:9
Questionnaire, 47:3, 47:13
Review process, generally, 47:4

Index-20
ATTORNEY INTERVIEW WITH
CLIENT—Cont’d
Screening, 47:1

ATTORNEYS’ AND
REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
Generally, 49:1 to 49:144
Administrative level, Social Security Act
generally, 49:3 to 49:44
administrative review under Social Security Act, below
approval requirement, 49:3
direct payment from past-due benefits, 49:66
fee agreement process, 49:24 to 49:42
fee assessment, 49:78, 49:79
fee determinations, 49:16 to 49:19
fee petition, 49:9 to 49:23
limitation on amount, 49:4
penalty, exceeding maximum fees, 49:5, 49:6
power of court to award, 49:8
retainers, 49:7
sample fee agreements, 49:43, 49:44
timely request for administrative review, 49:21, 49:22
Administrative level work by attorney, compensable service under EAJA, 49:119
Administrative review under Social Security Act
generally, 49:20 to 49:22, 49:32 to 49:42
auxiliaries or concurrent claims, 49:40
concurrent claims or auxiliaries, 49:40
decision maker’s request for review, 49:34
decision on review, 49:41, 49:42
explanation of services to support fee amount, 49:36
improper party, request for review by, 49:39
notice and opportunity to be heard, 49:38, 49:39

ATTORNEYS’ AND
REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Administrative review under Social Security Act—Cont’d
notice of decision on review, 49:42
parameters of review, 49:33, 49:34
who conducts review, 49:37
Affidavits, fee petition under Social Security Act, 49:60
Amount of fee administrative level limitation on amount, 49:4
assessment, 49:79
benefits amount, evaluative factor in fee determination, 49:18
EAJA, statutory maximum fee, 49:100
fee agreement process, 49:26
judicial level limitation on amount of award, 49:51 to 49:53
Anti-assignment provision and collection of delinquent federal taxes by levy against fees, 34:34
Anticipated attorney’s services compensable under EAJA, 49:123
Appeal and review administrative review, above judicial review, below
Application under Equal Access to Justice Act
generally, 49:85, 49:86
applicant must be party, 49:87
contents of application, generally, 49:85, 49:86
death of claimant, effect on who may file, 49:89
disability onset cases, prevailing party status, 49:93
dismissal, effect on prevailing party status, 49:91
failure to include required contents, 49:86

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Application under Equal Access to Justice Act—Cont’d
final judgment requirement, time to file, 49:95
litigation of application, compensable service by attorney, 49:120
prevailing party status
generally, 49:90
disability onset cases, 49:93
dismissal, 49:91
remand, effect, 49:92
stipulation to withdraw, 49:91
pro se claimants, 49:88
remand, effect on prevailing party status, 49:92
remand orders
Court of Appeals, 49:97
illustrative cases, 49:98
time to file, generally, 49:96 to 49:98
stipulation to withdraw, effect on prevailing party status, 49:91
time to file
generally, 49:94 to 49:99
final judgment requirement, 49:95
orders of settlement, 49:99
remand orders, 49:96 to 49:98
who may file
applicant must be party, 49:87
death of claimant, effect, 49:89
pro se claimants, 49:88
Approval at administrative level, Social Security Act, 49:3
Assessment of fees, Social Security Act generally, 49:78
amount of fees, 49:79
Attorney interview with client, 47:5
Attorney’s services compensable under Equal Access to Justice Act
administrative level work, 49:119
former attorney’s services, 49:122
litigation of EAJA application, 49:120
other services, 49:124
ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Attorney’s services compensable under Equal Access to Justice Act—Cont’d
pro bono services, 49:121
remand, 49:119
Availability of qualified attorneys,
 enhancement of EAJA fees, 49:109
“Bad faith” EAJA fees, 49:81
Beginning date, effect of representation spanning months or years, cost of living enhancement of EAJA fees, 49:106
Billing, reduction of EAJA fees for use of minimum billing units, 49:113
Calculation of past-due benefits
direct payment from past-due benefits, 49:74 to 49:77
fee petitions, filing prior to calculation of past-due benefits award, 49:58
Circuit Court law disregarded,
substantial justification for preclusion or denial of EAJA fees, 49:133
Compensable services, costs, and expenses under EAJA
generally, 49:115 to 49:124
administrative level work by attorney, 49:119
anticipated services by attorney, 49:123
attorney’s services
generally, 49:119 to 49:124
administrative level work, 49:119
anticipated services, 49:123
former attorney’s services, 49:122
litigation of EAJA application, 49:120
other services, 49:124
other services of attorney, 49:124
other services, 49:124
pro bono services, 49:121
remand, 49:119
expert witnesses, 49:116
former attorney’s services, 49:122
law students, 49:118
litigation of EAJA application, 49:120

ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Compensable services, costs, and expenses under EAJA—Cont’d
paralegals, 49:117
pro bono services, 49:121
remand, 49:119
time of performance of services, 49:122, 49:123
Compromise and settlement. Settlement, below
Contents
Equal Access to Justice Act, application for fees and costs, 49:85, 
49:86
Social Security Act fee petitions
administrative level, 49:13 to 
49:15
judicial level, 49:59
Contingency fee agreements, 46:5, 
49:63, 49:64
Cost of living increase, enhancement of 
EAJA fees
generally, 49:102 to 49:107
beginning date, effect of representation spanning months or years, 
49:106
calculation, generally, 49:105
cut-off date, effect of representation spanning months or years, 
49:107
index for use in measurement, 49:104
proof of entitlement, 49:103
time span of representation involving months or years
beginning date, 49:106
calculation, generally, 49:105
cut-off date, 49:107
Court-appointed representative,
additional information required in fee petition, Social Security Act, 
49:14
Cut-off date, time span of representation involving months or years,
enhancement of EAJA fees, 49:107
Date. Time, below
ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Delay, costs and fees under EAJA, 
49:112, 49:125
Denial. Preclusion or denial of EAJA fees, below
Direct payment from past-due Social Security benefits
generally, 49:66 to 49:79
administrative level, 49:66
amount of assessment, 49:79
assessment of fees, 49:78, 49:79
calculation of past-due benefits
generally, 49:74 to 49:77
continuing OASDI benefits, excluded payments, 49:76
excluded payments, 49:76, 49:77
inclusion of SSI benefits, 49:75
interim OASDI benefits, excluded payments, 49:76
other benefits, excluded payments, 
49:77
continuing OASDI benefits excluded, 
calculation of past-due benefits,
49:76
electronic contact requirement,
request for direct payment, 49:73
excluded payments, calculation of past-due benefits, 49:76, 49:77
interim OASDI benefits excluded, 
calculation of past-due benefits,
49:76
judicial level, 49:67
nonattorney representation, effect of, 
generally, 49:69
other benefits, exclusion in calculation of past-due benefits, 49:77
registration requirement, request for direct payment, 49:73
request for direct payment
electronic contact requirement, 
49:73
failure to file timely request, 49:72
registration requirement, 49:73
time to file, 49:71, 49:72
retainer, effect, 49:68
© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-23 K
ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Direct payment from past-due Social Security benefits—Cont’d
Secretary’s failure to withhold fee, effect, 49:70
Social Security Act, generally, 49:66 to 49:79
SSI cases
calculation of past-due benefits, inclusion of SSI benefits, 49:75
time to file request for direct payment, 49:71, 49:72
Disability onset cases, fees and costs under Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:93
Discretionary fee award under EAJA, 49:81
Dismissal, effect on prevailing party status, application under Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:91
Dual fee awards, relationship between 42 U.S.C.A. 406(b) and EAJA, 49:137, 49:138
EAJA. Equal Access to Justice Act, below
Enhancement of EAJA fees
generally, 49:101 to 49:109
cost of living increase
generally, 49:102 to 49:107
beginning date, effect of representation spanning months or years, 49:106
calculation, generally, 49:105
cut-off date, effect of representation spanning months or years, 49:107
index for use in measurement, 49:104
proof of entitlement, 49:103
time span of representation involving months or years, 49:105 to 49:107
fee determinations
generally, 49:101

ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Enhancement of EAJA fees—Cont’d
fee determinations—Cont’d
cost of living increase, 49:102 to 49:107
special factors, 49:108, 49:109
limited availability of qualified attorneys as special factor, 49:109
special factors, 49:108, 49:109
Application under Equal Access to Justice Act, above
“bad faith” EAJA fees, 49:81
Compensable services, costs, and expenses under EAJA, above
Cost of living increase, enhancement of EAJA fees, above
costs and expenses as compensable, generally, 49:115
denial of fee. Preclusion or denial of EAJA fees, below
determination of fee amount
enhancement of fees, 49:101 to 49:109
reduction of fees, 49:110 to 49:114
statutory maximum, 49:100
discretionary fee award, 49:81
Enhancement of EAJA fees, above
evidence, preclusion or denial of fees, 49:129
expenses. Compensable services, costs, and expenses under EAJA, above
expert witnesses, compensable services, costs, and expenses, 49:116
fee determinations, 49:100 to 49:114
interest, 49:84
law students, compensable services, costs, and expenses, 49:118
mandatory fee award, 49:82
overview of EAJA, 49:80

Index-24
ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES—Cont’d
Equal Access to Justice Act—Cont’d
paralegals, compensable services, costs, and expenses, 49:117
payment in general, 49:83
Preclusion or denial of EAJA fees, below
prevailing party status, 49:90 to 49:93
Reduction of EAJA fees, below
reduction of fees, 49:110 to 49:114
Relationship between 42 U.S.C.A. 406(b) and EAJA, below
remand
administrative level work by attorney, compensable service under EAJA, 49:119
prevailing party status, 49:92
time to file, remand orders, 49:96 to 49:98
special factors in fee enhancement, 49:108, 49:109
students, compensable services, costs, and expenses, 49:118
time
application for fees and costs, 49:94 to 49:98
compensable services, costs, and expenses, 49:122, 49:124
cost of living increase, 49:105 to 49:107
order of filing fee petitions, relationship between 42 U.S.C.A. 406(b) and EAJA, 49:139, 49:140
Evidence
Equal Access to Justice Act, preclusion or denial of fees, 49:129
substantial evidence standard
distinguished from substantial justification standard, preclusion or denial of EAJA fees, 49:129
Exceptions to fee agreement process under Social Security Act, 49:30
Excluded payments, calculation of past-due Social Security benefits, 49:76, 49:77

ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES—Cont’d
Expenses compensable under EAJA.
Compensable services, costs, and expenses under EAJA, above
Expert witnesses, compensable services, costs, and expenses under EAJA, 49:116
Fee agreement process generally, 49:24 to 49:31
administrative review generally, 49:32
concurrent claims or auxiliaries, 49:40
decision maker’s request for review, 49:34
decision on review, 49:41, 49:42
explanation of services, 49:36
grounds for review, 49:33, 49:34
improper party, request for review by, 49:39
notice of decision on review, 49:42
timely request for review, 49:35, 49:39
who conducts review, 49:37
amount of fee, 49:26
exceptions, 49:30
form of agreement generally, 49:27
permissibility of particular provisions, 49:28
signature requirements, 49:29
notice, 49:31, 49:42
Social Security Act, generally, 49:24 to 49:43
statutory requirements, 49:25

Fee agreements
administrative level under Social Security Act, penalty for exceeding maximum fees, 49:6
process. Fee agreement process, above
sample fee agreements, 49:43, 49:44
Social Security Act, generally, 49:6, 49:24 to 49:44

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES — Cont’d

Fee assessment generally, 49:78
amount, 49:79

Fee determinations
administrative level under Social Security Act
generally, 49:16 to 49:19
amount of benefits, 49:18
evaluation factors, 49:17, 49:18
notice, 49:19
amount of assessment, 49:79
amount of benefits, administrative level under Social Security Act, 49:18
contingency fee agreement as factor for consideration, judicial level under Social Security Act, 49:63, 49:64
enhancement of EAJA fees, above
Equal Access to Justice Act, generally, 49:100 to 49:114
illustrative cases, judicial level under Social Security Act, 49:65
judicial level under Social Security Act
generally, 49:61
contingency fee agreement as factor for consideration, 49:63, 49:64
factors considered, generally, 49:62 to 49:65
illustrative cases, 49:65
“windfall rule,” contingency fee agreement, 49:64
notice, administrative level under Social Security Act, 49:19
reduction of fees, EAJA, 49:110 to 49:114

ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
— Cont’d

Fee determinations — Cont’d
statutory maximum, EAJA, 49:100
“windfall rule,” judicial level under Social Security Act, 49:64

Fee petitions
administrative level under Social Security Act
generally, 49:9
administrative review, 49:20 to 49:22
contents of petition, 49:13 to 49:15
fee determinations, 49:16 to 49:19
judicial review availability, 49:23
third party payment, 49:10
time to file petition, 49:12
who may petition, 49:11
administrative review under Social Security Act
generally, 49:20
good cause failure to make timely request for review, 49:22
time to request review, 49:21, 49:22
affidavit and verification, 49:60
calculation of past-due benefits award, filing prior to, 49:58
contents
generally, 49:13, 49:59
court-appointed representative, additional information required, 49:14
Form SSA-1560, 49:15
Social Security Act, generally, 49:13 to 49:15, 49:59
court-appointed representative, additional information required, 49:14
fee determinations, 49:16 to 49:19, 49:61 to 49:65
Form SSA-1560, 49:15
good cause failure to make timely request for administrative review, 49:22
ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Fee petitions—Cont’d
judicial level under Social Security Act
affidavit and verification, 49:60
calculation of past-due benefits
award, filing prior to, 49:58
contents of petition, 49:59
time to file, 49:57, 49:58
verification and affidavit, 49:60
who may file, 49:56
judicial review, availability under
Social Security Act, 49:23
relationship between 42 U.S.C.A.
406(b) and EAJA, 49:139 to
49:141
Social Security Act
administrative level, 49:9 to 49:15
judicial level, 49:56 to 49:60
relationship between 42 U.S.C.A.
406(b) and EAJA, 49:139 to
49:141
third party, effect of payment by,
49:10
time to file under Social Security Act,
49:12, 49:57, 49:58
time to request administrative review
under Social Security Act, 49:21,
49:22
who may petition under Social Security Act, 49:11, 49:56
Former attorney’s services, compensable under EAJA, 49:122
Forms
fee agreement process under Social Security Act
generally, 49:27
permissibility of particular provisions, 49:28
signature requirements, 49:29
fee petition under Social Security Act,
Form SSA-1560, 49:15
Form SSA-1560, contents of fee petition under Social Security Act,
49:15

ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Forms—Cont’d
sample fee agreements under Social Security Act, 49:43, 49:44
Good cause failure to make timely request for administrative review of fee petition, Social Security Act, 49:22
Increase. Enhancement of EAJA fees, above
Insurance, direct payment from past-due benefits, exclusion of continuing or interim OASDI benefits in calculations, 49:76
Interest, fees and costs under Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:84
Judicial level, Social Security Act generally, 49:45 to 49:65
criminal penalty for excess fees, 49:54
delay in entry of final favorable judgment, 49:53
direct payment from past-due benefits, 49:67
fee award by Secretary, limitation on amount, 49:52
fee determinations, 49:61 to 49:65
fee petitions, 49:56 to 49:60
limitation on amount, 49:51 to 49:53
power of SSA to award, 49:55
remand to Secretary, effect on successful representation requirement, 49:47
services of attorney
fees may be allowed, 49:49
fees may not be allowed, 49:50
state law, resort to in unsuccessful cases, 49:48
successful representation requirement, 49:46, 49:47
Judicial review
EAJA fee denial, effect of appeal on 406(b) petition, 49:141
Social Security Act, availability of judicial review under, 49:23
ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Knowledge. Notices, below
Law students, compensable services, costs, and expenses under EAJA,
49:118
Limitations on amount
EAJA, maximum fee, 49:100, 49:101
Social Security Act
administrative level, 49:4 to 49:6
judicial level, 49:51 to 49:53
Limited availability of qualified attorneys as special factor in
enhancement of EAJA fees, 49:109
Mandatory fee award, Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:82
Maximum fees. Limitations on amount, above
Medical opinion rejected, preclusion or denial of EAJA fees, 49:134
Medicare, 49:2
Minimum billing units used, reduction of EAJA fees, 49:113
Misconduct
claimant’s attorney, 49:143
mutual misconduct, 49:144
sanctions in form of fees, 49:142 to 49:144
Secretary of Health and Human Services, 49:142
SSA, 49:142
Mutual misconduct, sanctions in form of fees, 49:144
Notice
enhanced notice requirements where
406(b) petition is filed first,
49:140
Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:140
fee agreement process under Social Security Act, 49:31
fee determinations under Social Security Act, 49:19
Social Security Act, 49:19, 49:31,
Order of filing fee petitions, relationship between 42 U.S.C.A. 406(b) and

ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
EAJA, 49:139, 49:140
Paralegals, compensable services, costs, and expenses under EAJA, 49:117
Partial success in litigation, reduction of EAJA fees, 49:111
Past-due Social Security benefits
direct payment from past-due Social Security benefits, above
fee petitions, filing prior to calculation of award, 49:58
Penalties
criminal penalty for excess fees,
judicial level under Social Security Act, 49:54
sanctions in form of fees, below
Social Security Act, generally, 49:5, 49:6, 49:54
violating rules prescribing maximum fees, administrative level under Social Security Act, 49:5, 49:6
Petition for fees. Fee petitions, above
Power of court to award
administrative level, Social Security Act, 49:8
judicial level, Social Security Act, 49:55
Preclusion or denial of EAJA fees
generally, 49:125, 49:126
appeal of EAJA fee denial, effect on 406(b) petition, 49:141
determining Secretary’s position,
49:130
Disability Reform Act, substantial justification, 49:133
disregard of Circuit Court law, substantial justification, 49:133
failure of Secretary to oppose EAJA petition, 49:131
medical opinion rejection, substantial justification, 49:134
misapplication or failure to apply regulation, 49:132
miscellaneous factors
substantial justification found,
49:136

Index-28
ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Secretary of Health and Human Services
determining Secretary’s position, 49:130
direct payment from past-due Social
Security benefits, failure of Secretary to withhold benefits, 49:70
EAJA, costs and fees under, 49:130, 49:131
failure of Secretary to oppose EAJA
petition, 49:130
fee award by Secretary, limitation on amount, 49:52
misconduct by Secretary or SSA,
sanctions in form of fees, 49:142
preclusion or denial of EAJA fees,
49:130, 49:131
remand to Secretary, effect on successful representation require-
ment, 49:47
sanctions in form of fees, misconduct by Secretary or SSA, 49:142
Social Security Act, 49:47, 49:52,
49:70
Services compensable under Social
Security Act
fees may be allowed, 49:49
fees may not be allowed, 49:50
Settlement
application for fees and costs under Equal Access to Justice Act,
orders of settlement, 49:99
relationship between 42 U.S.C.A. 406(b) and EAJA, effect on dual fee awards, 49:138
Social Security Act
generally, 49:1 to 49:79
Administrative level, Social Security Act, above
Administrative review of fee agree-
ment process, above
approval requirement, administrative
level, 49:3
Direct payment from past-due Social
Security benefits, above

ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Social Security Act—Cont’d
expenses, 49:50
Fee agreement process, above
Fee agreements, above
Fee petitions, above
Forms, above
Judicial level, Social Security Act, above
judicial review
availability of judicial review, 49:23
EAJA fee denial, effect of appeal on 406(b) petition, 49:141
limitation on amount
administrative level, 49:4
judicial level, 49:51 to 49:53
Medicare cases, 49:2
nonattorney representation, effect of, generally, 49:69
notice, 49:19, 49:31, 49:38, 49:39,
49:42, 49:140
order of filing fee petitions, relationship between 42 U.S.C.A. 406(b) and EAJA, 49:139, 49:140
penalties
administrative level, exceeding maximum fees, 49:5, 49:6
judicial level, criminal penalty for excess fees, 49:54
power of court to award fees, administrative level, 49:8
power of SSA to award fees, judicial level, 49:55
Relationship between 42 U.S.C.A. 406(b) and EAJA, above
retainers
administrative level, 49:7
direct payment from past-due benefits, effect of retainer, 49:68
sample fee agreements, 49:43, 49:44
Services compensable under Social
Security Act, above

Index-30
ATTORNEYS’ AND REPRESENTATIVES’ FEES
—Cont’d
Social Security Act—Cont’d
state law, resort to in unsuccessful cases, 49:48
successful representation requirement, 49:46, 49:47
time
administrative review, timely request, 49:21, 49:22
fee petition
administrative level, 49:12
judicial level, 49:57, 49:58
order of filing, relationship between 42 U.S.C.A. 406(b) and EAJA, 49:139, 49:140
request for direct payment from past-due benefits, 49:71, 49:72
Special circumstances making EAJA fee award unjust, 49:126
Special factors in enhancement of EAJA fees, 49:108, 49:109
Statutory requirements
EAJA, maximum fee, 49:100, 49:101
Social Security Act, fee agreement process, 49:25
Stipulation to withdraw, effect on prevailing party status, application under Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:91
Substantial justification for preclusion or denial of EAJA fees generally, 49:127 to 49:131
particular actions or decisions, 49:132 to 49:136
substantial justification standard, 49:128, 49:129
Successful representation requirement judicial level under Social Security Act, 49:46, 49:47
remand to Secretary under Social Security Act, 49:47
Supplemental Security Income cases, generally, 49:1 to 49:79

AVSTRAUSTRALIA
Totalization agreements, 24:42
AUSTRIA
Totalization agreements, 24:42
AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZATION
Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Freedom of Information Act, safeguards against unauthorized redisclosure or use, 48:48
AUTHORITY TO PROMULGATE REGULATIONS
Social Security Administration (SSA), 1:21
AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER
Generally, 42:137, 42:158

AUTOMATIC RECOMPUTATIONS
Cost-of-living and general increases, 24:24

AUTOMOBILES AND OTHER VEHICLES
Compensation paid to commission-drivers, 7:49
Covered Employment (this index)
FICA taxes, withholdings, 69:31
Supplemental security income, personal property and other interests, 20:91
Trucks (this index)

AUXILIARY BENEFITS
Foreign countries, 24:41

AVAILABILITY OF RECORDS
Freedom of Information Act (this index)
Privacy Act, 48:23 to 48:25

AVERAGE CURRENT EARNINGS DETERMINATION
Workers’ compensation reduction, 26:66

AVERAGE INDEXED MONTHLY EARNINGS
Cost-of-living and general increases, 24:29
Primary insurance amount, method of computation, 23:18
Windfall reduction, 24:5

AVERAGE MONTHLY WAGE METHOD
Primary insurance amount, computation, 23:23 to 23:26
Tables, reference with respect to primary insurance amount, 23:25, 23:26

AWARDS AND PRIZES
Backpay (this index)
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:11, 9:62
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Wages, 7:47

BABY SITTER SERVICES
Covered Employment (this index)
Self-employment business, 10:49

BACKPAY
Generally, 9:31 to 9:35
Award from employer and union, 9:35
Discrimination in employment, 9:32
FICA taxes, 69:11
Minimum wages unpaid, 9:33
No employment relationship existed, 9:34
Overtime compensation unpaid, 9:33
Union awards, 9:35

BAD FAITH
Good Faith (this index)

BAILMENT
Covered employment, automobile lease agreement operators as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:55

BAND LEADERS
Covered employment, 6:21
Employer, 6:21

BANKRUPTCY
Anti-assignment provision and bankruptcy estate, 34:17, 34:77
Covered employment, 6:6
Employer, 6:6
Inclusion of benefits in estate in bankruptcy, 34:17, 34:77
Overpayment, recovery of, 33:40 to 33:43, 35:131
Supplemental security income, overpayments, 35:131
Taxes (this index)
Wages to bankruptcy trustees, 7:55

BANKS AND BANKING
Anti-assignment provision deposits as protected, 34:7, 34:8
Setoffs by banks, 34:11
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)
BARBERS
Covered employment, barbers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:7

BEAUTICIANS
Covered employment, beauticians as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:7
Self-employment business, 10:52

BED AND BOARD
Medicare Part A (this index)
Medicare (this index)

BELGIUM
Totalization agreements, 24:42

BENCH MARK YEAR
Primary Insurance Amount (this index)

BEND POINTS
Computation of benefits, family maximum, 25:11
Maximum family benefits, computation of benefits, 25:11
Primary insurance amount, average indexed monthly earnings method of computation, 23:21

BENEFICIARIES
Medicare (this index)
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance, request of waiver of benefits, 34:57, 34:58
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)

BENEFITS
As to particular benefits, see more specific entries throughout this index
Generally, 1:33 to 1:43
Attorney interview with client, explaining legal requirements for obtaining benefits, 47:6
Computation of Benefits (this index)

BENIGN BRAIN TUMORS
Neurological impairments, 42:214

BILLS AND BILLING
Attorneys’ fees, reduction of EAJA fees for use of minimum billing units, 49:113
Medicare (this index)

BIOLOGICALS
Medicare (this index)

BIPOLAR DISORDERS
Generally, 42:133, 42:154

BIRTH CERTIFICATES
Age, Proof of (this index)
Social security numbers, 12:17

BLACK LUNG BENEFITS
Reduction for public disability benefits, 26:57

BLINDNESS
Appeal and review, notice requirement, 50:8
Determination of disability insured status generally, 13:38
Rule IV, 14:29
Hearings, special notices for blind claimants, 52:8
Inability to work, 43:63
Medicare Part A, premium hospital insurance, 60:32
Onset of disability, 39:34
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status
Medicaid coverage, 44:149 to 44:157
termination standards. Statutory blindness, below
Residual functional capacity, 43:63
Special senses, generally adults, 42:263 to 42:267
children, 42:272
Statutory blindness
onset of disability, 39:34
special senses, 42:267
termination of disability status attributable to claimant’s actions, 44:80

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
BLINDNESS—Cont’d
Statutory blindness—Cont’d
termination of disability status
—Cont’d
descriptions and discontinu-
ance of disability, 44:78, 44:79
OASDI claimants engaging in
substantial gainful activity, 44:77
state plan criteria, failure of SSI
claimants to meet, 44:79
Substantial gainful activity, 40:8
Supplemental Security Income (this
index)

BLOOD
Medicare (this index)

BLOOD DONORS
Social security numbers, 12:18

BLOOD PRESSURE
Hypertension (this index)

BLOOD TEST
Medicare exclusions, 67:17

BOARD
Lodging (this index)
Room and Board (this index)

BOATS
Ships and Vessels (this index)

BONDS
Supplemental security income, bonds as
liquid resources, 20:44 to 20:46

BONE FRACTURES
Musculoskeletal system, 42:184

BONE MARROW FAILURE
Hematological disorders, 42:79

BONE MARROW
TRANSPLANTATION
Hematological disorders treated by,
42:80
Malignant neoplastic diseases, 42:197

BONE MASS MEASUREMENT
Medicare, 64:78

BONES
Musculoskeletal System (this index)

BONUSES
Generally, 7:47
Fringe benefits and other compensation,
retirement and deferred compensation
payments, 9:41
Retirement and deferred compensation
payments, bonus plans, 9:41
Waiver of overpayment, 33:101

BOOKKEEPERS
Covered employment, bookkeepers as
individuals qualifying as common
law employees, 5:4

BOWELS
Digestive system impairments, 42:57,
42:58, 42:63
Inflammatory bowel disease, digestive
system impairments, 42:57, 42:63
Short bowel syndrome, digestive system
impairments, 42:58

BRAIN
Neurological Impairments (this index)

BRANCH MANAGERS
Covered employment, branch managers
as individuals qualifying as com-
mon law employees, 5:29

BRANCH OFFICES OF SSA
Freedom of Information Act, location of
information available under, 48:13

BREAK IN ENTITLEMENT
Post-retirement earnings in grace year
following, 28:39

BREAK IN SERVICE
Federal government employees, effect of
break in service for employees
hired before 1984, 4:89

BREASTS
Mammography, 64:80, 67:10
INDEX

BREATHING
Respiratory System Disorders (this index)

BRIEFS
Appeals Council review, 53:45
Circuit Courts (this index)
District courts, 56:36

BROADCASTERS
Covered employment, broadcasters as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:17

BROKERS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:29

BRONCHIECTASIS
Respiratory system disorders, 42:233

BROTHER AND SISTER
Covered employment, 2:61
Partnerships, income from, 11:8

BULBAR DYSFUNCTION
Neurological impairments, 42:209

BURDEN OF PROOF
Presumptions and Burden of Proof (this index)

BURIAL AND BURIAL FUNDS
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

BURIAL EXPENSES
Representative payments, purchase of burial insurance, 32:30

BURNS
Skin disorders, 42:258

BUSINESS
Trade or Business (this index)

BUSINESS EXPENSES
Fringe Benefits and Similar Compensation (this index)

BUSINESS INCOME
Directors’ fees, 11:13

BUSINESS INCOME—Cont’d
Fiduciaries’ earnings, 11:14
Partnerships (this index)
Self-Employment (this index)

BUYERS
Covered employment generally, 5:38 to 5:44
agricultural commodities buyers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:42

BUY-IN AGREEMENTS
Medicare (this index)

CADDY FEES
Wages, 7:45

CADETS
Covered employment, 2:10

CAFETERIA PLANS
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:70

CALCULATION
Generally as to computation of benefits. Computation of Benefits (this index)

Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)

Computation of Benefits (this index)
Cost-of-living and General Increases (this index)
Foreign countries, 24:42
Medicare, calculation of increased premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, 64:34
Recalculation (this index)

Self-Employment Tax (this index)

Windfall Reduction (this index)

CANADA
Totalization agreements, 24:42

CANALS
Agricultural wages for services performed in connection with

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
CANALS—Cont’d
operation or maintenance of non-profit ditches, canals, reservoirs, or waterways, 8:17

CANCELLATION
Applying for benefits, cancellation of withdrawal, 30:65, 30:66
Direct deposit, 31:30
Earnings records, correction of, 12:72
Medicare (this index)

CANCER
Colorectal Cancer Screening (this index)
Leukemia (this index)
Neoplastic diseases, Malignant Neoplastic Diseases (this index)
Oral cancer drugs and Medicare Part B, 64:85

CARDIOVASCULAR SCREENING BLOOD TEST
Medicare exclusions, 67:17

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM IMPAIRMENTS—Cont’d
Listing of impairments, generally, 42:27 to 42:52
Obesity, effect, 42:42
Onset, 39:38
Onset date of disability, 39:38
Other listed impairments, 42:37
Other specific impairments, 42:51
Other tests, 42:41
Purchase of exercise test by SSA, 42:40
Recurrent arrhythmias
  adults, 42:36
  children, 42:49
Relationship to other impairments, children, 42:46
Rheumatic heart disease in children, 42:50
Severity of disability, 41:21
Silent ischemic heart disease in adults, 42:31
Treatment of and relationship to functional status
  adults, 42:28
  children, 42:45
  lack of treatment, 42:28

CAREGIVER
Self-employed person, caregiver to elderly or infirm as, 10:50

CARE PLANS
Medicare (this index)

CARING FOR CHILD
Child Care (this index)

CARRIERS
Medicare (this index)

CARRYBACKS
Employment taxes, civil penalties, 73:13

CARRYOVERS
Employment taxes, civil penalties, 73:13

CASHING CHECKS
Generally, 31:19

Index-36
INDEX

CASH OR DEFERRED ARRANGEMENTS
Fringe benefits and other compensation, retirement and deferred compensation payments, 9:45

CASH OR DEFERRED ARRANGEMENTS
Agricultural Labor, Compensation For (this index)
Medium other than cash. Wages (this index)
Noncash payments. Wages (this index)
Wages (this index)

CASUALTY REPORTS
Applying for benefits, missing service person casualty report, 30:32

CATCH-UP INCREASES
Cost-of-living and general increases, 24:19, 24:20

CENSUS RECORDS
Age, Proof of (this index)

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM
Neurodegenerative disorders of, 42:220

CEREBRAL PALSY
Neurological impairments, 42:216

CEREMONIAL MARRIAGES
Marriage (this index)

CERTAINTY AND DEFINITENESS
Construction of statutes, 1:16

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION—Cont’d
Payment and payment procedures generally, 31:7 to 31:10
accelerated payments, preliminary certification of payment, 31:36 to 31:40
applying for benefits, previously certified payments, 30:55

CERTIFICATION OF COVERAGE APPLICATION UNDER FOREIGN SOCIAL SECURITY SYSTEM
Foreign employment, totalization agreement, 3:38

CHANGE OF VENUE
Judicial review, 55:46

CHANGE OR MODIFICATION
Generally as to amendment. Amendment (this index)
Address Change (this index)
Adjustments (this index)
Application For Benefits (this index)
Determination of employee status, right to change job or site, 2:50
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, contract coverage terminations, 3:24
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)
Post-Judgment Remedies (this index)
Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)
Social security numbers, request for change in SSA records, 12:8
State and Local Government Employees (this index)

CHARGES
Disciplinary proceedings against representative. Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Rates and Charges (this index)

CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
Generally as to nonprofit organizations. Nonprofit Organizations (this index)

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
CHARTS
Flow charts. Disability (this index)

CHECKLIST OF ELIGIBILITY FOR BENEFITS
Generally, 1:39

CHECKS
Date of monthly payment, 31:17, 31:18
Dating and mailing checks, 31:15, 31:16
Exceptions, date of monthly payment, 31:18
FICA taxes, payment, 70:45, 70:46
Forged checks, 31:51
Interception of mailed checks by SSA, 31:16

Lost or Stolen Checks (this index)
Mutilated checks, 31:54
Nonreceipt. See lines throughout this heading

Overpayments (this index)
Same or similar name cases, 31:53
Smudged or mutilated checks, 31:54

Substitute Checks (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Uncashed checks, 31:20

CHEST DISCOMFORT
Ischemic heart disease in adults, 42:31

CHILD CARE
Covered employment, child care service workers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:8, 5:9
Dropout years, primary insurance amount, years counted in benefit computations, 23:16
Self-employment business, 10:49

CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont’d
Ambulatory function, loss of, 42:191
Anxiety disorders, 42:155
Assessment of motor skills, 42:191, 42:192
Asthma, 42:247
Autism spectrum disorder, 42:158

Benefits. Child’s Benefits (this index)
Bipolar disorders, 42:154
Cardiovascular system impairments generally, 42:43 to 42:52
chronic heart failure, 42:48
congenital heart disease, 42:47
documentation, 42:44
equivalence determination, 42:52
other specific impairments, 42:51
recurrent arrhythmias in children, 42:49
relationship to other impairments, children, 42:46
rheumatic heart disease in children, 42:50
treatment and relationship to functional status, 42:45

Child’s Benefits (this index)

Chiod Care (this index)

Chronic heart failure, 42:48
Chronic lung disease of infancy (CLD), 42:246

Chronic respiratory disorders, 42:245, 42:246

Communication impairment, 42:227
Congenital disorders

heart disease, 42:47
multiple body system disorders of children, congenital disorders that affect, below

Criteria for meeting HIV listing, HIV infection (AIDS), 42:112

Cystic fibrosis, 42:248

Deductions in benefits. Reductions and Deductions In Benefits (this index)

Depressive disorders, 42:154
Developmental disorders, 42:164, 42:165

Index-38
INDEX

CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont’d
Digestive system impairments
   generally, 42:61 to 42:65
   growth failure due to digestive disorder in children, 42:64
   inflammatory bowel disease in children, 42:63
   liver disease, chronic liver disease in children, 42:62
   other specific impairments, 42:65

Disability
   generally, 14:38 to 14:40
   amount and payment of benefits, 14:43
   benefits Disability (this index)
   continuity of child’s disability, 14:39
   duration of benefits
   commencement of benefits, 14:50
   termination of benefits, 14:50
   listing of impairments, below
   onset date
   generally, 39:29
   “child-in-care” provision at issue, 39:30
   reentitlement cases, 39:31
   reduction or offset of benefits, 26:5, 26:18, 26:19
   re-entitlement to benefits, 14:40

Documentation
   cardiovascular system impairments, 42:44
   HIV infection, 42:114, 42:115
   Down syndrome, congenital disorders that affect multiple body system disorders, 42:276
   Duration of benefits. Disability, above
   Eating disorders, 42:160
   Endocrine system impairments, 42:69, 42:70
   Epilepsy, 42:226
   Equaling listed impairment. Listing of impairments, below
   Equivalence determination,
   cardiovascular system impairments, 42:52
   Family maximum benefits, 25:16, 25:20
   Fine motor skills, loss of, 42:192

CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont’d
Foster parenting, self-employment business, 10:51
Function, loss of, 42:191
Functional limitations, HIV infection (AIDS), 42:113
Genitourinary impairments, 42:74, 42:75
Growth impairments of children
   chronic respiratory disorder, growth failure due to, 42:251
   digestive disorders in children, 42:64
   low birth weight and failure to thrive, generally, 42:274
Hematological disorders, 42:82, 42:83
HIV infection (AIDS)
   generally, 42:108
   criteria for meeting HIV listing, HIV infection (AIDS), 42:112, 42:113
   documenting HIV infection, 42:114, 42:115
   treatment, 42:109
Impulse-control disorders, 42:157
Inflammatory (rheumatoid) arthritis,
   non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:106
Intellectual disorder, 42:162, 42:163
Leukemia, malignant neoplastic diseases, 42:204
Listing of impairments
   generally, 42:3
   age as factor for child claimant meeting or equaling listed impairment, 42:16
   AIDS. HIV infection (AIDS), above
   ambulatory skills, loss of, 42:191
   assessment of motor skills, 42:191, 42:192
   cardiovascular system impairments, above
   chronic heart failure, 42:48
   Congenital Disorders (this index)
   congenital heart disease, 42:47
   criteria for meeting HIV listing, HIV infection (AIDS), 42:112, 42:113
   dermatomyositis, 42:103
digestive system impairments, above
CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont’d
Listing of impairments—Cont’d
documentation, above
equaling listed impairment. Meeting
or equaling listed impairment, below this group
equivalence determination,
cardiovascular system, 42:52
fine motor skills, loss of, 42:192
functional limitations, HIV infection (AIDS), 42:113
genitourinary impairments, 42:74, 42:75
hematological disorders, 42:82, 42:83
HIV infection (AIDS), above illustrative cases, 42:193
immune deficiency disorders, excluding HIV infections, 42:105
leukemia, 42:204
lupus, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:100
Malignant Neoplastic Diseases (this index)
meeting or equaling listed impairment age as factor for child claimant, 42:16
SSI child claimants, 42:13
mental disorders, below
motor skills, loss of, 42:191, 42:192
musculoskeletal system impairments, below
neurological disorders, below other specific impairments, 42:51
polymyositis, 42:103
recurrent arrhythmias in children, 42:49
relationship to other impairments, children’s cardiovascular system impairments, 42:46
respiratory system disorders, below rheumatic heart disease, 42:50
scleroderma, systemic sclerosis, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:102
sclerosis (scleroderma), non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:102

CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont’d
Listing of impairments—Cont’d
skin disorders, 42:261
specific genitourinary impairments, 42:75
systemic lupus erythematosus, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:100
systemic sclerosis (scleroderma), non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:102
systemic vasculitis, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:101
treatment and relationship to functional status of cardiovascular system, 42:45
Liver disease, chronic liver disease in children, 42:62
Living arrangements, consideration of, 42:151
Loss of function, 42:191, 42:192
Low birth weight and failure to thrive. Growth impairments of children, above
Lung transplantation, 42:249
Lupus, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:100
Malignant Neoplastic Diseases (this index)
Meeting or equaling listed impairment. Listing of impairments, above
Mental disorders generally, 42:144 to 42:165
anxiety disorders, 42:155
autism spectrum disorder, 42:158
bipolar disorders, 42:154
depressive disorders, 42:154
developmental disorders, 42:164, 42:165
eating disorders, 42:160
evaluation
developmental disorders, deferral of determination, 42:165
intellectual disorder, evaluating adaptive functioning, 42:163
paragraph B criteria, mental functioning, 42:145, 42:146

Index-40
CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont’d
Mental disorders—Cont’d
evaluation—Cont’d
paragraph C criteria, serious and persistent mental disorders, 42:147
evidence required to evaluate mental disorders generally, 42:148 to 42:150
eyear intervention programs, school, vocational training, work, and work-related programs, 42:149
longitudinal evidence, 42:150
impulse-control disorders, 42:157
intellectual disorder, 42:162, 42:163
living arrangements, consideration of, 42:151
neurocognitive disorders, 42:152
neurodevelopmental disorders, 42:159
obsessive-compulsive disorders, 42:155
personality disorders, 42:157
psychosocial supports, consideration of, 42:151
psychotic disorders, 42:153
schizophrenia spectrum, 42:153
somatic symptom and related disorders, 42:156
stressor-related disorders, 42:161
structured settings, consideration of, 42:151
trauma-related disorders, 42:161
treatment, consideration of, 42:151
Motor skills, loss of, 42:191, 42:192
Multiple body system disorders of children, congenital disorders that affect generally, 42:275 to 42:277
catastrophic congenital abnormalities or diseases, 42:277
Down syndrome, 42:276
non-mosaic Down syndrome, 42:276
Musculoskeletal system impairments generally, 42:190 to 42:193
ambulatory function, loss of, 42:191
Musculoskeletal system impairments—Cont’d
evaluation of motor skills, 42:191, 42:192
fine motor skills, loss of, 42:192
function, loss of, 42:191, 42:192
illustrative cases, 42:193
loss of function, 42:191, 42:192
motor skills, loss of, 42:191, 42:192
Neurocognitive disorders, 42:152
Neurodevelopmental disorders, 42:159
Neurological disorders generally, 42:225 to 42:228
communication impairment, 42:227
epilepsy, 42:226
Newspaper carriers, 2:25
Non-HIV immune system disorders generally, 42:96 to 42:107
dermatomyositis, 42:103
evaluation of symptoms, 42:98
functional criteria, use of, 42:99
immune deficiency disorders, excluding HIV infections, 42:105
inflammatory (rheumatoid) arthritis, 42:106
lupus, systemic lupus erythematosus, 42:100
pain, evaluation of symptoms, 42:98
polymyositis, 42:103
scleroderma, systemic sclerosis, 42:102
sclerosis (scleroderma), systemic, 42:102
sjogren’s syndrome, 42:107
systemic lupus erythematosus, 42:100
systemic sclerosis (scleroderma), 42:102
systemic vasculitis, 42:101
treatment, effects of, 42:97
undifferentiated and mixed connective tissue disease, 42:92, 42:104
Obsessive-compulsive disorders, 42:155
Other specific impairments, 42:51
Payment and payment procedures representative payments, below
CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont’d
Payment and payment procedures
—Cont’d
  Supplemental Security Income (this index)
    waiver of overpayment, 33:83
Personality disorders, 42:157
Privacy Act, special rules, 48:53
Psychosocial supports, consideration of, 42:151
Psychotic disorders, 42:153
Pulmonary function testing, spirometry, 42:252
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Representative payments
generally, 32:2
notice and protest of determinations, 32:20
preferred payees, 32:16
  Supplemental Security Income (this index)
support and maintenance, 32:37, 32:38
Respiratory system disorders
generally, 42:244 to 42:252
asthma, 42:247
chronic lung disease of infancy (CLD), 42:246
chronic respiratory disorders, 42:245, 42:246
cystic fibrosis, 42:248
growth failure due to chronic respiratory disorder, 42:251
lung transplantation, 42:249
pulmonary function testing, spirometry, 42:252
respiratory failure, 42:250
Rheumatic heart disease, 42:50
Schizophrenia spectrum, 42:153
Scleroderma, systemic sclerosis, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:102
Sjogren’s syndrome, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:107
Skin disorders, 42:261
Social Security eligibility—worker, 1:37

CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont’d
Somatic symptom and related disorders, 42:156
Special senses and speech impairments, 42:271 to 42:273
Spouse’s Benefits (this index)
Stepchildren (this index)
Stressor-related disorders, 42:161
Structured settings, consideration of, 42:151
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Support
anti-assignment provision exceptions, 34:18 to 34:32
Assignment or Attachment of Benefits (this index)
receipt of benefits, effect of, 34:67 to 34:69
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
Suspension of benefits
adopted children, residency requirements as to, 29:39
imprisonment or institutionalization, juvenile delinquents, 29:49
murder of insured, conviction for, 29:55
residency requirements as to, 29:38, 29:39
Systemic lupus erythematosus, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:100
Systemic sclerosis (scleroderma), non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:102
Systemic vasculitis, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:101
Thrive, failure to. Growth impairments of children, above
Trauma-related disorders, 42:161
Treatment and relationship to functional status of cardiovascular system, 42:45, 42:46
Waiver of overpayment, 33:83
CHILD’S BENEFITS
Generally, 16:1 to 16:98
Acknowledgment, 16:27 to 16:29
CHILD’S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Adopted children
dependency requirement, below
relationship of child to insured, below
Amount of benefits, 16:8
Application requirement
generally, 16:2, 16:3
Child’s Insurance Benefits, 16:3
Attendance requirements, elementary or secondary school students, 16:89
Commencement of benefits.
Dependency requirement, below
Consideration. Relationship of child to insured, below
Contracts. Relationship of child to insured, below
Contribution for support. Dependency requirement, below
Corroborative evidence involving one-half support, 16:80
Deceased insured, child of, 16:92
Dependency requirement
generally, 16:53 to 16:87
adopted children
generally, 16:81 to 16:85
“after-adopted” children, 16:82
equitably adopted children, below this group
surviving spouse, children adopted by, 16:83
“after-adopted” children, 16:82
attendance requirements, elementary or secondary school students, 16:89
commencement of benefits
generally, 16:92 to 16:94
deceased insured, child of, 16:92
live insured, child of, 16:93, 16:94
construction of “living with” and “contributing to support” requirements, 16:56
contribution for support
generally, 16:64, 16:65
income of insured, 16:65
corroborative evidence, 16:80
deceased insured, child of, 16:92
deemed dependency, 16:55

CHILD’S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Dependency requirement—Cont’d
education. Elementary or secondary school students, below this group
elementary or secondary school students
generally, 16:88 to 16:91
attendance requirements, 16:89
imprisonment, effect of, 16:91
nonattendance, periods of, 16:90
equitably adopted children
generally, 16:84, 16:85
surviving spouse, equitable adoption by, 16:85
evidence of support
generally, 16:75 to 16:80
corroborative evidence, 16:80
farm or garden involved,
supplemental information when, 16:79
forms to be filed, 16:75, 16:76
rental income involved,
supplemental information when, 16:78
trade or business involved,
supplemental information when, 16:77
farm or garden involved, evidence of support, 16:79
grandchild, 16:58
illegitimate children
generally, 16:59 to 16:63
posthumous illegitimate child, below this group
support not found, 16:60
income of insured, 16:65
“living with” insured
generally, 16:66 to 16:68
illustrative cases, 16:68
temporary separation, effect of, 16:67
natural child, 16:57
notice of termination of benefits, 16:98
one-half support
generally, 16:69 to 16:74
claimant’s income, 16:73
CHILD'S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Relationship of child to insured—Cont’d
   equitably adopted children
      generally, 16:36 to 16:49
      consideration
         generally, 16:42, 16:43
      proving love between foster parent and adoptive child by their testimony, 16:43
      contract requirements
         generally, 16:38, 16:39
      implied contracts, below this subgroup
         testimony of natural parent, 16:39
      implied contract
         generally, 16:40, 16:41
      surname, child’s testimony concerning use of, 16:41
      inheritance rights, promise to provide child with, 16:44
      performance by child, 16:47
      states recognizing equitable adoption, 16:37
      surrender of child
         generally, 16:45, 16:46
      natural parent’s testimony, proving by, 16:46
      time requirements, 16:48
      evidence
         adopted children, 16:34
         natural children, below this group
      grandchild, 16:15
      implied contract. Equitably adopted children, above this group
      introduction, 16:10

Lord Mansfield Rule (presumption of legitimacy). Natural children, below this group
   natural children
      generally, 16:16 to 16:32
      court decree, 16:27 to 16:29
      evidence of status, generally, 16:17
      father’s testimony, proving fatherhood of illegitimate child by, 16:24

CHILD’S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Relationship of child to insured—Cont’d
   natural children—Cont’d
      friend of father’s testimony, proving fatherhood of illegitimate child by, 16:26
      intestate inheritance requirements
         generally, 16:30 to 16:32
      paternity, 16:28, 16:29
      invalid ceremonial marriage, child of, 16:21
      mother’s testimony, proving fatherhood of illegitimate child by, 16:25
      other evidence of status
         generally, 16:22, 16:23
      illustrative cases, 16:23
      overview, 16:16
      presumption of legitimacy (Lord Mansfield Rule)
         illustrative cases, 16:20
      table of states’ position on rule, 16:19
      proof of status, generally, 16:17
      support order, 16:27 to 16:29
      written acknowledgment, 16:27 to 16:29
      presumption of legitimacy (Lord Mansfield Rule). Natural children, above this group
      state law
         generally, 16:11 to 16:14
      changes, effect of
         generally, 16:13, 16:14
      illustrative cases, 16:14
      inheritance statutes, constitutionality of, 16:12
      stepchildren
         generally, 16:48 to 16:51
      ceremonial marriage, 16:52
      death, effect of, 16:51
      deemed stepchild, 16:52
      divorce, effect of, 16:51
      duration requirements, 16:50
      step grandchild, 16:15
      surrender of child. Equitably adopted children, above this group

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index
CHILE
Totalization agreements, 24:42

CHIROPRACTORS
Disability, opinions of in evaluation of evidence of, 37:92
Medicare, covered services, 64:73

CHOICE OR ELECTION
Election or Choice (this index)

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE PRACTITIONERS
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)

CHRONIC FATIGUE
Inability to work, 43:66, 43:67

CHRONIC HEART FAILURE
Cardiovascular system impairments, adults, 42:29
Children and minors, 42:48

CHRONIC INFECTIONS OF THE LUNGS
Respiratory system disorders, 42:239

CHRONIC LIVER DISEASE
Digestive system impairments, 42:55, 42:56, 42:62

CHRONIC LUNG DISEASE OF INFANCY (CLD)
Generally, 42:246

CHRONIC PULMONARY HYPERTENSION
Respiratory system disorders, 42:234

CHRONIC RESPIRATORY IMPAIRMENT
Respiratory System Disorders (this index)

CHURCHES
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)

CIRCUIT COURTS
Appeals to, generally, 57:1 et seq.
Appendices. Filing of appendices, below
Briefs. Filing of briefs, below
Certification of interlocutory appeal, 57:6
Change in law during pendency of appeal, 57:15
Checking in for argument, 57:39
Commencement of appeal time, 57:23
Contents
appendix, 57:37
brief, 57:33
Copies
appendix, number to be submitted, 57:36
brief, number to be submitted, 57:31
Decision of court of appeals, 57:41
Enlargement of time
appeal, filing, 57:22
briefs, filing, 57:29
Error of law, remand to correct, 57:14
Evidence, remand for additional, 57:13
Exceptional circumstances, 57:12
Extraordinary writ, 57:7
Fees, payment of, 57:24
FICA and self-employment tax litigation, disagreement between Circuit
INDEX

CIRCUIT COURTS—Cont’d
Court and Tax Court, 72:121
Filing notice of appeal, 57:21
Filing of appendices
generally, 57:35 to 57:37
contents of appendix, 57:37
number of copies to be submitted,
57:36
time appendix must be filed, 57:35
Filing of briefs
generally, 57:27 to 57:34
contents of brief, 57:33
enlargement of time to file briefs,
57:29
failure to file in timely fashion, 57:30
length of brief, 57:32
number of copies to be submitted,
57:31
physical characteristics of brief, 57:34
time brief deemed filed, 57:28
Finality of order, jurisdiction,
57:2, 57:3
Forma pauperis, proceeding in,
57:25
Further appeals
generally, 57:17 to 57:19
petition for rehearing, 57:17
reinstatement, 57:18
United States Supreme Court, appeal to,
57:19
Indigent persons, proceedings in forma
pauperis, 57:25
Interlocutory order, appeal of, 57:5, 57:6
Jurisdiction to review
generally, 57:1 to 57:8
certification of interlocutory appeal,
57:6
dispositive judgment of collateral issue,
57:4
extraordinary writ, 57:7
finality of order, 57:2, 57:3
interlocutory order, appeal of, 57:5,
57:6
magistrate decisions, 57:8
remand as final order, 57:3
Length of brief, 57:32
Magistrate Judges (this index)
Number of copies. Copies, above

CIRCUIT COURTS—Cont’d
Oral argument
generally, 57:38 to 57:41
checking in for argument, 57:39
presenting oral argument, 57:40
time oral argument permitted, 57:38
Payment of fees, 57:24
Petition for rehearing, 57:20
Physical characteristics of brief, 57:34
Poor persons, proceedings in forma pauperis, 57:25
Presenting oral argument, 57:40
Procedures on appeal
generally, 57:20 to 57:41
commencement of appeal time, 57:23
decision of court of appeals, 57:41
enlargement of time to file appeal,
57:22
filing notice of appeal, 57:21
filing of appendices, above
filing of briefs, above
forma pauperis, proceeding in, 57:25
importance of appellate rules of procedure,
57:20
oral argument, above
payment of fees, 57:24
record on appeal, 57:26
Record on appeal, 57:26
Reinstatement, 57:18
Remand as final order, 57:3
Remedies
generally, 57:13 to 57:16
change in law during pendency of appeal,
57:15
error of law, remand to correct, 57:14
evidence, remand for additional,
57:13
reversal and award of benefits, 57:16
Reversal and award of benefits, 57:16
Scope of review, 57:9 to 57:12
Standards of review, 57:10
Time and date
appendix, filing, 57:35
brief, deemed filed, 57:28
commencement of appeal time, 57:23
oral argument, 57:38

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
CIRCUIT COURTS—Cont’d
United States Supreme Court, appeal to, 57:19

CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)

CITIES
Generally as to local government. Local Government (this index)

CITIZENSHIP
Aliens (this index)
Foreign state or country, services performed by citizen of United States, 2:5
Suspension for residence outside U.S., 29:15 to 29:40

CITY SALESPERSONS
Covered employment, 5:70

CIVIL MONETARY PENALTIES—Cont’d
Administrative review—Cont’d
parties to an administrative hearing, 58:39
prehearing conferences, 58:41
prehearing matters other than conferences, generally, 58:42 to 58:46
request for an administrative hearing, 58:38
stay of ALJ’s initial decision, 58:52
subpoenas for attendance, 58:44
witnesses, 58:48
witness lists and statements, exchange of, 58:43
Admissibility of evidence, 58:49
Amount of penalty
false or misleading statements, penalties for, 58:27
misuse of symbols, emblems, or names, penalties for, 58:34
Appeal, generally, 1:11, 58:25 et seq.
Authority and role of the ALJ, 58:40, 58:41
Burden of proof, 58:47
Collection of penalty
generally, 1:11
false or misleading statements, penalties for, 58:27
misuse of symbols, emblems, or names, penalties for, 58:34
Conduct of the hearing, 58:47
Department Appeals Board, appeal to, 58:51
Discovery, 1:7, 58:42
Emblems. Misuse of symbols, emblems, or names, penalties for, below
Exhibits, exchange of, 58:43
False or misleading statements, penalties for
generally, 58:26 to 58:31
amount of penalty, 58:27
collection of penalty and assessment, 58:30
initiation of penalty proceeding, 58:28
injunctions, 58:31

Admissibility of evidence, 58:49
Amount of penalty
false or misleading statements, penalties for, 58:27
misuse of symbols, emblems, or names, penalties for, 58:34
Appeal, generally, 1:11, 58:25 et seq.
Authority and role of the ALJ, 58:40, 58:41
Burden of proof, 58:47
Collection of penalty
generally, 1:11
false or misleading statements, penalties for, 58:27
misuse of symbols, emblems, or names, penalties for, 58:34
Conduct of the hearing, 58:47
Department Appeals Board, appeal to, 58:51
Discovery, 1:7, 58:42
Emblems. Misuse of symbols, emblems, or names, penalties for, below
Exhibits, exchange of, 58:43
False or misleading statements, penalties for
generally, 58:26 to 58:31
amount of penalty, 58:27
collection of penalty and assessment, 58:30
initiation of penalty proceeding, 58:28
injunctions, 58:31
CIVIL MONETARY PENALTIES — Cont’d
False or misleading statements, penalties for—Cont’d
notice of proposed determination, 58:29
Finality of administrative decision, 1:10, 58:54
Form, filing, and service of papers, 58:45
Harmless error, 58:53
Hearing, generally, 1:9, 58:47 to 58:49
Initial decision of ALJ, 1:10, 58:50, 58:52
Injunctions, false or misleading statements, 58:31
Judicial Review (this index)
Medicare Part D, 66:30
Misleading statements. False or misleading statements, penalties for, above
Misuse of symbols, emblems, or names, penalties for
generally, 58:32 to 58:36
amount of penalty, 58:34
collection of penalty, 58:36
notice of proposed determination, 58:35
protected symbols, emblems, and names, 58:33
Motions, 58:46
Names. Misuse of symbols, emblems, or names, penalties for, above
Notice of intent to seek penalty, 1:7
Notice of proposed determination false or misleading statements, penalties for, 58:29
misuse of symbols, emblems, or names, penalties for, 58:35
Parties to an administrative hearing, 58:39
Prehearing conferences, 1:8, 58:41
Prehearing matters other than conferences, generally, 58:42 to 58:46
Procedures for imposition of penalty, 1:6
Request for hearing, 1:7, 58:38
Sanctions, 58:46

CIVIL PENALTIES

CIVIL MONETARY PENALTIES — Cont’d
Service of papers, 58:45
Settlement, 1:10
Social Security Act, generally, 1:5 to 1:12, 58:25 to 58:56
Stay of ALJ’s initial decision, 58:52
Subpoenas for attendance, 58:44
Symbols. Misuse of symbols, emblems, or names, penalties for, above
Witnesses, 58:43, 58:48

CIVIL PENALTIES
Civil Monetary Penalties (this index)
Taxes (this index)

CIVIL RIGHTS AND DISCRIMINATION
ALJ complaint procedure, civil rights investigation process, 52:34
Backpay, 9:32
Social Security Act, basis for review of, 58:17, 58:18

CIVIL SERVICE PENSION
Supplemental security income, liquid resources, 20:49

CLAIMANTS
Disability (this index)

CLAIMS COURT
Court of Claims (this index)

CLARITY OF STATUTORY LANGUAGE
Construction and interpretation, 1:16

CLASS ACTIONS
Generally, 56:17 to 56:22
Adequate representation, 56:21
Adequate representation of all class members, 56:21
Commonality of issues, 56:19
District courts, see more specific lines in this heading
Judicial review, 55:8, 55:52 to 55:54
Maintainability, 56:22
Numerosity, 56:18
Prerequisites for class review, 56:17
CLASS ACTIONS—Cont’d
Presentment requirement, judicial review, 55:8
Typicality of named plaintiffs’ claims, 56:20

CLERGY
Religion and Religious Organizations
(this index)

CLERICAL ERROR
FICA and self-employment tax examinations, 72:11
Post-judgment remedies, 56:74
Reopening determinations, grounds for, 54:28

CLINICAL CARE
Medicare (this index)

CLINICAL TESTS
Cardiovascular system impairments, adults, 42:38 to 42:41
Medicare, 64:79

CLOSED-PERIOD BENEFICIARIES
Disability, re-evaluations, 44:44

CLOSELY HELD CORPORATIONS
Remuneration for management of rental property owned by, 7:15

CLOTHING ALLOWANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:16

COERCION OR DURESS
Disclosure of social security number of another person as crime, 59:13

COHABITATION
Living In Same Household (this index)

COINSURANCE
Hospice services. See Medicare Part A (this index)
Medicare (this index)

COLAS
Cost-of-Living and General Increases (this index)

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
Res judicata, 54:59

COLLATERAL ISSUES
Final decision requirement, 55:16

COLLECTION
Administrative wage garnishment, overpayment, 33:32
Alimony or child support. Assignment or Attachment of Benefits (this index)
Assignment or Attachment of Benefits (this index)
Civil Monetary Penalties (this index)
Covered employment, collectors as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:10
Medicare Part D, collecting of monthly enrollee premiums, 66:18
Medicare (this index)
Overpayments (this index)
Social Security Act, civil money penalty, 1:11
Taxes (this index)

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
Covered employment, services performed by enrolled students, 2:24

COLORECTAL CANCER SCREENING
Medicare diagnostic services, 64:80 exclusions, 67:13

COLOR OF LAW
Supplemental security income, proof of permanent residence under color of law, 18:12 to 18:15

COMA
Neurological impairments, 42:222

COMBINATION OF IMPAIRMENTS
Disability (this index)

COMBINED PAYMENTS
Payment procedures, 31:12 to 3:14
INDEX

COMMERCE REGULATIONS
Social Security Act, basis for review of, 58:20

COMMERCIAL INFORMATION
Freedom of Information Act, confidential information exempt from disclosure, 48:18

COMMISSIONS
Generally, 7:48, 7:68
Clergy. Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Covered employment, commission-drivers, 5:67
Drivers, 7:49
Fringe benefits, salesmen, 9:10
Post-retirement earnings, 28:11
Primary insurance amount, inclusion of money paid to commissioned officers of public health service, 23:4
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)

COMMONALITY
Class actions, 56:19

COMMON LAW MARRIAGES
—Cont’d
Proof of marital status by—Cont’d invalid ceremonial marriages, common law marriages arising from, 21:65
proof of common law marriage, 21:66 to 21:72
state law, applicability of, 21:60
statement of facts showing valid common law marriage, 21:69
Statement of Marital Relationship [Form SSA-754], 21:67
Statement Regarding Marriage [Form SSA-753], 21:68
valid written contract, statement to prove nonceremonial marriage by, 21:70
State law, applicability of, 21:60
Statement of Marital Relationship [Form SSA-754], 21:67
Statement Regarding Marriage [Form SSA-753], 21:68

COMMON LAW RULES
Covered Employment (this index)

COMMUNICATION IMPAIRMENT
Neurological impairments, 42:208

COMMUNIST ORGANIZATIONS
Covered employment, 2:28

COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS
Medicare Part B, 64:118

COMMUNITY PROPERTY
Anti-assignment provision, 34:9
Self-employment tax, 71:10

COMMUNITY RESIDENCES
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

COMPANION SERVICES
Covered employment, companion services contracted through agencies, 5:9

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
COMPANION SITTING PLACEMENT SERVICE
Covered employment, 6:15
Employer, 6:15

COMPENSATION
Commissions (this index)
Deferred compensation, Retirement and Retirement Benefits (this index)
Earnings (this index)
Fringe Benefits and Similar Compensation (this index)
Overtime Compensation (this index)
Wages (this index)

COMPETENCY
Incompetent and Insane Persons (this index)

COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROGRAM
Medicare, exclusion of item or service, 67:112

COMPLAINT
Generally, 56:3 to 56:16
Administrative Law Judges (this index)
Answer (this index)
Assignment of judge, 56:9
Common law marriage, complaint alleging validity of common law marriage, 21:72
Contents of complaint, 56:4, 56:5
Filing complaint, 56:8
Forma pauperis, leave to proceed in, 56:14
Form of complaint, federal district court, 56:7
Pro se claimants, 56:15
Sample complaint, 56:5
Scheduling case for hearing, 56:16
Service of summons and complaint, 56:10 to 56:13
Social Security number, inclusion of, 56:6
Timely complaint commences action, 56:3

COMPLETE TERMINATION
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, termination of contract coverage, 3:26

COMPLETION
Reconsideration request, completing form for, 50:34

COMPOSITION
State and Local Employees (this index)

COMPOUNDING OF INTEREST
Employment taxes, 73:5

COMPREHENSIVE OUTPATIENT REHABILITATION FACILITY SERVICES
Medicare (this index)

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT
Generally, 72:39, 72:40, 72:43
Appeal Office conference, settlement at, 72:35

Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Civil money penalty, 1:10
Deficiency assessments and underpayments, 72:29, 72:30
Fringe benefits and other compensation, employer payments, 9:30
IRS procedures, generally, 72:39 to 72:43
Special settlements, closing agreements, and compromises generally, 72:39 to 72:43
compromises, 72:43
Supplemental security income, settlement awards as liquid resources, 20:50
Types of settlements, 72:40
Workers’ compensation offset, 26:49

SOCIAL SECURITY LAW AND PRACTICE

Index-52
INDEX

COMPULSION
Social security number of another person, compelling disclosure of, 59:13

COMPUTATION OF BENEFITS
Adjustments to family maximum, 25:17 to 25:22
Age of Beneficiary, Effect on Benefit Computation (this index)
Bend points, maximum family benefits, 25:11
Calculators and estimators generally, 22:6 to 22:11
Detailed Calculators, 22:11
Online Calculators, 22:9, 22:10
Quick Calculator, 22:7
Retirement Estimator, 22:8
WEP Online Calculator, 22:10
Child entitled on more than one record adjustment to family maximum, 25:20
family maximum, 25:16
Cost-of-living adjustments to frozen minimum primary insurance amount, 25:7
Cost-of-living increases and recomputations. Cost-of-Living and General Increases (this index)
Deductions. Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Detailed Calculators, 22:11
Divorced spouse or surviving divorced spouse entitled, adjustment to family maximum, 25:19
Dual-entitled beneficiaries, effect of family maximum on, 25:9
Estimators. Calculators and estimators, above
Family benefits, maximum generally, 25:8 to 25:22
adjustments to family maximum generally, 25:17 to 25:22

COMPUTATION OF BENEFITS —Cont’d
Family benefits, maximum—Cont’d adjustments to family maximum —Cont’d
divorced spouse, 25:19
late applicant, 25:22
multiple records, child entitled on, 25:20
savings clause, 25:21
bend points, 25:11
calculation, generally, 25:10 to 25:13
deduction or reduction in benefits, adjustments to family maximum, 25:18
disability cases, 25:14
divorced spouse or surviving divorced spouse entitled, adjustment, 25:19
dual-entitled beneficiaries, effect of family maximum on, 25:9
formula used to compute, 25:10
introduction, 25:8
late applicant entitled, adjustment, 25:22
multiple records, child entitled to family benefits, 25:16, 25:20
previous entitlement to disability benefits, effect of, 25:15
savings clause, adjustments to family maximum, 25:21
year of eligibility, determining, 25:12
Forms
certificate of election for reduced spouse’s benefits [Form SSA-25], 27:7
certificate of election for reduced widow(er)’s benefits [Form SSA-4411], 27:9
Formula, computation of family maximum benefits, 25:10
Frozen minimum primary insurance amount, 25:5 to 25:7
Government pension offset, reduction because of government pension offset, 26:39 to 26:42

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-53
COMPUTATION OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Illustrations, 22:19 to 22:21
Late Application (this index)
Minimum and maximum amount generally, 25:1 to 25:22
applicability of special minimum, 25:2
application of frozen minimum primary insurance amount, 25:5
basic computation of special minimum, 25:4
calculation, years of coverage with respect to special minimum primary insurance amount, 25:3
cost-of-living adjustments to frozen minimum primary insurance amount, 25:7
family benefits, maximum, above frozen minimum primary insurance amount, 25:5 to 25:7
introduction, 25:1
religious orders, retention of frozen minimum for those in, 25:6
retention of frozen minimum for those in religious orders, 25:6
special minimum primary insurance amount, generally, 25:1 to 25:7
Multiple entitlement, adjustment of family maximum benefits where child entitled on more than one record, 25:20
Offsets
government pension offset, reduction because of government pension offset, 26:39 to 26:42
supplemental security income, underpayments, 35:164, 35:165
Online Calculators, 22:9, 22:10
Overview, generally, 22:1, 22:10
Previous entitlement to disability benefits, effect of, 25:15
Primary Insurance Amount (this index)
Proration (this index)
Quick Calculator, 22:7

COMPUTATION OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Record, family maximum benefits where child entitled on more than one, 25:16
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Religious orders, retention of frozen minimum by members of, 25:6
Retention of frozen minimum for those in religious orders, 25:6
Retirement Estimator, 22:8
Savings clause, adjustment of family maximum benefits, 25:21
Social Security statement generally, 22:1 to 22:5
contents of statement, 22:2, 22:4
derivation and description of data used in statement, 22:5
preparation of statement, 22:2
request for statement, 22:3, 22:4
Special minimum amount, generally, 25:1 to 25:7
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
WEP Online Calculator, 22:10
Year of eligibility, determining, maximum family benefits, 25:12
Years of coverage, calculation with respect to special minimum primary insurance amount, 25:3

COMPUTATIONS
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Benefits. Computation of Benefits (this index)
Self-Employment Tax (this index)

CONCEALMENT
Crimes (this index)

CONCLUSIVENESS
Finality (this index)

CONCURRENT EMPLOYMENT RULE

FICA Taxes (this index)
INDEX

CONDITIONAL BENEFITS PERIOD
Supplemental security income, disposition of resources, 20:29

CONDITIONAL PAYMENT
Medicare (this index)

CONDITIONS
Medicare (this index)

CONFERENCES
Overpayments (this index)
Reconsideration
arrangement for conference, 50:28
formal conference, 50:27
informal conference, 50:26

CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS
Privileged and Confidential Matters (this index)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST
Disability, consultative examinations, 37:49

CONFLICTS
Disability (this index)

CONFORMING RECORDS
Earnings records, 12:57, 12:58

CONGENITAL DISORDERS
Catastrophic congenital abnormalities or diseases, 42:277
Children and Minors (this index)
Down syndrome, non-mosaic Down syndrome
adults, 42:278
children, 42:276
Heart disease, children, 42:47
Multiple body system disorders
adults, congenital disorders that affect multiple body systems, 42:278
children, congenital disorders that affect multiple body systems, Children and Minors (this index)

CONGRESS
Cost-of-living and general increases, 24:17

CONGRESS—Cont’d
Disability, Congressional reports, 44:7
Federal government employees, coverage, 4:96

CONSENT OR APPROVAL
Acquiescence rulings, construction and interpretation, 1:18
Attorneys’ fees, approval at administrative level, Social Security Act, 49:3
Magistrates, 56:50 to 56:53
Privacy Act (this index)

CONSERVATION
Generally Environmental Considerations (this index)
Representative payments, surplus funds, 32:39, 35:98
State and local government employees, coverage, conservation associations, 4:12

CONSERVATORSHIP ACCOUNTS
Supplemental security income, 20:38

CONSIDERATION
Child’s Benefits (this index)
Finality (this index)

CONSOLIDATIONS AND MERGERS
Employer, 6:10

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
Due Process (this index)
Employment taxes, rights of taxpayer, 73:60, 73:61
Expedited appeals process, existence of constitutionality issue, 50:49
Finality requirement, judicial review, 55:18, 55:19, 55:21, 55:24
Government pension offset, 26:27
Mandamus, compelling SSA to comply with constitutional duty, 58:10
Mother’s and father’s benefits, constitutionality of marriage requirement, 17:24
Post-retirement earnings, 28:9
Social Security Act, 1:2
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-55
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont’d
Suspension of benefits
deportation, 29:43
imprisonment, suspension for, 29:50
Timely filing for judicial review, 55:44
Validity of Social Security Act, generally, 1:2

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION
Acquiescence rulings, 1:18
Clarity of statutory language, strict construction, 1:16
Coverage under Act, construction in favor of, 1:14
Federal court precedents, 1:18
Guidelines. Publications of SSA (this index)
Judicial review, 55:61
Language of statute, strict construction, 1:16
Liberal construction, 1:13, 1:15
Nonacquiescence policy, implementation through social security rulings, 1:18
Precedents of federal courts, 1:18
Publications of SSA (this index)
Remand, effect on, 1:15
Similar state laws, state decision construing, 1:20
Social Security Act, generally, 1:1 to 1:43
Stare decisis, 1:18
State decision construing similar state laws, 1:20
Strict construction, 1:16
Weight accorded SSA’s interpretations, 1:19
Whole statute, 1:17

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY WORKERS
Covered employment, construction industry workers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:46 to 5:48

CONSTRUCTIVE PAYMENT
Wages, 7:62 to 7:78

CONSTRUCTIVE REOPENING
Generally, 54:12 to 54:14

CONSULTANTS AND CONSULTATIONS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:11, 5:12
Disability (this index)
Self-employment, retiree acting as consultant to former employer, 10:60

CONSUMER PROTECTION
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)

CONSUMER REPORTING AGENCIES
Overpayments, report of overdue overpayment debt, 33:33

CONTEMPT
Judicial review, 55:90

CONTENT
Administrative proceedings, notice of initial determinations, 50:22
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)

CONTINGENCY FEE AGREEMENTS
Attorneys’ fees, 46:5, 49:63, 49:64

CONTINUATION
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreements, continuance by successor to American employer, 3:16
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:81
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

CONTRACTORS
Independent Contractors (this index)
Wages, government contractors as successor employers, 7:82

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
Child’s Benefits (this index)
INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—Cont’d
Consideration (this index)
Determination of employee status, 2:51
Fee agreements. Attorneys’ and
Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Foreign State or Country (this index)
Leases (this index)
Medicare Part D (this index)

CONTRIBUTION FOR SUPPORT
Child’s Benefits (this index)

CONTRIBUTIONS
Retirement and deferred compensation
payments, contributions to state or
local government by employer,
9:40

CONVERSION
Representative payee. Representative
Payments (this index)

CONVICTIONS
Reopening and revising determinations,
54:42, 54:43
Subversive activity, beneficiary
convicted of, 29:10 to 29:14

CONVINCING EVIDENCE
Applying for benefits, eligibility, 30:77,
30:78

COOPERATION
Supplemental security income, evidence
of failure of claimant to cooperate,
35:48

COPIES
Appeal to Circuit Court. Circuit Courts
(this index)
Applying for benefits, 30:76
Freedom of Information Act, availability
of information under, 48:8

CORPORATIONS—Cont’d
Mergers and consolidations, employer,
6:10
Officers
covered employment, 5:61 to 5:64
voluntary repayment of salary to
corporation by officer, 7:17
wages, 7:12 to 7:18

Parent and Subsidiary Corporations
(this index)
Post-retirement earnings, corporate
director’s fees, 28:19
Professional service corporation,
employer, 6:8
Stock (this index)
Wages, 7:12 to 7:18

CORRECTION OF RECORDS
Generally, 48:63 to 48:68
Administrative review, 48:67
Application or request procedures,
48:64
Earnings Records (this index)
FICA Taxes (this index)
Procedure, 48:64, 48:65
Refusal to amend record, 48:66
Statement of disagreement, 48:68

CORRECTION OF WAGES
Covered employment, agents, 6:31

CORROBORATIVE EVIDENCE
Child’s benefits, dependency require-
ment, 16:80

COSMETIC SURGERY
Medicare, exclusion of expenses for
cosmetic surgery, 67:108

COST-OF-LIVING AND GENERAL
INCREASES
Generally, 24:10 to 24:34
Applicability of cost-of-living increase
to various benefits, 24:15

Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees
(this index)
Automatic recomputations, 24:24
Average-indexed-monthly-earnings
recomputation method, 24:29

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
COST-OF-LIVING AND GENERAL INCREASES—Cont’d
Average Wage Index, calculation based on, 24:14
Calculation and computation generally, 24:12 to 24:14
AWI, calculation based on, 24:14
catch-up increase, 24:20
CPI, calculation based on, 24:13
frozen minimum primary insurance amount, cost-of-living adjustments to, 25:7
recomputations and recalculations, below
Catch-up increases, 24:19, 24:20
Computation. Calculation and computation, above
Congress, reports, 24:17
Consumer Price Index, calculation based on, 24:13
Date. Time and date, below
Death before reaching retirement age, recomputations and recalculations, 24:31
Definitions and distinctions recomputations and recalculations, 24:22
Frozen minimum primary insurance amount, cost-of-living adjustments to, 25:7
Generally, 1:25
Included earnings, recomputation, 24:28
Indexes, average-indexed-monthly-earnings method, 24:29
Insurance amounts, 24:11
Methods of recomputation, 24:27
Monthly earnings, recomputations and recalculations, 24:29, 24:30
Notice of cost-of-living increase, 24:16
Old-start methods, 24:30
Primary insurance amounts, 24:11, 24:15
Promulgations by SSA, 24:18
Publication of notice of cost-of-living increase, 24:16
Recomputations and recalculations generally, 24:21 to 24:34

COST-OF-LIVING AND GENERAL INCREASES—Cont’d
Recomputations and recalculations—Cont’d
automatic recomputations, 24:24
average-indexed-monthly-earnings method, 24:29
death before reaching retirement age, 24:31
distinctions, 24:22
earnings included in recomputation, 24:28
indexes, average-indexed-monthly-earnings method, 24:29
methods for recomputations, 24:27
monthly earnings, 24:29, 24:30
old-start methods, 24:30
reasons for recomputation, 24:23
recalculation, generally, 24:34
recomputation, generally, 24:21 to 24:33
requested recomputations, 24:25
retirement age, death before, 24:31
time and date, 24:33
waiver of recomputations, 24:26
windfall reduction, 24:32
Reports to Congress by SSA, 24:17
Requested recomputations, 24:25
Retirement age, recomputations and recalculations on death before, 24:31
Rules promulgated by SSA, 24:18
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Time and date recomputed benefit, 24:33
Waiver of recomputations, 24:26
Windfall reduction, recomputations and recalculations, 24:32

COSTS AND EXPENSES
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Compromise based on cost of collecting overpayment, 33:36
Cost-of-Living and General Increases (this index)
COSTS AND EXPENSES—Cont’d
Disability (this index)
Discovery, 52:40
Fees (this index)
Funeral Expenses (this index)
Meals and Lodging (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Moving expenses, fringe benefits, 9:14
Ordinary and necessary expenses defined, 33:112
Overpayments (this index)
Post-retirement earnings, 28:14
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Travel and Transportation Expenses (this index)
Workers’ compensation claims, 26:68 to 26:70

COTTAGE INDUSTRIES
Home Workers (this index)

COTTON GINNING
Wages for services performed in connection with, 8:16

COUNSEL
Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)

COUNTIES
Local Government (this index)

COURT-APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVE
Attorneys’ fees, additional information required in fee petition, Social Security Act, 49:14

COURT OF APPEALS
Circuit Courts (this index)

COURT OF FEDERAL CLAIMS
Appeal from Court of Federal Claims decisions, 72:126
FICA and self-employment tax litigation, 72:103, 72:104, 72:126
Social Security Act, jurisdiction to review, 58:16

COURTS
Circuit Courts (this index)
District Courts (this index)
Judgments, Orders, and Decrees (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Precedents, construction and interpretation, 1:18

COVENANT NOT TO COMPETE
Wages, payment of, 7:16

COVERAGE AGREEMENT
Foreign Employment (this index)

COVERAGE EXCEPTIONS
Foreign employment, totalization agreement, 3:33, 3:34

COVERAGE GAP
Medicare Part D, 66:33

COVERAGE OF INDIVIDUAL
Social Security Act, construction of Act, 1:14

COVERAGE PERIOD
Generally as to quarters. Quarterly Matters (this index)

COVERED EARNINGS
Backpay (this index)
Business Income (this index)
Education (this index)
Foreign State or Country (this index)
Fringe Benefits (this index)
Meals and Lodging (this index)
Partnerships (this index)
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Retirement and deferred compensation payments. Fringe Benefits (this index)
Self-Employment (this index)
Sick Pay (this index)
Third Party Payments (this index)
Travel and Transportation Expenses (this index)

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-59
COVERED EMPLOYMENT

Generally, 2:1 et seq., 5:1 et seq., 6:1 to 6:32

Accountants, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:4
Actors, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:17
Agents or agencies generally, 6:28
authorization application, 6:29
companion and baby sitter services contracted through agencies, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:9
correction of wages reported under FICA, 6:31
filing of tax returns, 6:30
general agents, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:29
industrial agents, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:28
insurance agents, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:27, 5:28
motor vehicles, agent-drivers and commission-drivers, 5:43, 5:67
real estate agents and salespersons, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:36
soliciting insurance agents, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:28
state and local health welfare agencies acting as agent for welfare recipients, 6:32

Agriculture (this index)

Aliens
generally, 2:13 to 2:16
agricultural workers, 2:22
international organizations, service in the employ of, 2:17
tax treaties, 2:15
vessels and aircraft, work or service outside the U.S., 2:3, 2:4
Application requirements, exemption from coverage by reason of religious belief, 5:81
Apprenticeship, 6:17
Armed forces, 2:7 to 2:11
Artisans, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:46 to 5:50
Artists, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:17
Attorneys, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:6
Authorization application, agents, 6:29
Automobiles and other motor vehicles generally, 5:54 to 5:58
agent-drivers, 5:43, 5:67
commission-drivers, 5:67
fishing, services performed on a boat engaged in, 2:29
individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:43, 5:54 to 5:58
lease agreements, 5:55
taxicab drivers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:54
Trucks, below vessels and aircraft, work or services outside the U.S., 2:3, 2:4
Baby sitter services, contracted through agencies, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:9
Band leaders, 6:21
Bankruptcy and receivership, 6:6
Barbers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:7
Beauticians, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:7
Benefits, factors in evaluating employment relationship, 2:47
Bookkeepers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:4
Branch managers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:29
Broadcasters, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:17
Brokers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:29
Brothers and sisters, 2:61
Buyers generally, 5:38 to 5:44
INDEX

COVERED EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d
Buyers—Cont’d
agricultural commodities buyers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:42
Cadets and midshipmen, 2:10
Certificates of election, filing by ministers and members of religious orders, 5:78
Characterization of relationship by parties as factor in evaluating employment relationship, 2:48
Child care service workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:8, 5:9
City salespersons, 5:70
Clergy. Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Collectors, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:10
Commission-drivers, 5:67
Common law rules
determination of employee status, 2:35, 2:36
sellers under as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:39 to 5:41
Communist organizations, services in employ of, 2:28
Companion sitter services contracted through agencies, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:9
Companion sitting placement service, 6:15
Construction industry workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:46 to 5:48
Consultants, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:11, 5:12
Control of individual’s work, factors in evaluating employment relationship, generally, 2:39
Corporations (this index)
Correction of wages reported under FICA, agents, 6:31
Crew leader, 6:14

COVERED EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d
Dairy workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:5
Determination of employer, 6:2
Determination of employment status, 2:35 et seq., 5:2
Directors of corporations, 5:63, 5:64
Direct sellers of consumer products, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38
Disability, retirement because of total disability, 5:76
Discharge from employment, right to discharge as factor in evaluating employment relationship, 2:49
Distinct trade or business, factors in evaluating employment relationship, generally, 2:40
Distributors, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38 to 5:44
District managers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:29
District of Columbia, services for, 2:31
Doctors, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:23
Domestic Service (this index)
Door installers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47
“Economic reality” test, 2:38
Education
domestic service performed by students for college clubs and organizations, 2:23
hospital interns, 2:12
nurses, student nurses, 2:30
school-work program, 6:17
students’ services performed for school, generally, 2:24
teachers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:51
Effective time or date
exemption from coverage by reason of religious belief, effective period of exemption, 5:82
ministers and members of religious orders, effective date of election

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-61
COVERED EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d
Effective time or date—Cont’d
of coverage, 5:79, 5:82
Election of coverage
ministers and members of religious
orders
generally, 5:72 to 5:77
effective date of, 5:79, 5:82
filing certificates of election, 5:78
total disability, retirement because
of, 5:76
State and Local Government
Employees (this index)
“Employee” requirement, generally,
2:2, 2:35 et seq.
Entertainment industry workers, individuals qualifying as common
law employees, 5:16 to 5:19
Entertainment productions, 6:20
Estate workers, individuals qualifying as common
law employees, 5:21, 5:22
Evaluation of employment relationship,
generally, 2:39 to 2:51
Evidentiary requirements with respect to
retirement, ministers and members
of religious orders, 5:77
Exceptions from coverage, generally,
2:3 et seq.
Factors in evaluating employment rela-
tionship, generally, 2:39 to 2:51
Family and relatives
generally, 2:54 to 2:63
brothers and sisters, 2:61
child’s services for parent, 2:57
definition of parent and child, 2:56
domestic services, 2:59, 2:61, 5:15
family businesses
family corporations, services for,
2:62
family partnerships, services for,
2:63
family business workers, individuals
qualifying as common law
employees, 5:20
in-laws, services by, 2:60
parent’s services for child, 2:58 to
2:60
Filing certificates of election, ministers
and members of religious orders,
5:78
Filing of tax returns, agents, 6:30
Financial management corporation, 6:9
Fishing and fishermen, 2:29, 2:46
Fishing boats, 6:16
Foreign State or Country (this index)
Fraternity under lodge system, 6:24
Friends as domestic service workers, individuals qualifying as common
law employees, 5:15
Full-time life insurance salespersons,
5:68
General agents, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:29
Goods or services sold, sellers of goods
or services as individuals qualify-
ing as common law employees,
5:40
Guam, services performed by resident of
Republic of Philippines while
temporarily in Guam, 2:16
Guardians, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:21, 5:22
Health care workers, individuals
qualifying as common law employ-
ees, 5:23, 5:24
Home workers
generally, 5:69
industrial home workers, individuals
qualifying as common law
employees, 5:26
Hospitality industry workers, individuals
qualifying as common law employ-
ees, 5:25
Hospitals, 2:12, 6:19
Illegal businesses, 6:26
Individuals qualifying as common law
employees, 5:3 et seq.
COVERED EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d
Industrial agents, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:28
Industrial home workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:26
In-laws, 2:60
Installers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47
Insurance
agents. Insurance agents, below full-time life insurance salespersons, 5:68
individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:27 to 5:29
soliciting insurance agents, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:28
Insurance agents generally, 5:27 to 5:29
individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:27 to 5:29
soliciting insurance agents, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:28
International organizations, 2:17
Interns in hospitals, 2:12
Law enforcement personnel, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:30
Law reporters, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:6
Lease agreements, automobile operators as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:55
Lessee of business, 6:13
Lessee of space in department store, 6:12
Life insurance, full-time life insurance salespersons, 5:68
Loaders and unloaders, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:53
Logging industry workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:31, 5:32
Magazine delivery, distribution and sale, 2:26

COVERED EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d
Management corporation, 6:7
Managers and management, branch or district managers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:29
Marine pilots, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:33
Maritime workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:33
Medical care and services doctors as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:23
health care workers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:23, 5:24
hospital interns, 2:12
hospitals, 2:12
nurses, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:24
Mergers and consolidations, 6:10
Method of sale, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:41
Midshipmen, 2:10
Misclassified workers, 2:52, 2:53
Models, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:18
Motor vehicles. Automobiles and other motor vehicles, above
Musicians, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:19
National Guard, 2:8
Newspapers, 2:25, 2:26
Nurses common law employees, individuals qualifying as, 5:24
student nurses, 2:30
Officers of corporations, 5:61, 5:62
Office workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:4
Oil and gas industry workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:34
Oil drilling or production, 6:22
Old age, retirement because of, 5:74, 5:75
COVERED EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d
Orchestra leaders, 6:21
Parent and child, 2:58 to 2:60
Parent corporation, 6:11
Partnerships, 2:63, 6:4
Payment method, factors in evaluating employment relationship, 2:44
Period of employment, length of as factor in evaluating employment relationship, 2:43
Philippines, services performed by resident of while temporarily in Guam, 2:16
Photographers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:17
Pilots, marine pilots as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:33
Place of work, who supplies or ability to change as factor in evaluating employment relationship, 2:42, 2:50
Principles determining who is employer, 6:3
Professional baseball team, 6:27
Professional service corporation, 6:8
Professional workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:35
Profit or loss opportunity, factors in evaluating employment relationship, 2:45, 2:46
Qualification as common law employees, 5:3 to 5:60
Real estate agents and salespersons, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:36
Receivers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:22
Recreational workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:37
 Relatives, Family and relatives, above
Religion and Religious Organizations
(this index)
Repair work persons, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:49

COVERED EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d
Reporters, law reporters as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:6
Reserve forces, 2:8
Retailers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38 to 5:44
Retirement and Retirement Benefits
(this index)
Roofing materials installers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47
ROTC, 2:9
Safe harbor provision for misclassified workers, 2:52, 2:53
Sales and salespersons
generally, 5:38 to 5:44
city salespersons, 5:70
direct sellers of consumer products,
individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38
full-time life insurance salespersons, 5:68
goods or services, sellers of goods or services as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:40
individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38 to 5:44
insurance, above
method of sale, 5:41
real estate agents and salespersons, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:36
retailers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38 to 5:44
securities salespersons, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:44
services, sellers of services as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:40
traveling salespersons, 5:70
Sawmill operators, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:32
School-work program, 6:17

Index-64
INDEX

COVERED EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d

Securities salespersons, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:44

Service outside United States. Foreign State or Country (this index)

Services sold, sellers of as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:40

Share-farming agreements, 2:27

Sheltered workshop workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:45

Siding materials installers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47

Skill and training, factors in evaluating employment relationship, 2:41

Skilled workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:46 to 5:50

Soliciting insurance agents, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:28

Sports workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:37

Spouse, service in employ of, 2:55

State and Local Government Employees (this index)

State and local health welfare agencies acting as agent for welfare recipients, agents, 6:32

Storm door installers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47

Storm window installers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47

Students. Education, above

Subsidiary corporation, 6:11

Tax Exempt Organizations (this index)

Taxicab drivers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:54

Teachers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:51

Time or date

effective time or date, above

COVERED EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d

Time or date—Cont’d

exemption from coverage by reason of religious belief, 5:82

period of employment, length of as factor in evaluating employment relationship, 2:43

Tools, who supplies as factor in evaluating employment relationship, 2:42

Total disability, retirement because of, 5:76

Traveling salespersons, 5:70

Treaties, effect of tax treaty on services performed by nonresident aliens, 2:15

Trucks

individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:56, 5:57

owner-drivers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:56

Trustees, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:21, 5:22

Trusts and estates, 6:5

Uniformed services, 2:7 to 2:11

Union members on temporary assignment, 6:23

Unloaders, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:53

Unskilled laborers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:52, 5:53

Vehicles. Automobiles and other motor vehicles, above

Vocational education program in private company plant, 6:18

Window installers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47

Writers and persons in similar occupations, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:59

COVERED INCOME

Self-Employment (this index)

COVERED SERVICES

Medicare (this index)
COVER LETTER OF ATTORNEY
Applying for benefits, 30:28

CREDITORS
Debtors and Creditors (this index)

CREDITS
Delayed retirement credit. Age of Beneficiary, Effect On Benefit Computation (this index)
Disability benefits, determination of disability insured status, 14:26
Supplemental security income, earned income tax credit refunds and payments, 20:58

CREW LEADERS
Covered employment, 6:14
Employer, 6:14

CRIMES
Generally, 59:1 to 59:21
Amount of payment, fraudulent concealment affecting, 59:8
Coercion, compelling disclosure of social security number of another person, 59:13
Commission of felony, impairment arising from, 36:10
Compelling disclosure of social security number of another person, 59:13
Concealment
federal criminal code, 59:17 to 59:21
right to or amount of benefits, concealment affecting, 59:8
Conversion of benefits by representative payee, 59:9, 59:10

Constitutions (this index)
Deceit. Fraud and deceit, below
Disclosure of social security number of another person, 59:13
Duress, compelling disclosure of social security number of another person, 59:13
Earnings records, 12:30
False statements. Fraud and deceit, below
Federal criminal code, violations under generally, 59:15 to 59:21

CRIMES—Cont’d
Federal criminal code, violations under
—Cont’d
false statement must be made, 59:19
falsification or concealment under federal criminal code, 59:17 to 59:21
fraud and deceit, 59:17 to 59:21
intent to deceive as element of crime, 59:21
knowing and willful violation, 59:18
material fact, requirement of, 59:20
preclusion of prosecution by Social Security Act, 59:16

Forgery (this index)
Fraud and deceit
generally, 59:6 to 59:8, 59:11, 59:12, 59:17 to 59:21
concealment, above
federal criminal code, 59:17 to 59:21
intent to defraud or deceive, 59:21
legal representative, fee violations by, 59:14

Homicide (this index)

Imprisonment (this index)
Income, false statement of, 59:5
Intent to defraud or deceive as element of crime, 59:21
Investigation and prosecution
dismissal for failure to prosecute, 55:92
supplemental security income suspended or terminated due to flight to avoid prosecution or custody, 18:130

Knowing and willful violations, 59:18
Material fact, necessity of, 59:4, 59:20
Misrepresentation. Fraud and deceit, above

Penalties, generally, 59:3
Pre-emption of federal criminal code prosecution by Act, 59:16
Privacy Act, criminal sanctions under, 48:74

Prosecution. Investigation and prosecution, above

Recalculation of Benefits (this index)
CRIMES—Cont’d
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Reopening and revising determinations, 54:42, 54:43
Representatives
conversion of benefits by representative payee, 59:9, 59:10
fee violation by representatives, 59:14
Social Security Act, criminal liability under
generally, 59:1 to 59:14
amount of payment, concealment affecting, 59:8
applications, false statements on, 59:6
compelling disclosure of social security number of another person, 59:13
concealment affecting right to or amount of payment, 59:8
conversion of benefits by representative payee, 59:9, 59:10
disclosure of social security number of another person, 59:13
false statements. Fraud and deceit, below in this group fraud and deceit
generally, 59:5 to 59:8
applications, 59:6
concealment affecting right to or amount of payment, 59:8
income, 59:5
social security number, below in this group income, false statement of, 59:5
material facts, involvement of, 59:4
representative payee, conversion of benefits by, 59:9, 59:10
right to payment, concealment affecting, 59:8
social security number
disclosure, use, or compelling disclosure of social security number of another person, 59:13
fraudulent use of social security number system, 59:12

CRIMES—Cont’d
Social Security Act, criminal liability under—Cont’d
social security number—Cont’d
providing false information to obtain social security number, 59:11
Social security numbers
generally, 12:11
Social Security Act, criminal liability under, above
Subversive activities benefit recalculation, 29:10 to 29:14
Supplemental security income suspended or terminated due to flight to avoid prosecution or custody, 18:130
Suspension of Benefits (this index)
Taxes (this index)
Willfulness, requirement of, 59:18
CRIME VICTIMS
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
CRITICAL ACCESS HOSPITALS
Inpatient hospital services, Medicare Part A, 60:55
CRITICAL CASES
Payment and payment procedures, 31:41 to 31:44
CROPS
Agriculture (this index)
CROSS-PROGRAM ADJUSTMENT
Recovery of overpayment, 33:29, 33:30, 35:128
Supplemental security income, overpayments, 35:128
CRUDE GUM
Wages for services performed in connection with production or harvesting of, 8:15
CULTIVATION
Agriculture (this index)
CURRENTLY OPERATING BUSINESSES
Post-retirement earnings, 28:25

CURRENT MATTERS
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

CURVATURE OF THE SPINE
Musculoskeletal system, 42:180

CUSTODIAL CARE
Medicare exclusions, 67:97
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance, when requesting party (for waiver of benefits) does not have custody of beneficiary, 34:57

CYSTIC FIBROSIS
Generally, 42:232
Children and minors, 42:248

CZECH REPUBLIC
Totalization agreements, 24:42

DAILY ACTIVITIES
Inability to work, 43:24, 43:96
Skilled nursing care, quality of life, 60:127
Supplemental security income, nonbusiness property that is essential for daily activities, 20:98

DAIRY WORKERS
Covered employment, dairy workers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:5

DATE
Time and Date (this index)

DEADLINE
Time and Date (this index)

DEATH
Children and Minors (this index)
Child’s Benefits (this index)
Cost-of-living increases, death before reaching retirement age, 24:31

DEATH—Cont’d
Decedents’ Estates (this index)
Direct deposit, effect of beneficiary’s death, 31:31
Estates. Decedents’ Estates (this index)
FICA taxes, withholding, 69:8
Hearings (this index)
Homicide (this index)
Judicial review, substitution for deceased claimant, 55:51
Medicare
claims for payment of benefits, beneficiary’s death, 68:15 to 68:17
Part B benefits for unpaid services on behalf of deceased individual, 68:25
Part B premiums, death of enrollee affecting, 64:36, 64:37
recoupment of overpayments, effect of beneficiary’s death, 68:50
third party, deceased beneficiary’s benefits for services paid by, 68:24
Widows or Widowers (this index)
Minors. Children and Minors (this index)
Overpayments (this index)
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)
Reopening determinations, 54:37
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
Underpayments, 33:134 to 33:138, 35:168 to 35:172

DEATH BENEFITS
Fringe Benefits and Similar Compensation (this index)

DEBTORS AND CREDITORS
Representative payments, 32:12, 32:35, 35:74
Supplemental security income, 35:74

DECEDEMTS’ ESTATES
Covered employment, estate workers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:21, 5:22
INDEX

DECEDEANTS’ ESTATES—Cont’d
Employer, 6:5
Estate tax. Taxes (this index)
Intestacy (this index)
Overpayment, liability of deceased recipient’s estate, 33:16
Supplemental security income, recovery of overpayments from estate, 35:132

DECEIT
Fraud and Deceit (this index)

DECISIONS AND OPINIONS
Administrative Law Judges (this index)
Disciplinary proceedings against representative. Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Finality (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Personal conference, 33:59
Post-Retirement Earnings (this index)
Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS
Generally, 55:87
Judicial review, 55:87
SSA actions, basis for review of, 58:19

DECREASE
Reduction or Decrease (this index)

DECREES
Judgments, Orders, and Decrees (this index)

DEDUCTIBLES
Medicare Part A (this index)
Medicare (this index)

DEDUCTIONS—Cont’d
Foreign employment, coverage agreements, 3:7, 3:8, 3:22
Medicare Part A (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Overpayments, 33:89 to 33:108
Self-Employment (this index)
Taxes (this index)

DEEMING OF INCOME
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

DEEMING OF RESOURCES
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

DEFAULT JUDGMENT
Commissioner, default judgment against, 55:91

DEFEASANCE OF BENEFITS
Generally, 1:40
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance, 1:40

DEFENSES
Taxes (this index)

DEFERRED COMPENSATION
Generally, 7:69
Earnings records information, obtaining of, 12:45
Fringe Benefits and Similar Compensation (this index)
Post-retirement earnings, 28:53
Retirement and Retirement Benefits (this index)

DEFINED BENEFIT RETIREMENT SYSTEM
State and Local Government Employees (this index)

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION RETIREMENT SYSTEM
State and Local Government Employees (this index)

DEFINITIONS
American employer, 2:6

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
DEFINITIONS—Cont’d

Assets, 33:111
Benefit computation years, 23:14
Cafeteria style operation, 69:51
Calendar year, 69:55
Charge receipts and charged tips, 69:66
Computation base years, 23:13
Confinement, 29:52
Correctness, 33:73
Directly tipped employee, 69:61
“Duly ordained, commissioned, or licensed,” 11:17
Elapsed years, 23:10
Employee’s wages (other than tips) in the employer’s control, 69:41
Employer, who is, generally, 6:1 et seq.
Good cause, 68:85
Government pension offset, 26:28, 26:29
Gross receipts, 69:64
Illegal activities, 40:4
Income, 33:110
Indexing year, 23:18
Indirectly tipped employee, 69:61
Initial determinations, 68:63
Liens, 73:76
Medical improvement, 44:35
National average wage index, 23:19
Net earnings from self-employment, 10:13
Nonallocable receipts, 69:65
Nonimmigrant alien, 2:14
Ordinary and necessary expenses, 33:112
Partnership, 11:1
Prescribed treatment, 38:2
Recomputations and recalculations, 24:22
Related corporations under concurrent employment rule, 69:92
Religious organization, 11:26, 11:27
Self-employed on a regular basis, 10:12
Self-employment income, 10:12
Substantial gainful activity, 40:2 to 40:4
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

DEFINITIONS—Cont’d

Tipped employee, 69:61
Trade or business, 10:14, 10:47
Vocational therapy, 44:49
Wages, 7:2
World War II veteran, 14:52

DEGENERATIVE DISORDERS

Neurological Impairments (this index)

DEGREE OF CARE

Waiver of overpayment, 33:91, 33:92

DELAY

Laches and Delay (this index)

DELETIONS

Freedom of Information Act, deletion of identifying details in disclosure under, 48:11

DELINQUENT AND OVERDUE PAYMENTS

Medicare (this index)
Taxes (this index)

DELIVERY

Appeal and review, electronic service delivery, 50:2
Overpayment, early delivery, 33:6

DEMANDS AND REQUESTS

Administrative Law Judge, requested withdrawal of, 52:28
Appeal and Review (this index)
Applications (this index)
Applying for benefits, request for withdrawal of application, 30:60, 30:61
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Cost of living and general increases, 24:25
Employment taxes, civil penalties payable on demand, 73:14
Expedited appeals process generally, 50:50
extension of time for filing request, 50:52
place or location, where to file request, 50:53

Index-70
INDEX

DEMANDS AND REQUESTS—Cont’d
Expedited appeals process—Cont’d
time to file request, 50:51, 50:52
Hearing, request for, Hearings (this index)
Payment and Payment Procedures
   (this index)
Privacy Act (this index)
Reconsideration requested
generally, 50:30 to 50:36
   completing form for request, 50:34
   filing request, time or place for, 50:31
   forms for request, 50:33, 50:34
   notice of request, 50:36
   parties, generally, 50:30
   place to file request, 50:31
   time to file request, 50:31
   withdrawing request, 50:35
Representative payments, filing request
to be selected as payee, 32:13, 35:75
Social Security Act, civil money penalty,
   1:7, 58:38
Social Security statement, request for,
   22:3, 22:4
Supplemental security income, 35:43, 35:44, 35:75
DEMEANOR OF CLAIMANT
Sequential evaluation of disability, 36:32
DE MINIMIS RULE
   FICA, employer’s periodic deposits, 70:9
DENIAL
   Duration of disability, notice of denial
   based on insufficiency, 39:57
   Privacy Act, administrative review of
denial, 48:61
DENIAL OF ATTORNEYS’ FEES
   Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees
   (this index)
DENIAL OF CLAIM
   Res judicata, denial of claim based on,
   55:23, 55:24

DENIAL OF REVIEW
   Judicial review, denial of review by
   appeals council, 55:68
DENMARK
   Totalization agreements, 24:42
DE NOVO REVIEW
   Magistrates’ decisions, 56:60
DENTISTS AND DENTAL SERVICES
   Medicare, exclusion of expenses for
dental services, 67:98
DEPARTMENTAL APPEALS BOARD
   REVIEW
   Civil monetary penalties, review of
   proceedings for, 58:51
DEPARTMENT STORE
   Lessee of space, employer, 6:12
DEPENDENT CARE ASSISTANCE
   PROGRAM
   Fringe benefits and other compensation,
   9:71
DEPENDENTS
   Children and Minors (this index)
   Child’s Benefits (this index)
   Fringe benefits, dependent care assist-
   ance program, 9:71
   Post-retirement earnings, 28:69, 28:70
DEPORTATION
   Grounds for deportation and benefits
   suspension, 29:45
   Resumption of payment or entitlement
   status, 29:47
   Suspension of payment due to deporta-
   tion or removal of claimant
   generally, 29:42
   constitutionality, 29:43
   grounds for deportation or removal,
   29:45
   procedure for suspension, 29:46
   resumption of payment or entitlement
   status, 29:47

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-71
DEPOSITS
Direct deposit. Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)
FICA Taxes (this index)
DEPRESSIVE DISORDERS
Generally, 42:133, 42:154
Onset, 39:41
DERMATOMYOSITIS
Non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:91, 42:103
DESCENT
Intestacy (this index)
DESCRIPTION
Identification (this index)
DETERMINATION LETTERS
Internal Revenue Service procedures, 72:6
DETERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT STATUS
Covered employment, 2:35 et seq.
Federal government employees, 4:94, 4:95
DETERMINATIONS
Decisions and Opinions (this index)
DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS IN CHILDREN
Generally, 42:164, 42:165
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIABETES
Endocrine system impairments, generally, 42:68, 42:70
Medicare (this index)
Onset of impairment, 39:39
DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
DIALYSIS
Medicare (this index)
DIRECT SALES
Covered employment, direct sellers of consumer products as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38

DISABILITY
Ability to work
inability to work, below
prescribed treatment to improve impairment, 38:4
re-evaluations
medical improvement, relation to work ability, 44:36 to 44:39
restoration of ability through vocational therapy, 44:48, 44:49
vocational therapy related to work ability, 44:49
restoration of work ability
prescribed treatment to improve impairment, 38:4
vocational therapy, 44:48, 44:49
severity requirement, inability to perform work activities, 41:7, 41:8
Addiction. Alcoholism or drug addiction, below
Adjustments to earnings, substantial gainful activity, 40:11 to 40:20
Administrative law judges. Hearings, below
Administrative process when claimant fails or refuses to undergo consultative examinations, 37:63, 37:64
Advanced age
medical improvement not expected diary, re-evaluations, 44:15
Advisory committees, member or consultant of advisory committee established under Federal Advisory Committee (FACA), 40:30
Age
advanced age, above
childhood disability, below
claimants under age 54 1/2 at MIP
diary maturity, 44:16

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Age—Cont’d
duration of disability, applicability to children under age 18, 39:50
inability to work, 43:148 to 43:152, 43:174 to 43:181
medical improvement, role of sustained inactivity and age in assessing functional capacity, 44:38
AIDS. HIV Infection (AIDS) (this index)
Alcoholism or drug addiction
failure to follow prescribed treatment, 44:8
nonpayment or termination of benefits where entitlement involves, 44:8
onset date, 39:36
Amount and payment of benefits generally, 14:41 to 14:44
children, 14:43
reduction, deduction, or nonpayment of benefits, 14:44
widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, 14:42
Appeal and review
continuing disability review process. Re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
continuing disability reviews, suspension, vocational rehabilitation, 44:167
Application for benefits generally, 30:4, 30:47, 30:48
deceased worker, application filed for benefits for, 14:23
prior application or adjudication, effect on onset date, 39:11
re-evaluations
filing of application, trial work periods, 44:133
special Medicaid coverage for blind and disabled claimants, 44:155
Aptitude distinguished from skill,
inability to work, 43:71 to 43:74
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Arduous unskilled labor, inability to work, 43:143 to 43:145
Arranging consultative examinations, 37:52
Assistance from claimants to obtain needed medical evidence, 37:22
Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Attorneys’ fees and costs under Equal Access to Justice Act, disability onset cases, 49:93
Authorization. Forms (this index)
Back impairments, onset, 39:37
Balancing, 42:269, 43:41
Basic work activities
determining effect of pain on capacity to perform, 36:19
inability to perform, 41:7
Beneficiaries
advances in medical or vocational therapy or technology, beneficiary of, 44:46
closed-period beneficiaries, 44:44
Blindness (this index)
Burden of proof
generally, 37:16 to 37:30
see also Presumptions, below
assistance from claimants to obtain needed medical evidence, 37:22
claimant’s burden, 37:16 to 37:19
development of claimant’s complete medical history, 37:23
duty of SSA to make reasonable efforts to obtain all medical evidence, 37:24 to 37:26
failure or refusal by claimant to submit medical and other evidence, 37:18, 37:19
past relevant work, ability to engage in, 43:111, 43:121
payment for medical evidence, 37:30
refusal or failure by claimant to submit medical and other evidence, 37:18, 37:19
sequential evaluation, 36:12, 36:13
severity of impairment, 41:3

Cancer (this index)
Cardiovascular System Impairments (this index)
Cessation of disability. Re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
Change in disability status, duty to inform SSA, 44:3
Charts. Flow charts, below
Children and Minors (this index)
Chiropractors, opinions of in evaluation of evidence of disability, 37:92
Chronic fatigue syndrome, inability to work, 43:66, 43:67
Claimants
burden of proving disability, 37:16 to 37:19
re-evaluation and termination of disability status, disputes between claimants and employment networks, 44:166
sequential evaluation, statement, 36:29 to 36:38
Classification of impairments. Re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
Climbing and balancing, inability to work, 43:41
Closed-period beneficiaries, applicability to medical improvement standard of review, 44:44
Closed period of disability adjudication, disability terminated before date of, 39:67
DISABILITY—Cont’d

Disability defined, sequential evaluation, 36:6 to 36:8
Disabling impairment requirement, re-evaluations, 44:139
Discharge. Termination, below
Dissemination of program information for special Medicaid coverage for blind and disabled claimants, 44:157
Divorced spouses. Surviving spouses or surviving divorced spouses, below
Doctors. Physicians or psychologists, below
Drug addiction. Alcoholism or drug addiction, above
Due process, re-evaluations, 44:103
Duration of benefits
generally, 14:45 to 14:50
Children and Minors (this index)continued benefits, 44:111
widows, widowers and surviving divorced spouses
commencement of benefits, 14:47
termination of benefits, 14:48
worker’s benefits
commencement of, 14:45
termination of, 14:46
Duration of disability
generally, 39:46 to 39:62
calculation, 39:47
children under 18, applicability, 39:50
combination of concurrent impairments, 39:55
death, impairment likely to result in, 39:51
extended period of eligibility for trial work, 44:141
Medicare Part A (this index)
notice of denial based on insufficient duration, 39:57
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)
onset date, below
prospective determination, 39:48
re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below

DISABILITY—Cont’d

Duration of disability—Cont’d
rehabilitative efforts, effect, 39:53
remediability of impairment, effect of, 39:52
return to work within 12 months of onset of disability, 39:62
severity of the duration requirement, 39:49
sporadic inability to work, 39:59, 39:60
subsequent disabling impairment, effect of, 39:56
substantial gainful activity, ability to engage in, 39:58
therapeutic efforts, effect, 39:53
trial work, 44:131 to 44:136
trial work periods, 39:61
work activity, performing
re-evaluation and termination of disability insurance, below
sporadic inability to work, 39:59, 39:60
substantial gainful activity, ability to engage in, 39:58
trial work periods, above this group
Duration of past relevant work, inability to work, 43:123
Duration requirements, failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:6
Early intervention and school programs, SSI child claimants, 43:107
Earnings. Substantial gainful activity, below
Eating, failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:8
Education
factor in inability to work, 43:145, 43:153 to 43:160
SSI child claimants, school programs, 43:107
Elections, re-evaluations, 44:104 to 44:112
Eligibility
claimants performing substantial gainful activity, 44:144, 44:148
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Eligibility—Cont’d
Medicaid coverage for blind and disabled claimants, 44:150 to 44:154
re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
trial work periods for OASDI claimants, 44:128, 44:137 to 44:142

Employment

generally. Work, below
sporadic employment, below

Endocrine System Impairments (this index)

Entitlement to benefits
generally, 14:22 to 14:40
application filed for deceased worker, 14:23
attainment of disability insured status, 14:31
determination of disability insured status
generally, 14:24 to 14:30
counting quarters of coverage, 14:30
rule I: the 20/40 requirement
generally, 14:25, 14:26
military service, crediting earnings from, 14:26
railroad employment, crediting earnings from, 14:26
rule II: claimant becomes disabled before age 31, 14:27
rule III: claimant had period of disability before age 31, 14:28
rule IV: blind claimant, 14:29
fully insured status for disability claimants, 14:32

Medicare (this index)
waiting period, 14:33, 14:34

World War II Veterans (this index)

Entitlement to trial work periods, 44:128 to 44:130

Environmental or ecological illness, inability to work, 43:68
Environmental restrictions, inability to work, 43:47, 43:199

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Equaling listed impairment. Listing of Impairments (this index)

Evaluations
generally, 37:68 to 37:107
chiropractors and other practitioners, opinions of, 37:92
conflicts
between examining source opinion and nonexamining source opinion, 37:107
SSA’s responsibility to resolve and draw inferences, 37:71
determination of disability based on review of all evidence, 37:68
evidence of disability. Evaluation of evidence of disability, above
examining medical sources, opinions of
generally, 37:81 to 37:100
chiropractors and other practitioners, opinions of, 37:92
consulting source opinions, according weight to, 37:98, 37:99
controlling weight, when opinions entitled to, 37:86 to 37:88
explanation of weight given or not given to opinion, need for, 37:96, 37:97
improper grounds for rejecting treating source opinion, 37:94, 37:95
length and nature of treatment relationship, effect on weight of opinion, 37:91
need for ongoing treatment relationship, 37:83
nontreating physicians, according weight to, 37:99
proper grounds for rejecting treating source opinion, 37:93
rejecting treating source opinion, grounds for, 37:93 to 37:95
relationship must be based on treatment, 37:82
treating source opinions, according weight to, 37:84 to 37:97

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Evaluations—Cont’d
examining medical sources, opinions of—Cont’d
validity and applicability of SSA regulations, according weight to opinions, 37:85
weighing opinions not entitled to controlling weight, 37:89, 37:90
written consultative reports, admissibility, 37:100
explanation of weight given or not given to opinion, need for, 37:96, 37:97
factors considered in weighing opinions, 37:77
inconsistent evidence, effect on disability determination, 37:70
insufficient evidence, effect on disability determination, 37:69
Listing of Impairments (this index) medical opinions, evaluation of, 37:72 et seq.
Mental Disorders (this index) nonexamining medical sources, opinions of
generally, 37:101 to 37:107
according weight to opinions, 37:104 to 37:107
ALJ, medical or vocational expert evidence obtained by, 37:102, 37:103
conflict between examining source opinion and nonexamining source opinion, 37:107
medical experts, 37:105
substantial evidence, whether opinions can constitute, 37:106
preference for examining medical source opinions, 37:75
re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
rejecting treating source opinion, grounds for, 37:93 to 37:95
reserved to SSA issues, medical source opinions on, 37:79, 37:80

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Evaluations—Cont’d
sequential evaluations, below
specialists’ opinions entitled to more weight, 37:76
SSI child claimants, termination standards, advances in diagnostic techniques and evaluations, 44:87
standards applicable to ALJ’s in weighing opinions, 37:78
substantial gainful activity, evaluation of earnings, 40:5 to 40:10
what constitutes medical opinion, 37:73
written consultative reports, admissibility, 37:100

Evidence generally, 37:1 to 37:111
admissibility of medical reports, 37:7 burden of proof, above
completeness and sufficiency of evidence, 37:12, 37:69
consultative examinations. Medical evidence, below
continuing disability viewed from neutral perspective, re-evaluations, 44:33
development, failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:9
evaluations, above excluded medical sources, 37:10
federal or state agency medical or psychological consultants, 37:13
inability to work, below inherently nonvaluable or unpersuasive evidence, 37:14, 37:15
medical evidence, below medical opinion evidence, generally, 37:3
medical sources of evidence, generally, 37:5, 37:6
nonmedical sources, 37:11
onset date, below
overall evidentiary requirements for finding of disability, generally, 37:2
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Evidence—Cont’d
Pain and Other Symptoms (this index)
  presumptions, below
  prior administrative medical findings, 37:4
  privileged communications, 37:8
  re-evaluations, 44:55, 44:56
  sample testimony, severity, 41:14, 41:15
Examinations
  consultative examinations. Medical evidence, below
  evaluation of evidence of disability. Evaluations, above
Excuse for refusal of treatment. Refusal of treatment, below
Exemption and exclusion
  consultative examinations, exclusion of certain sources for, 37:48
  medical improvement standard of review. Re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
Exertional requirements and limitations, inability to work, 43:20 to 43:39
Expenses
  allocating expenses and downpayments, 40:18
  deducting impairment-related work expenses, 40:15 to 40:17
  failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:13
  impairment-related work expenses, 40:14 to 40:17
Experience as factor, inability to work, 43:161 to 43:163
Experts
  inability to work, 43:139 to 43:141, 43:168
  medical evidence, below
Extremities, effect of limitations on use of for light work, 43:31
Eyes and eyesight. Visual limitations, below

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Failure or refusal by claimant to submit medical and other evidence, 37:18, 37:19
Failure to follow prescribed treatment generally, 38:1 to 38:18
  alcoholism, 38:7
  costs of treatment, 38:13
  determination or decision, 38:9
  drug addition, 38:7
  duration requirements, 38:6
  eating, effects of obesity, 38:8
  evidence development, 38:9
  examination of, 38:5
  failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:5
  fear of surgery, 38:16
  justification of generally, 38:11 et seq.
  costs of treatment, 38:13
  fear of surgery, 38:16
  medical sources, disagreement among concerning treatment, 38:15
  mental capacity, 38:14
  other acceptable reasons for refusal, 38:18
  religious reasons, 38:12
  risk of treatment, 38:17
  medical sources, disagreement among concerning treatment, 38:15
  mental capacity, 38:14
  obesity, 38:8
  predetermination notice, 38:10
  religious reasons, 38:12
  risk of treatment, 38:17
  smoking, 38:8
  who must prescribe treatment, 38:3
Family maximum benefits, 25:18
Fear of surgery, failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:16
Federal Advisory Committee (FACA), member or consultant of advisory committee established under, 40:30
Felony, impairment arising from commission of, 36:10
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Fibromyalgia, fibrocytis, and other related impairments, sequential evaluation, 36:23
Filing of applications
period of disability, insured status, below
trial work periods, 44:133, 44:134
Findings of fact
inability to work, below sequential evaluation, 36:36 to 36:38
severity of impairment, 41:2
Flow charts
disability termination review process, re-evaluations, 44:31
sequential evaluation, 36:2
Foreign country, past relevant work performed in, 43:113
Forms
evidence
medical report, 37:108 to 37:111
mental residual functional capacity of claimant, assessment, 37:110
physical residual functional capacity of claimant, assessment, 37:109
vocational considerations of claimant, assessment, 37:111
medical report, 37:108 to 37:111
mental residual functional capacity of claimant, assessment, 37:110
physical residual functional capacity of claimant, assessment, 37:109
re-evaluations, termination notice, 44:99
residual functional capacity of claimant, assessment, 37:109, 37:110
substantial gainful activity
work activity report (Form SSA-821), 40:32
work activity report, self-employment (Form SSA-820-F4), 40:44
vocational considerations of claimant, assessment, 37:111
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Fraudulently obtained benefits, re-evaluations, 44:60
Frequency of continuing disability review. Re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
Frequent hospitalization, inability to work, 43:91
Friends of claimant, questions submitted to as part of sequential evaluation, 36:41
Fringe Benefits and Similar Compensation (this index)
Full inquiry duty of ALJ, effect on consultative examination process, 37:40, 37:41
Full-time work where recovery expected, resumption, 44:75
Functional capacity
Mental Disorders (this index)
Functional capacity, medical improvement standard of review, 44:38
Functional limitations, inability to work, 43:84
Good cause, refusal to cooperate, re-evaluations, 44:62
Hearing and speech limitations, inability to work, 43:44
Hearings
for additional matters which may be applicable to disability hearings, see more specific lines in this heading
appealing termination decisions, 44:103
Heart. Cardiovascular System Impairments (this index)
Heavy work. Inability to work, below
Hemic and Lymphatic System Disorders (this index)
HIV Infection (AIDS) (this index)
Hobbies, inability to work, 43:24, 43:96
Hypertension (this index)
Illegal activities, defined, 40:4
Illiteracy, inability to work, 43:155, 43:170
INDEX

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Impairments. Re-evaluation and
termination of disability status,
below
Inability to work
generally, 43:1 et seq.
age as factor, 43:148 to 43:152,
43:174 to 43:181
applicability of medical-vocational
considerations to particular
claims, 43:2
aptitude distinguished from skill,
43:71 to 43:74
arduous unskilled labor, 43:143 to
43:145
balancing and climbing, 43:41
blindness, 43:63
burden of proof, past relevant work,
ability to engage in, 43:111,
43:121
cardiovascular impairments, 43:60
chronic fatigue syndrome, 43:66,
43:67
climbing and balancing, 43:41
completing Form SSA-3369-BK, 43:6
consulting sources and medical
experts, assessments and
opinions of, 43:17
correctable vision, 43:46
court-imposed hospitalization or
incarceration, 43:90
daily activities and hobbies, 43:24,
43:96
Dictionary of Occupational Titles,
43:4, 43:127
duration of past relevant work, 43:123
eyear intervention and school
programs, SSI child claimants,
43:107
education as factor, 43:145, 43:153 to
43:160
environmental or ecological illness,
43:68
environmental restrictions, 43:47,
43:199
evidence
improper consideration of evi-
dence, cases illustrating, 43:14

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Inability to work—Cont’d
evidence—Cont’d
medical evidence, 43:142
mental impairments, 43:57 to
43:59
past relevant work, ability to
engage in, 43:124 to 43:133
residual functional capacity, below
skills, 43:88
standing and sitting, claimant
requires alternate periods of,
43:194
exertional requirements and limita-
tions, 43:20 to 43:39
experience as factor, 43:161 to
43:163
expert testimony, 43:139 to 43:141,
43:168
extremities, effect of limitations on
use of for light work, 43:31
findings of fact
ALJ’s responsibility to make,
43:10
Medical-Vocational Guidelines
(GRIDS), use of, 43:171,
43:172
skills, 43:87 to 43:89
foreign country, past relevant work
performed in, 43:113
frequent hospitalization, 43:91
functional limitations, 43:84
hearing and speech limitations, 43:44
heavy work
Medical-Vocational Guidelines
(GIRDS), applying to heavy
work, 43:183
residual functional capacity, 43:38,
43:39
hobbies, 43:24, 43:96
illiteracy, 43:155, 43:170
incarceration, 43:90
incontinence, 43:50
lifting, carrying, stooping, or using
hands and fingers, sedentary
work, 43:23
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Inability to work—Cont’d
light work
Medical-Vocational Guidelines (GIRDS), applying to light work, 43:178 to 43:181
residual functional capacity, below manipulative or postural limitations, 43:41 to 43:43
medical-vocational considerations, generally, 43:1 et seq.
Medical Vocational Guidelines (GRIDS), use of, 43:164 to 43:183
medium work
Medical-Vocational Guidelines (GIRDS), applying to medium work, 43:182
residual functional capacity, below mental impairments
medical-vocational guidelines, applicability, 43:200
residual functional capacity, below moving machinery, need to avoid, 43:48
musculoskeletal impairments, 43:62
neurological impairments, 43:64
non-English speaking persons, 43:156, 43:170
nonexertional limitations and impairments, 43:40 to 43:50
number of jobs available in national economy, 43:135 to 43:137
obesity, 43:65
O*NET, use of, 43:4
other work, ability to perform
generally, 43:134 to 43:202
age as factor, 43:148 to 43:152
arduous unskilled labor rule, 43:143 to 43:145
education as factor, 43:145, 43:153 to 43:160
evaluation of ability to do work where medical vocational guidelines inapplicable, 43:184 to 43:202

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Inability to work—Cont’d
other work, ability to perform
—Cont’d
experience as factor, 43:161 to 43:163
expert testimony, 43:139 to 43:141, 43:168
findings of fact required, 43:171, 43:172
illiteracy, 43:155, 43:170
medical evidence, 43:142
medical vocational guidelines (GRIDS), use of, 43:164 to 43:183
non-English speaking persons, 43:156, 43:170
number of jobs available in national economy, 43:135 to 43:137
standing and sitting, claimant requires alternate periods of, 43:192 to 43:194
statutory factors considered, 43:146 to 43:163
upper extremity, claimant lacks use of, 43:195
pain and other symptoms, 43:53, 43:201
particular circumstances, effect of on ability to work
generally, 43:90 to 43:96
court-imposed hospitalization or incarceration, 43:90
daily activities and hobbies, 43:96
frequent hospitalization, 43:91
incarceration, 43:90
part-time work, performance of, 43:95
rehabilitation, need for, 43:92
seeking employment, 43:94
unemployment benefits, collection of, 43:93
particular circumstances, effect on of ability to work, 43:90 to 43:96
part-time work, performance of, 43:95
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Inability to work—Cont’d
past relevant work, ability to engage in
generally, 43:110 to 43:133
burden of proof, 43:111, 43:121
Dictionary of Occupational Titles, use of, 43:127
duration, 43:123
evidence, 43:124 to 43:133
foreign country, past relevant work performed in, 43:113
recency, 43:120 to 43:122
testimony, 43:126, 43:132, 43:133
tests, 43:114 to 43:119
physical impairments, assessment, generally, 43:60 et seq.
postural or manipulative limitations, 43:41 to 43:43
pulmonary impairments, 43:61
reaching, handling, fingering, and feeling, 43:43
recency of past relevant work, 43:120 to 43:122
rehabilitation, need for, 43:92
residual functional capacity, below respiratory impairments, 43:61
school programs, SSI child claimants, 43:107
sedentary work
exertional capacity of claimant is less than full range of sedentary work, 43:187 to 43:191
Medical-Vocational Guidelines (GIRDS), applying to sedentary work, 43:173 to 43:177
residual functional capacity, below seeking employment, 43:94
sequential evaluation process for SSI child claimants, 43:98
skills
generally, 43:70 to 43:89
aptitude distinguished, 43:71 to 43:74
evidence, 43:88

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

INDEX

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Inability to work—Cont’d
skills—Cont’d
findings of fact required, 43:87 to 43:89
functional limitations, 43:84
levels of skill, 43:75 to 43:79
persons aged 55 and over, 43:85, 43:89
semiskilled work, generally, 43:78, 43:82
skilled work, generally, 43:79, 43:83
transferability of skills, 43:80 to 43:89
unskilled work, generally, 43:56, 43:77
speech impairments, 43:63
SSI child claimants, 43:97 to 43:109
standing and sitting, claimant requires alternate periods of, 43:192 to 43:194
statutory factors considered, 43:146 to 43:163
stooping, kneeling, crouching, and crawling, 43:42
tests, past relevant work, 43:114 to 43:119
total limiting effects of claimant’s impairments, need to assess, 43:19
unemployment benefits, collection of, 43:93
unprotected elevations, need to avoid, 43:48
unskilled work, effect mental impairments on ability to perform, 43:56
upper extremity, claimant lacks use of, 43:195
very heavy work, 43:39
Medical-Vocational Guidelines (GIRDS), applying to sedentary work, 43:183
residual functional capacity, 43:39
visual limitations, 43:45, 43:46, 43:63, 43:202

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Inability to work—Cont’d
vocational documentation, 43:3
Work History Report, 43:5, 43:6
Incarceration
impairment arising during, 36:11
inability to work, 43:90
Incompetent and Insane Persons (this index)
Incompetent or insane person, justification for failure to follow treatment, 38:14
Inconsistent evidence, effect on disability determination, 37:70
Incontinence, inability to work, 43:50
Infants. Children and Minors (this index)
Initial disability determination, effect of impairment arising after, 44:42
Initiation of continuing disability review, 44:2
Insurance. Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)
Insured Status (this index)
Interview with client. Attorney
Interview with Client (this index)
Knowledge. Notice and knowledge, below
Lifting, carrying, stooping, or using hands and fingers, sedentary work, 43:23
Light work. Inability to work, above
Listing of Impairments (this index)
Location. Re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
Lung disorders. Respiratory System Disorders (this index)
Lymphatic system disorders. Hemic and Lymphatic System Disorders (this index)
Malignancies. Cancer (this index)
Manipulative or postural limitations, inability to work, 43:41 to 43:43
Medicaid for blind and disabled claimants. Re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Medical care and treatment, evidence. Medical evidence, below
Medical consultant, use to develop evidence as to onset date, 39:10
Medical evidence authorization forms. Forms, above consultative examinations generally, 37:31 to 37:67
administrative process when claimant fails or refuses to undergo examination, 37:63, 37:64
arranging examination, 37:52
avoiding conflict of interest, 37:49
conflict of interest, avoiding, 37:49
contents of report of complete examination, 37:56
continuing disability review process, 44:6
evaluation of evidence of disability according weight to opinions, 37:98, 37:99
written consultative reports, admissibility, 37:100
exclusion of certain sources, 37:48
failure or refusal take part in examination, effect of, 37:62, 37:67
full inquiry duty of ALJ, effect of, 37:40, 37:41
good cause for nonappearance, 37:65
inadequate or incomplete report, 37:60
information to be supplied to consultative sources, 37:51
mental impairments of claimant, rescheduling examination, 37:64
monitoring by SSA of examination process, 37:34
need to obtain all evidence before examination, 37:32
non-receipt of properly signed report, 37:58
notice of examination, 37:53
OASDI claims, situations not requiring examinations, 37:38

Index-84
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Medical evidence—Cont’d
consultative examinations—Cont’d
objecting to designated medical source, 37:50
objections by claimant’s medical source, 37:66
only needed examinations may be purchased, 37:42
opinions. Medical opinions, below payment, 37:35
preference for claimant’s treating source, 37:46, 37:47
purchasing consultative examinations, 44:6
qualified medical source, what constitutes, 37:45
referral of report to treating physician or psychologist, 37:61
report requirements, 37:55 et seq.
rescheduling examination due to mental impairment of claimant, 37:64
reviewing reports, 37:59, 37:60
risk, diagnostic tests and procedures involving, 37:43
scheduling interval requirements, 37:54
selection of consultative examiners, 37:44 to 37:50
signature on reports, 37:57, 37:58
situations not requiring examinations, 37:38, 37:39
situations requiring examinations, 37:37
SSI claims, situations not requiring examinations, 37:39
state agencies’ responsibilities in examination process, 37:33
when consultative examinations may be purchased, 37:36 to 37:43
continuing disability review process, 44:4 to 44:6
forms, above
lack of contemporaneous evidence as to onset, 39:23

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Medical evidence—Cont’d
late diagnosis demonstrating earlier onset date, 39:25
nontreating physicians. Consultative examinations, above in this group
onset date, generally, 39:23 to 39:28
opinions. Medical opinions, below re-evaluations, 44:4 to 44:6
relevancy, noncontemporaneous evidence as to onset, 39:24
relevant factors, 36:28
sequential evaluation, 36:18, 36:26, 36:27
treating sources, opinions. Medical opinions, below weight accorded, as to onset generally, 39:26
other noncontemporaneous evidence, 39:28
treating sources’ opinions, 39:27
Medical improvement. Re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
Medical opinions evaluation of, 37:72 et seq.
failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:15
medical sources, disagreement among concerning treatment, 38:15
Medical report forms, 37:108 to 37:111
Medical sources, disagreement among concerning treatment, 38:15
Medical therapy, 44:46, 44:47
Medical Vocational Guidelines (GRIDS), use of, 43:164 to 43:183
Medicare
disability payment to widows and widowers, onset date, 39:33
qualified employment claims, 39:35
Medicare (this index)
Medicare Part A (this index)
Medication, side effects, 41:15
Medication (this index)
Medium work. Inability to work, above
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Meeting or equaling a listed impairment.
Listing of Impairments (this index)
Mental Disorders (this index)
Mental impairments. Mental Disorders (this index)
Ministers and members of religious orders, retirement because of total disability, 5:76
Minors. Children and Minors (this index)
Missing evidence, medical improvement standard of review, 44:55
Monitoring by SSA of consultative examination process, 37:34
Mother’s or father’s benefit, reduction or offset of, 26:3, 26:4
Moving machinery, need to avoid, 43:48
Multiple impairments children, body system disorders. Children and Minors (this index)
duration, combination of concurrent impairments, 39:55
onset date, 39:45
Musculoskeletal System (this index)
Neoplastic disease. Cancer (this index)
Neurological Impairments (this index)
New evidence, medical improvement standard of review, 44:56
New or improved diagnostic techniques, termination standards, SSI child claimants, 44:87
Nonappearance at consultative examination, good cause for, 37:65
Non-English speaking persons, inability to work, 43:135 to 43:137
OASDI. Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)
Obesity, inability to work, 43:65
Obesity (this index)
Objections, consultative examinations claimant’s medical source, 37:66
designated medical source, 37:50
Objective medical evidence, consideration of, sequential evaluation, 36:18, 36:26, 36:30
Old age generally. Advanced age, above
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)
O*NET, use of, 43:4
Onset date generally, 39:1 to 39:67
alcoholism, 39:36
allegations by claimant, 39:15, 39:16
attorneys’ fees in disability onset cases, fees and costs under Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:93
back impairments, 39:37
cardiovascular impairments, 39:38
chronic progressive disease, 39:19, 39:20
diabetes, 39:39
duration of disability, above established onset date generally, 39:2
alleged onset date, 39:3
inferring onset date, 39:8
interim established onset date, 39:5
OASDI cases, 39:6 to 39:8

Index-86
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Onset date—Cont’d
established onset date—Cont’d
SSI cases, 39:7
potential onset date, 39:4
vocational evidence
alleged date as inconsistent with medical or vocational evidence, 39:17
duty to develop generally, 39:9
medical consultant, use of, 39:10
medical evidence, above
nonmedical evidence, 39:14
vocational evidence, alleged date as inconsistent with, 39:16
inferring onset date, 39:8
introduction, 39:1
late diagnosis demonstrating earlier onset date, 39:25
malignant neoplastic disease, 39:40
medical consultant, use to develop evidence, 39:10
medical evidence, above
Medicare
disability payment to widows and widowers, onset date, 39:33
qualified employment claims, 39:35
mental impairment. Mental Disorders (this index)
multiple impairments, 39:45
nonmedical evidence, 39:14
nontraumatic and progressive impairments, 39:13 to 39:18
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)
other impairments, 39:44
presumption of continuing liability, 39:21
prior application or adjudication, effect, 39:11
respiratory system disorders, 39:43
SSI cases, 39:7
statutory blindness, 39:34
traumatic impairments, 39:12

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Onset date—Cont’d
vocational evidence, alleged date as inconsistent with, 39:16
widows and widowers, below
work performed by claimant, effect, 39:17, 39:18
Opinions. Medical opinions, above
Pain and Other Symptoms (this index)
Parent’s benefit, reduction or offset of, 26:3, 26:4
Part-time work, performance of, 43:95
Payments
alcoholism or drug addiction, nonpayment or termination of benefits where entitlement involves, 44:8
benefits. Amount and payment of benefits, above
consultative examinations, 37:35
medical evidence, 37:30
suspension and nonpayment of benefits generally, 44:91 to 44:95
SSI child claimant, medical improvement standard of review, exemptions related to claimant’s actions, 44:65
work-incentive programs for SSI claimants, 44:146
Permanent disabilities, 44:17
Physicians or psychologists consultants, use of to establish onset date, 39:10
Forms (this index)
medical evidence, above
questions submitted to physician, sequential evaluation, 36:39
release of information forms. Forms (this index)
Place or location. Re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
Polio, postpolio sequelae, 36:24
Postpolio sequelae, 36:24
Post-retirement earnings, simultaneous entitlement to disability benefits, 28:36
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Postural or manipulative limitations, inability to work, 43:41 to 43:43
Predetermination hearing as due process requirement, re-evaluations, 44:103
Predetermination notice, failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:10
Preferences
claimant’s treating source for consultative examinations, 37:46, 37:47
examining medical source opinions, 37:75
Prescribed treatment
re-evaluation based on failure to follow, 44:64, 44:72, 44:73
refusal of treatment, below
Presumptions
see also Burden of proof, above
continuing liability, onset date, 39:21
Primary insurance amount, alternative calculation methods for individuals with prior disability, 23:29, 23:30
Prior acts or matters
inability to perform prior work, 41:9
primary insurance amount, alternative calculation methods for individuals with prior disability, 23:29, 23:30
re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
Procedural safeguards, re-evaluations, 44:100
Prospective determination, duration, 39:48
Psychological consultant, use to develop evidence as to onset date, 39:10
Psychologists. Physicians or psychologists, above
Public disability benefits, reduction or offset of, 26:43 to 26:46, 26:54 to 26:59, 26:63, 26:65 to 26:77
Pulmonary disorders. Respiratory System Disorders (this index)
Qualifications. Eligibility, above
Qualified medical source, what constitutes for consultative examinations, 37:45

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Quick disability determinations, 36:5
Reaching, handling, fingering, and feeling, inability to work, 43:43
Recency of past relevant work, 43:120 to 43:122
Reconsideration disability hearing generally, 50:37 to 50:47
availability, 50:38
date of hearing, 50:39
forms, reconsideration disability report, 50:41
hearing officer’s determination, 50:45, 50:46
notice generally, 50:39
determination, notice of reconsideration of, 50:47
post-hearing procedures, 50:44
preparation of case, 50:40, 50:41
procedural rights of claimant, 50:43
reports, reconsideration disability report, 50:41
review of hearing officer’s determination, 50:46
time or date date of, 50:39
post-hearing procedures, 50:44
Records and reports
consultative examinations, 37:55 et seq.
reconsideration disability report, 50:41
re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Reentitlement cases, childhood disability cases, 39:31
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status generally, 44:19
ability to work relation to medical improvement, 44:36 to 44:39
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status—Cont’d
ability to work—Cont’d
restoration of ability through vocational therapy, 44:48, 44:49
advanced age, medical improvement not expected diary, 44:15
age and sustained inactivity in assessing functional capacity, 44:38
alcoholism, nonpayment or termination of benefits where entitlement involves, 44:8
appeal rights
generally, 44:102
continuation of benefits pending appeal, below this group
predetermination hearing as due process requirement, 44:103
review after, 44:28
applications
Medicaid coverage for blind and disabled claimants, 44:155, 44:156
trial work period, 44:133, 44:134
beneficiary of advances in medical or vocational therapy or technology, 44:46
Blindness (this index)
cessation of disability
date of disability, generally, 44:66, 44:67, 44:90
earlier medical cessation, report of, 44:68, 44:69
retroactive cessation, below this group
suspension of benefits, 44:91, 44:92
change in status, duty to inform SSA, 44:3
claimants under age 54½ at MIP diary maturity, 44:16
classification of impairments generally, 44:9 to 44:19
change in classification, 44:19

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status—Cont’d
classification of impairments—Cont’d
medical improvement diaries, 44:10 to 44:17
vocational diaries, 44:18
closed-period beneficiaries, applicability to medical improvement standard of review, 44:44
Congressional reports, continuing disability review process, 44:7
consultative examinations, purchasing, 44:6
continuation of benefits pending appeal
generally, 44:104 to 44:112
duration of continued benefits, 44:111
elections, 44:104 to 44:112
OASDI benefits, 44:109
reimbursement of continued benefits, 44:112
remand of case, 44:108 to 44:110
SSI benefits, 44:110
continuation of disability
generally, 44:29 to 44:33
continuing disability review process, below this group
determining, generally, 44:29 to 44:33
disability termination review process
OASDI cases, 44:30, 44:31
SSI cases, 44:32
evaluation of, 44:81 to 44:83
evidence viewed from neutral perspective, 44:33
flow chart of disability termination review process, 44:31
medical improvement, below this group
medical improvement standard of review, below this group
neutral basis for determinations, 44:83
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Re-evaluation and termination of disabil-
ity status—Cont’d
continuation of disability—Cont’d
evidence, neutral perspective, from, 44:33
review process. Continuing disability review process, below this group
continuing disability review process generally, 44:1 to 44:26
congressional reports, 44:7
determining continuation of disability, 44:30
duty to inform SSA of change in status, 44:3
flow chart, 44:31
frequency of review, 44:20 to 44:28
initiation of review, 44:2
medical evidence, 44:4 to 44:6
medical improvement, below this group
nonpayment or termination of benefits, entitlement involving alcoholism or drug addiction, 44:8
notice of, 44:96
review after appeal, 44:28
SSI recipients performing substantial gainful activity, 44:26
vocational diary, 44:25
waiver of review, 44:21
cooperation
exceptions related to claimant’s actions, refusal to cooperate, 44:61, 44:62
retroactive cessation of disability, failure to cooperate, 44:70
date, cessation date, 44:66, 44:67, 44:90
diagnostic techniques, 44:87
diaries
medical improvement diaries, 44:10 to 44:17
vocational diaries, 44:18, 44:25

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Re-evaluation and termination of disabil-
ity status—Cont’d
disability termination review process, 44:30, 44:31, 44:82
disabling impairment requirement, 44:139
drug addiction, nonpayment or termination of benefits where entitlement involves, 44:8
due process, pre-termination hearing, 44:103
duration
continued benefits, 44:111
extended period of eligibility for trial work, 44:141
trial work, 44:131 to 44:136
earlier medical cessation, report of, 44:68, 44:69
earnings, determining whether earnings are sufficient to provide reasonable equivalent, 44:152
elections, benefit continuation pending appeal, 44:104 to 44:112
eligibility
entitlement to trial work periods, 44:128
extended trial work period, 44:137 to 44:142
notices for Medicaid, 44:154
Section 1619(a) status, 44:144, 44:148
ending of trial work period, 44:135, 44:136
entitlement to trial work periods, 44:128 to 44:130
evaluative techniques, 44:87
evidence, prior determination found to be in error, 44:55, 44:56
exceptions to medical improvement standard of review
claimant’s actions, exceptions related to generally, 44:59 to 44:65
cooperation, refusal, 44:61, 44:62
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status—Cont’d
exceptions to medical improvement standard of review—Cont’d
claimant’s actions, exceptions related to—Cont’d
fraudulently obtained benefits, 44:60
good cause, refusal to cooperate, 44:62
location of recipient unknown, 44:63
prescribed treatment, failure to follow, 44:64
substantial gainful activity, below this group
expedited reinstatement of benefits generally, 44:113 to 44:120
eligibility, 44:114, 44:115
provisional benefits determination, 44:117, 44:118
reinstated benefits determination, 44:119, 44:120
requesting, 44:116
filing of applications, trial work periods, 44:133, 44:134
first 12 months of disability, application during, 44:134
flow chart of disability termination review process, 44:31
form, termination notice, 44:99
fraudulently obtained benefits, 44:60
functional capacity, medical improvement standard of review, 44:38
good cause for refusal to cooperate, 44:62
initial disability determination, impairment arising after, 44:42
initiation of continuing disability review, 44:2
listings
impairment meeting or equaling, 44:37
medical improvement standard of review, 44:84

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status—Cont’d
location
claimant, 44:71
file, medical improvement determination if prior file cannot be located, 44:40, 44:85
recipient, 44:63
Medicaid for blind and disabled claimants
application and review requirements, 44:155, 44:156
dissemination of program information, 44:157
eligibility notices, 44:154
Section 209(b) states, claimants residing in, 44:153
Section 1619(b) status, 44:149 to 44:157
medical evidence, continuing disability review process, generally, 44:4 to 44:6
medical improvement, 44:10 to 44:17
generally, 44:34 et seq.
claimant’s actions, exceptions related to, 44:89
closed-period beneficiaries, 44:44
cooperation, refusal, 44:61, 44:62
defined, 44:35
diagnostic or evaluative techniques, new or improved, 44:87
exceptions to medical improvement, above this group
fraudulently obtained benefits, 44:60
functional capacity, role of sustained inactivity and age in assessing, 44:38
good cause, refusal to cooperate, 44:62
initial disability determination, impairment arising after, 44:42
listings, when impairment meets or equals, 44:37
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status—Cont’d
medical improvement, 44:10 to 44:17
—Cont’d
location of file, determination if prior file cannot be located, 44:40, 44:85
location of recipient unknown, 44:63
medical technology or vocational therapy or technology, advances in, 44:47
prescribed treatment, failure to follow, 44:64, 44:65
prior determination found to be in error, 44:88
prior file cannot be located, determination in case where, 44:40, 44:85
relation to work ability, 44:36 to 44:39
remission, impairments subject to, 44:41
severity, 44:50 to 44:52, 44:86 to 44:88
state plan, SSI adult claimants found disabled under, 44:43
substantial gainful activity, below vocational therapy related to work ability, 44:48, 44:49
medical improvement expected frequency of review, 44:22
im pairments warranting (ME) diary, 44:11
medical improvement expected (ME) diary, 44:10
medical improvement not expected frequency of review, 44:24
medical improvement not expected (MINE) diary, 44:14 to 44:17
medical improvement possible frequency of review, 44:23
medical improvement possible (MIP) diary, 44:12
medical improvement standard of review generally, 44:34 to 44:44

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status—Cont’d
medical improvement standard of review—Cont’d
closed-period beneficiaries, 44:44
applicability to, 44:44
definition, 44:35
determination of medical improvement if prior file cannot be found, 44:40, 44:85
exceptions, 44:86 to 44:89
impairment arising after initial determination, 44:42
impairment subject to remission, 44:41
location of file, determination if prior file cannot be located, 44:40, 44:85
relation to ability to work, 44:36 to 44:39, 44:48, 44:49
what constitutes medical improvement, 44:35
medical or vocational therapy or technology, 44:46, 44:47
neutral perspective, evidence viewed from, 44:33
nine months completion of trial work, 44:138
notice
advance notice to OASDI claimants, 44:98 to 44:103
continuing disability review, 44:96
eligibility notices for Medicaid, 44:154
form of notice, 44:99
procedural safeguards, 44:100
termination notice, 44:97
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)
payment of benefits, 44:146
permanent disabilities, claimant’s suffering from, 44:17
prescribed treatment, failure to follow, 44:64, 44:65, 44:72, 44:73
pre-termination hearing as due process requirement, 44:103

Index-92
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status—Cont’d
prior determination found to be in error, 44:53 to 44:56, 44:88
prior file unable to be located, determination in case where, 44:40, 44:85
procedural safeguards, 44:100
records and reports
congressional reports, 44:7
ever earlier medical cessation, 44:68, 44:69
remand of cases related to continued benefits, 44:108 to 44:110
remission, 44:41
remuneration or gain, services performed for, 44:123, 44:124
repayment, continued benefits, 44:112
reports, Records and reports, above this group
retroactive cessation
failure to cooperate, 44:70
full-time work where recovery expected, resumption, 44:75
limits, 44:76
location of claimant unknown, 44:71
prescribed treatment, failure to follow, 44:72, 44:73
report of earlier cessation, 44:68, 44:69
SSI child claimants, 44:69, 44:73
substantial gainful activity, performance of, 44:74
work activity, resumption, 44:75
Section 209(b) states, 44:153
Section 1619(a) status, 44:143 to 44:147
self-sufficiency program, Ticket to Work and Self-Sufficiency Program (this index)
severity
exceptions, 44:86 to 44:88
impairment not as severe as originally found, 44:50 to 44:52

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status—Cont’d
state plans
failure of SSI claimants to meet criteria, 44:79
SSI adult claimants found disabled under, 44:43
substantial gainful activity
generally, 44:45
ability to engage in, medical improvement standard of review, 44:39
engaging in, 44:57, 44:58
exceptions to medical improvement standard of review, generally, 44:45 to 44:58
impairment not as severe as originally found, 44:50 to 44:52
medical or vocational therapy or technology, advances in, 44:46, 44:47
new or improved techniques, 44:51, 44:52
OASDI blind claimants engaging in, 44:77
prior determination found to be in error, 44:53 to 44:56
retroactive cessation of disability, 44:74
Section 1619(a) status, 44:143 to 44:147
SSI claimants. Supplemental Security Income (this index)
vocational therapy, restoration of work ability through, 44:48, 44:49

suspension of benefits
cessation of disability, suspension based on, 44:91, 44:92
claimant’s rights, 44:95
grounds for suspension, 44:92
grounds other than cessation of disability, 44:93
improper suspension, 44:94
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status—Cont’d
sustained inactivity and age in assessing functional capacity, 44:38
termination standards
Section 1619(a) status, 44:147
SSI child claimants
evaluating continuing disability, 44:81 to 44:83
exceptions to medical improvement standard of review, 44:86 to 44:89
medical improvement standard of review, 44:84
statutorily blind persons, 44:77 to 44:80
therapeutic work activity, 44:125
therapy, vocational, 44:46 to 44:49
Ticket to Work and Self-Sufficiency Program (this index)
trial work periods
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)
twenty-four month, benefits received for, 44:27
vocational considerations
diary, 44:18, 44:25
therapy, 44:46 to 44:49
vocational diaries, 44:25
Vocational Training and Rehabilitation (this index)
waiting period, 44:132
waiver of continuing disability review, 44:21
waiver of review, 44:21
work activity
after trial work period, 44:136
resumption, 44:75
therapeutic activity, 44:125
Referral, consultative examination
report to treating physician or psychologist, 37:61
Refusal or failure by claimant to submit medical and other evidence, 37:18, 37:19
Rehabilitation (this index)

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Reimbursement (this index)
Relatives or friends of claimant, questions submitted to as part of sequential evaluation, 36:41
Religious reasons, failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:12
Remission, re-evaluations, 44:41
Remuneration or gain, services performed for, 44:123, 44:124
Reports. Records and reports, above
Residual functional capacity generally, 43:7 et seq.
judicator’s responsibility for assessing residual functional capacity, 43:9
blindness, 43:63
cardiovascular impairments, 43:60
chronic fatigue syndrome, 43:66, 43:67
climbing and balancing, 43:41
consulting sources and medical experts, assessments and opinions of, 43:17
content of assessment, 43:12
correctable vision, 43:46
daily activities and hobbies, ability to perform, sedentary work, 43:24
disability determination, effect on, 43:8
environmental or ecological illness, 43:68
environmental restrictions, 43:47
evaluation of assessments and opinions, 43:16
evidence
improper consideration of evidence, cases illustrating, 43:14
medical evidence, mental impairments, 43:57 to 43:59
proper consideration of evidence, cases illustrating, 43:15
requirements, 43:13 to 43:15
sufficiency of, 43:49
exertional requirements and limitations, 43:20 to 43:39
INDEX

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Residual functional capacity—Cont’d
extremities, effect of limitations on
use of for light work, 43:31
findings of fact, ALJ’s responsibility
to make, 43:10
forms for assessments, 43:18
hearing and speech limitations, 43:44
heavy work, 43:38, 43:39
improper consideration of evidence,
cases illustrating, 43:14
incontinence, 43:50
judicial treatment of disabling chronic
fatigue claims, 43:67
lifting, carrying, stooping, or using
hands and fingers, sedentary
work, 43:23
light work
generally, 43:28 to 43:33
ability to do light work, cases find-
ing, 43:33
extremities, effect of limitations on
use of, 43:31
inability to do light work, cases
finding, 43:32
medium work, relationship to,
43:35
relationship to sedentary work,
43:29
walking and standing requirements,
43:30
manipulative or postural limitations,
43:41 to 43:43
medical assessment of residual
functional capacity, 43:11
medical evidence, mental impair-
ments, 43:57 to 43:59
medical factors, sedentary work,
43:25, 43:26
medium work
generally, 43:34 to 43:37
ability to do medium work, cases
finding, 43:37
inability to do medium work, cases
finding, 43:36
light and sedentary work, relation-
ship to, 43:35

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Residual functional capacity—Cont’d
mental impairments
assessment, 43:54 et seq.
insufficient evidence of limitation,
cases finding, 43:59
medical and vocational evidence,
43:57 to 43:59
relationship between exertional and
nonexertional limitations,
43:52
special evaluation procedure,
applicability, 43:55
sufficient evidence of limitation,
cases finding, 43:58
unskilled work, effect on ability to
perform, 43:56
moving machinery, need to avoid,
43:48
musculoskeletal impairments, 43:62
neurological impairments, 43:64
nonexertional limitations and impair-
ments, 43:40 to 43:50
obesity, 43:65
other abilities, impairments affecting,
43:69
pain and other symptoms, 43:53
physical impairments, assessment,
generally, 43:60 et seq.
postural or manipulative limitations,
43:41 to 43:43
proper consideration of evidence,
cases illustrating, 43:15
pulmonary impairments, 43:61
reaching, handling, fingering, and
feeling, 43:43
relationship between exertional and
nonexertional limitations, 43:51
to 43:53
respiratory impairments, 43:61
sedentary work
generally, 43:21 to 43:27
daily activities and hobbies, ability
to perform, 43:24
finding of ability for sedentary
work, 43:26
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Residual functional capacity—Cont’d
sedentary work—Cont’d
finding of inability for sedentary work, 43:25
lifting, carrying, stooping, or using hands and fingers, effect of limitations on, 43:23
medical factors, 43:25, 43:26
medium work, relationship to, 43:35
walking and standing requirements, 43:22
speech impairments, 43:63
stooping, kneeling, crouching, and crawling, 43:42
total limiting effects of claimant’s impairments, need to assess, 43:19
unprotected elevations, need to avoid, 43:48
unskilled work, effect mental impairments on ability to perform, 43:56
very heavy work, 43:39
visual limitations, 43:45, 43:46, 43:63
vocational evidence, mental impairments, 43:57 to 43:59
walking and standing requirements
light work, 43:30
sedentary work, 43:22
Respiratory System Disorders (this index)
Retirement and retirement benefits
ministers and members of religious orders, retirement because of total disability, 5:76
reduction or offset of retirement benefit, 26:6
Retroactive cessation. Re-evaluation and termination of disability status, above
Risk, diagnostic tests and procedures involving for consultative examinations, 37:43
Risk of treatment, failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:17

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Sample testimony, severity of impairment, 41:14, 41:15
Scheduling, examination of claimant with mental impairment, 37:64
Scheduling interval requirements, consultative examinations, 37:54
School programs, SSI child claimants, 43:107
Section 209(b) states, re-evaluations, 44:153
Section 1619(a) status, re-evaluations, 44:143 to 44:147
Sedentary work. Inability to work, above
Seeking employment, 43:94
Selection of consultative examiners, 37:44 to 37:50
Self-employed persons, substantial gainful activity, 40:33 to 40:44
Self-sufficiency program. Ticket to Work and Self-Sufficiency Program (this index)
Sequential evaluation generally, 36:1 to 36:41
activities and work engaged in after onset of disability, 36:34
basic work activities, determining effect of pain on capacity to perform, 36:19
burden of proof, 36:12, 36:13
claimant’s statement, evaluating, 36:29 to 36:38
combination of impairments, 36:9
components involved in disability determination, 36:3, 36:4
contradictions and inconsistencies in evidence, 36:31
demeanor of claimant, 36:32
disability defined, 36:6 to 36:8
Eighth Circuit rule, findings required, 36:37
failure to make findings, effect of, 36:38
felony, impairment arising from commission of, 36:10
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Sequential evaluation—Cont’d
fibromyalgia, fibrocytis, and other related impairments, 36:23
findings required, 36:36 to 36:38
flow chart of disability analysis, 36:2
friends of claimant, questions submitted to, 36:41
functioning appropriately, determining effect of pain on ability to,
36:19
incarceration, impairment arising during, 36:11
intensity and persistence, evaluating, 36:25 to 36:28
medical evidence, consideration of, 36:18, 36:26, 36:27
medically determinable impairment, need for
basic rule, 36:20
fibrocytis, 36:23
fibromyalgia, 36:23
mental impairment, 36:21
postpolio sequelae, 36:24
medication for pain or other treatment, need for, 36:33
mental impairment, 36:21
objective medical evidence, consideration of, 36:18, 36:26, 36:30
pain and other symptoms, evaluation of, 36:15 to 36:41
physician, questions submitted to, 36:39
proof of pain, 36:39 to 36:41
questions submitted to claimant, 36:40
questions submitted to claimant’s relatives or friends, 36:41
questions submitted to physician, 36:39
quick disability determinations, 36:5
relation of claimant’s statement to objective medical evidence,
36:30
relationship of pain to sequential evaluation of disability, 36:17

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Sequential evaluation—Cont’d
relatives or friends of claimant, questions submitted to, 36:41
shifting of burden of proof, required acknowledgment of, 36:13
SSI child claimant, 36:8, 43:99
standard for evaluating pain, 36:16
state disability determination, components involved, 36:3
statement of claimant, evaluating, 36:29 to 36:38
weight of other disability determinations, 36:14
widows and widowers, disability defined, 36:7
Severity of impairment
generally, 41:1 to 41:26
ability to engage in substantial gainful activity, impairment not as severe as originally found, 44:50 to 44:52
addiction connected with mental impairments, 41:25
application of “slight abnormality standard” in severity determinations, 41:12
burden of proving severity, 41:3
cardiovascular impairments, 41:21
combination of impairments, 41:4, 41:18
construction of term “severe impairment,” 41:7 to 41:15
de minimis screening device, slight abnormality standard as, 41:11
digestive system disorders, 41:22
findings of fact, 41:2
listings, relation to level of severity required for, 41:5
medicinal improvement standard of review, exceptions related to impairment severity, 44:86 to 44:88
Mental Disorders (this index)
musculoskeletal impairments, 41:17, 41:18
neurological disorders, 41:23

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Severity of impairment—Cont’d
pain and other symptoms, 41:13, 41:15
prior work, inability to perform, 41:9
respiratory impairments, 41:20
sensory disorders, 41:19
slight abnormality standard, 41:10 to 41:12
SSI child claimant’s impairments, evaluation of severity of, 41:6
substance abuse connected with mental impairments, 41:25
vocational considerations, exclusion of, 41:16
work activities, inability to perform, 41:7, 41:8
Shifting of burden of proof, required acknowledgment of, sequential evaluation, 36:13
Side effects of medication, 41:15
Signatures, consultative examination reports, 37:57, 37:58
Signs and symptoms. Pain and Other Symptoms (this index)
Situations not requiring consultative examinations, 37:38, 37:39
Situations requiring consultative examinations, 37:37
Skills. Inability to work, above
Slight abnormality standard, severity determinations, 41:10 to 41:12
Smoking, failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:8
Specialists, opinions of entitled to more weight in evaluation of evidence of disability, 37:76
Special Senses (this index)
Speech impairments, 42:270, 43:63
Sporadic inability to work, 39:59, 39:60
Spouse’s benefit, reduction or offset of benefits, 26:2
SSI claims. Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Standard for evaluating pain, sequential evaluation, 36:16

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Standing and sitting, claimant requires alternate periods of, 43:192 to 43:194
State agencies
consultative examination process, responsibilities in, 37:33
evidence, responsibilities for obtaining, 37:21
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:17
State disability determination, components involved in sequential evaluation, 36:3
States plans. Re-evaluation and termination of disability status, above
Section 209(b) states, 44:153
statutory blindness, failure of SSI claimants to meet state plan criteria, 44:79
Statutory blindness, onset date, 39:34
Statutory factors considered in assessing inability to work, 43:146 to 43:163
Stooping, kneeling, crouching, and crawling, inability to work, 43:42
Subsidized earnings, substantial gainful activity, 40:13
Substance abuse. Alcoholism or drug addiction, above
Substance addiction, 41:25
Substantial gainful activity generally, 40:1 et seq.
adjustments to earnings, 40:11 to 40:20
anticipation of work payments, 40:19
assistance required by claimant, 40:23
averaging, 40:20
defined, 40:2 to 40:4
duration of disability, ability to engage in, 39:58
earnings generally, 40:5 et seq.
adjustments to earnings, 40:11 to 40:20
comparability of work, 40:9
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Substantial gainful activity—Cont’d
earnings—Cont’d
evaluation of earnings, 40:5 to 40:10
guidelines, 40:5 to 40:8
Medicaid coverage for blind and disabled claimants, 44:152
subsidized earnings, 40:13
worth of work, 40:10
evaluation of earnings, 40:5 to 40:10
farm landlords, 40:37
Federal Advisory Committee (FACA), member or consultant of advisory committee established under, 40:30
forms
work activity report (Form SSA-821), 40:32
work activity report, self-employment (Form SSA-820-F4), 40:44
illegal activities, defined, 40:4
minimal duties, 40:24
nature of work, 40:21
re-evaluation and termination of disability status, above
retroactive cessation of disability, 44:74
self-employed persons, 40:33 to 40:44
sheltered employment, 40:27
sporadic employment, 40:26
SSI recipients performing.
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
therapy and training programs, 40:28
time spent working, 40:25
twenty-four months of benefits, evaluating work, 40:43
volunteer activity, 40:29
work activity report (Form SSA-821), 40:32
work performance, 40:22 to 40:24
Successive unrelated impairments, duration of disability, 39:54
Sufficiency of evidence, 37:12, 37:69

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Supplementing inadequate or incomplete evidence, SSA’s duty, 37:27, 37:28
Surviving spouses or surviving divorced spouses
generally, 14:35 to 14:37
amount and payment of benefits, 14:42
disability defined, sequential evaluation, 36:7
duration of benefits
commencement of benefits, 14:47
termination of benefits, 14:48
onset date
generally, 39:32
Medicare claims, 39:33
reduction or offset of benefits, 26:12
time during which disability must begin, 14:36
waiting period, 14:37
Suspension and nonpayment of benefits generally, 44:91 to 44:95
SSI child claimant, medical improvement standard of review, exemptions related to claimant’s actions, 44:65
Symptoms. Pain and Other Symptoms (this index)
Termination of benefits
alcoholism or drug addiction, nonpayment or termination of benefits where entitlement involves, 44:8
re-evaluation and termination of disability status, above
Testimony. Evidence, above
Tests
psychological tests. Mental Disorders (this index)
Respiratory System Disorders (this index)
Therapy
duration of disability, effect of therapeutic efforts, 39:53
re-evaluations, 44:46 to 44:49, 44:90
DISABILITY—Cont’d
Therapy—Cont’d
work activity
OASDI, re-evaluation and termination of disability status, 44:125
re-evaluations, 44:125
substantial gainful activity, 40:28
Ticket to Work and Self Sufficiency Program (this index)
Time and date
duration of benefits, above
duration of disability, above
onset date, above
reconsideration disability hearing, above
re-evaluations, cessation date, 44:66, 44:67, 44:90
substantial gainful activity, above
waiting period, below
Traumatic impairments, onset date, 39:12
Treating source testimony, burden of proving disability, 37:29
Trial work
duration of disability, effect of performing work activity, 39:61
entitlement to trial work, 44:128 to 44:130
extension of trial work period, 44:137 to 44:142
re-evaluations, above
time period, generally, 44:131 to 44:136
Twenty-four months of benefits evaluating work, 40:43
exception, re-evaluation and termination of disability status, 44:27
Unemployment benefits, inability to work, 43:93
Unprotected elevations, need to avoid, 43:48
Unskilled work, effect mental impairments on ability to perform, 43:56
Upper extremity, claimant lacks use of, 43:195

DISABILITY—Cont’d
Vertigo, special senses and speech impairments, 42:269
Very heavy work, 43:39, 43:183
Visual limitations, inability to work, 43:45, 43:46, 43:63, 43:202
Vocational considerations experts, Vocational Experts (this index)
inability to work, above
re-evaluations, above
severity requirement, 41:16
therapy. Re-evaluations, above
Vocational evidence, alleged onset date as inconsistent with, 39:16
Vocational Training and Rehabilitation (this index)
Volunteer activity, 40:29
Waiting period
benefits, 14:33, 14:34
re-evaluations, 44:132
Waiver of continuing disability review, re-evaluations, 44:21
Waiver of overpayment, 33:86 to 33:88
Weight of other disability determinations, sequential evaluation, 36:14
Widows and widowers. Surviving spouses or surviving divorced spouses, above
Witnesses, sample testimony, above
Work activity
ability to work, above
determining effect of pain on capacity to perform, 36:19
duration of disability, above
full-time work resumption where recovery expected, 44:75
light work, above
re-evaluation and termination of disability status, above
report (Form SSA-821), 40:32
sedentary work, above
severity requirement, inability to perform, 41:7, 41:8
Worker’s benefits. Duration of benefits, above
Workers’ Compensation (this index)
INDEX

DISABILITY—Cont’d
  Work History Report, 43:5, 43:6
  Work-incentive programs for SSI claimants. Supplemental Security Income (this index)
  World War II Veterans (this index)

DISAGREEMENT, STATEMENT OF
  Correction of records, 48:68

DISASTER ASSISTANCE
  Supplemental Security Income (this index)

DISASTER LOSS ELECTION
  Self-employment, special disaster loss election, 10:45

DISASTERS
  Self-employment, special disaster loss election, 10:45

DISCHARGE
  Generally. Release or Discharge (this index)
  Employment. Discharge from Employment (this index)
  Release or Discharge (this index)

DISCHARGE FROM EMPLOYMENT
  Backpay (this index)
    Consideration on cancellation of employment contract, 9:29
    Death benefits, 9:49
    Determination of employee status, 2:49
  FICA Taxes (this index)
    Refund claims, effect of termination of employment on, 72:83
    Wrongful Discharge (this index)

DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS
  Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)

DISCLOSURE AND EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION—Cont’d
  Freedom of Information Act (this index)
    Mandated disclosure, statutes, 48:2
    Medicare Part D, prices for equivalent drugs, 66:13
    Privacy Act (this index)
    Prohibited disclosure, statutes, 48:3, 48:39
    Safeguards against unauthorized redisclosure, 48:48
    Social security number of another person, disclosure or compelling disclosure of, 59:13

DISCOUNT PROGRAM
  Medicare Part D, Medicare coverage gap discount program, 66:34

DISCOVERY
  Administrative proceedings, 52:35 to 52:42
  Affidavits and depositions, 52:42
  Civil monetary penalties, proceedings for, 58:42
  Costs and fees, 52:40
  Enforcement, 52:41
  Hearings, generally, 52:35 to 52:42
  Judicial review, District Courts, 56:31
  Medicare, 68:102
  Service of subpoenas, 52:39
  Subpoenas, 52:36 to 52:41
  Summons, material discoverable pursuant to summons, 72:22

DISCRETION
  Attorneys’ fees, discretionary award under Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:81

DISCRIMINATION
  Civil Rights and Discrimination (this index)

DISENROLLMENT
  Medicare, request for disenrollment under state buy-in agreement, 64:29

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
DISENROLLMENT—Cont’d
Medicare Part D (this index)

DISMISSAL
Attorneys’ fees, effect on prevailing party status, application under Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:91
Final decision requirement, 55:19, 55:25, 55:26
Hearings (this index)
Judicial review, failure to prosecute, 55:92
Medicare (this index)
Motions, 56:27

DISMISSAL PAY
Fringe benefits and other compensation, employer payments, 9:28

DISORGANIZATION OF MOTOR FUNCTION
Neurological impairments, 42:207

DISPOSAL OF RESOURCES
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

DISPOSITION AND EFFECT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS
Anti-assignment provision. Assignment or Attachment of Benefits (this index)
Receipt of benefits, generally. Receipt of Benefits (this index)
Taxes (this index)
Waiver. Waiver and Estoppel (this index)

DISPOSITION OF REVIEW
Judicial Review (this index)

DISQUALIFICATION
Qualification or Disqualification (this index)

DISTRIBUTION AND DISTRIBUTORS
Covered employment, distributors as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38 to 5:44

DISTRIBUTION AND DISTRIBUTORS—Cont’d
Wages, distributions to shareholder-employees, 7:12

DISTRICT COURTS
Class Actions (this index)
FICA and self-employment tax litigation, 72:103, 72:104, 72:125

Judicial Review (this index)

DISTRICT MANAGERS
Covered employment, district managers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:29

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Exemptions from coverage, 2:31
FICA taxes on government employees’ services in the District of Columbia, 70:34
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:5

DISTRICT OFFICES OF SSA
Freedom of Information Act, location of information available under, 48:13

DITCHES
Agricultural wages for services performed in connection with operation or maintenance of non-profit ditches, canals, reservoirs, or waterways, 8:17

DIVIDED RETIREMENT SYSTEMS
State and local government employees, 4:64 to 4:66

DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST
Generally, 11:49
Capital gains and losses and the like, 11:51
Particular cases, 11:50
Self-employment, dividends and interest net earnings, 10:20
Supplemental security income, 35:100
Wages, dividends of Subchapter S corporation paid in lieu of salary, 7:13

Index-102
DIVORCE AND SEPARATION
Adjustment, application of family maximum to benefits, 25:19
Alimony (this index)
Amount of benefits payable to divorced spouses, 14:42, 15:28
Benefits for divorced spouses, generally, 15:21 to 15:29
Child’s benefits, 16:51
Computation of benefits, adjustment to family maximum where divorced spouse or surviving divorced spouse entitled, 25:19
Constitutionality of distinction between spouses and divorced spouses, 15:22
Disability
  amount and payment of benefits, 14:42
duration of benefits
  commencement of benefits, 14:47
  termination of benefits, 14:48
surviving divorced spouses generally, 14:35 to 14:37
time during which disability must begin, 14:36
waiting period, 14:37
Duration of benefits
  commencement of benefits, 15:30, 15:31
disability, above
termination of benefits
generally, 15:34, 15:37
  re-entitlement to benefits after termination because of divorce, 15:34
Marital status, proof of
  estoppel, parties estopped from denying validity of divorce, 21:80
evidence of, 21:75
  validity, determining validity of divorce, 21:78 to 21:80
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance, 1:36
Post-Retirement Earnings (this index)
  Proof of divorced spouse status, 15:25
  Reduction or offset of benefits, 26:9

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION
  —Cont’d
Remarriage (this index)
Social Security eligibility, divorced spouse of worker, 1:36
Supplemental security income, 19:150
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
Temporary Separation (this index)
Time. Duration of benefits, above
Who is divorced spouse generally, 15:23 to 15:25
proof of divorced spouse status, 15:25
remarriage, entitlement to benefits after, 15:26
  10 years, requirement that marriage to insured person to have lasted, 15:24

DOCTORS
Physicians and Surgeons (this index)

DOCUMENTATION
Cardiovascular system impairments, documentation of children’s impairments, 42:44, 42:45
Evidence of disciplinary proceedings against representative, 46:24
HIV infection (AIDS), 42:114 to 42:116
Inability to work, vocational documentation, 43:3
Listing of Impairments (this index)
Mental Disorders (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:172
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance, documentation and verification of waiver request, 34:56
Records and Reports (this index)
Respiratory System Disorders (this index)
Skilled nursing care, transfer or discharge, 60:170
Skin disorders, 42:254

DOMESTIC ABUSE
Supplemental security income, resource requirements, 20:81

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
DOMESTIC SERVICE
Covered employment
family and relatives, 2:59, 2:61
friends, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:15
private home, 2:59, 6:25
questionnaire, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:14
relatives, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:15
students, domestic service performed by for college clubs and organizations, 2:23
workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:13 to 5:15
Employer status, 6:25
Fringe benefits, FICA tax payments, 9:76
Wages
generally, 7:34 to 7:39
agricultural labor, 8:6, 8:20
constructive payment, 7:73
DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE
Address Change (this index)
Age 72 benefits
entitlement to benefits, residency in U.S. requirement
generally, 14:9, 14:10
five-year continuous residency requirement, 14:10
suspension because of residence outside U.S., 14:16
Aliens (this index)
Foreign State or Country (this index)
Household Members (this index)
Primary insurance amount, effect of non-residence, 22:17
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Suspension of Benefits (this index)
DONATIONS
Gifts (this index)
DOOR INSTALLERS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47
DOWN SYNDROME
Adults, congenital disorders that affect multiple body system disorders, non-mosaic Down syndrome, 42:278
Children, congenital disorders that affect multiple body system disorders generally, 42:276
non-mosaic Down syndrome, 42:276
DRIVERS
Generally. Automobiles and Other Vehicles (this index)
DROP OUT YEARS
Primary insurance amount, years counted in benefit computations, 23:15, 23:16
DRUGS
Abuse or addiction. Substance Abuse and Addiction (this index)
Disability (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Medicare Part A (this index)
Medicare Part D (this index)
Medication (this index)
Mental Disorders (this index)
Neurological Impairments (this index)
Representative payments, drug addiction, 32:18
Sequential evaluation of disability, need for pain or other type of medication, 36:33
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
DUAL FEE AWARDS
DUE DATES
FICA tax return, 70:38
Medicare, payment of premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, 64:36
Self-employment tax return, 70:20

Index-104
**DUE PROCESS**
- Appeals Council review, 53:50
- Disability, re-evaluations, 44:103
- Employment taxes, taxpayers’ rights and defenses, 73:60, 73:61

**DUPLICATE PAYMENTS**
- Overpayments (this index)

**DUPLICATES**
- Copies (this index)

**DURATION**
- Age 72 benefits, 14:19
- Blindness (this index)
- Disability (this index)
- Medicare Part A (this index)
- Medicare (this index)
- Meeting or equaling listed impairment, duration requirement, 42:20
- Retirement and Retirement Benefits (this index)
- World War II veterans’ benefits, 14:58 to 14:61

**DURESS**
- Generally, 59:13

**DWELLING UNIT**
- Supplemental Security Income (this index)

**EARLY DELIVERY**
- Overpayments, 33:6, 35:114
- Supplemental security income, 35:114

**EARLY INTERVENTION PROGRAMS**
- Disability, SSI child claimants, 43:107

**EARLY RECEIPT OF BENEFITS**
- Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)

**EARNED INCOME**
- Supplemental Security Income (this index)

**EARNINGS**
- Bonuses (this index)
- Business Income (this index)

**EARNINGS—Cont’d**
- Child’s benefits, dependency requirement, 16:65, 16:78
- Clergy, Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
- Commissions (this index)
- Covered Earnings (this index)
- Criminal liability for false statement of income, 59:5
- Directors’ fees, business income, 11:13
- Disability (this index)
- Excess Earnings (this index)
- Fiduciaries’ earnings, business income, 11:14
- Liability for overpayment, 33:18
- Limit on earnings, deduction overpayments, 33:103
- Misunderstanding allowable earnings, overpayments, 33:93, 33:125
- Net earnings from self employment, Self-Employment (this index)
- Net Earnings (this index)
- Overpayment (this index)
- Partnerships (this index)
- Preentitlement earnings, overpayments, 33:99, 33:127
- Records. Earnings Records (this index)
- Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
- Rental Income (this index)
- Retirement plans. Fringe Benefits and Similar Compensation (this index)
- Royalties (this index)
- Self-Employment (this index)
- Substantially all income test for waiver of overpayment, 33:113
- Termination of benefits, overpayments and earnings after, 33:100
- Wages (this index)
- Waiver of overpayment

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
EARNINGS—Cont’d
Waiver of overpayment—Cont’d
termination of benefits, earnings after, 33:100

EARNINGS RECORDS
Generally, 12:26 to 12:74
Absence of earnings entry after expiration of time limitation, 12:33 to 12:38
Administrative review, correction of earnings record, 12:74
Allocation of wages and self-employment income, 12:59
Annual earnings and benefit estimate statements sent without request, 12:43
Appeal rights, 12:74
Cancellation of withdrawal of request for correction of records, 12:72
Characterizing earnings, 12:38
Child’s benefits as affected by reduction or offset of benefits, 26:18, 26:19, 26:21, 26:23 to 26:25
Conforming records, 12:57, 12:58
Contents of request for correction of earnings record, 12:67, 12:68
Correction of earnings record generally, 12:46 to 12:74
administrative review, 12:74
allocation of wages and self-employment income, 12:59
cancellation of withdrawal of request, 12:72
conforming records, 12:57, 12:58
contents of request for, 12:67, 12:68
equitable tolling of time limitation, 12:50
expiration of time limitation period correction prior to, 12:47
characterizing earnings, effect of, 12:38
filing requirements, 12:52, 12:53, 12:69, 12:70
Form SSA-7008, request for, 12:68

EARNINGS RECORDS—Cont’d
Correction of earnings record—Cont’d
fraud and deceit, 12:55
investigations, 12:60, 12:71
judicial review, 12:74
military service, effect of, 12:49
notice of correction, 12:73
procedure for correction, generally, 12:66 to 12:72
railroad retirement, crediting of, 12:56
self-employment income, 12:59, 12:65
SSA investigations, 12:60, 12:71
state wage reports, conforming records to, 12:58
statute, wage payments under, 12:61
tax returns of wages or self-employment income, conforming to, 12:62 to 12:64
time for filing request, 12:70
tolling of time limitation, 12:50
withdrawal of request, 12:72
Criminal violations, 12:30
Deferred vested pension benefits, information on, 12:45
Estimate of benefits, how to obtain, 12:40, 12:41
Evidentiary value of earnings records generally, 12:31 to 12:38
absence of earnings entry after expiration of time limitation, 12:33 to 12:38
characterizing earnings, effect of, 12:38
presumptions, 12:35, 12:36
rebutting presumption, 12:35, 12:36
self-employment income, absence of entry, 12:37
weight given to earnings record, 12:32
Expiration of time limitation period.
Correction of earnings record, above
INDEX

EARNINGS RECORDS—Cont’d
Face of record, error on, 12:54
Federal employment, correction of earnings from, 12:48
Filing requirements, 12:52, 12:53, 12:69, 12:70
Foreign countries, 24:37
Form SSA-7008, request for, 12:68
Form SSA-7004-SM, request for, 12:41
Fraud and deceit, 12:55
Incorrect reports, 12:28, 12:29
Information contained in earnings estimate, 12:42
Information on deferred vested pension benefits, 12:45
Investigations, 12:60, 12:71
Judicial review, 12:74
Late or incorrect wage reports, 12:28
Liability for overpayment, 33:18
Military service, effect of, 12:49
Notice of correction, 12:73
Obtaining earnings record information generally, 12:39 to 12:45
annual earnings and benefit estimate statements sent without request, 12:43
deferred vested pension benefits, information on, 12:45
estimate of benefits, how to obtain, 12:40, 12:41
form SSA-7004-SM, request for, 12:41
information contained in earnings estimate, 12:42
information on deferred vested pension benefits, 12:45
unrequested statements, 12:43, 12:44
Offsets. Reduction or offset of benefits, below
Place of filing request for correction of earnings record, 12:69
Procedure for correction. Correction of earnings records, above
Railroad retirement, crediting of, 12:56
Reduction or offset of benefits another’s record, multiple benefits based on, 26:15 to 26:21

EARNINGS RECORDS—Cont’d
Reduction or offset of benefits—Cont’d
child’s benefits as affected by, 26:18, 26:19, 26:21, 26:23 to 26:25
workers’ compensation reductions, 26:67
Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)
Reporting obligations of employers, 12:27
Self-employment
 correction of earnings record, 12:59, 12:65
evidentiary value of earnings records, 12:37
tax return, 12:63
SSA investigations, 12:60, 12:71
State wage reports, conforming records to, 12:58
Statute, wage payments under, 12:61
Tax returns of wages or self-employment income, conforming to, 12:62 to 12:64
Time limitation, absence of earnings entry after expiration of, 12:33 to 12:38
Tolling of time limitation, 12:50
Unrequested statements, 12:43, 12:44
Weight given to earnings record, 12:32
Withdrawal of request for correction of earnings record, 12:72
Workers’ compensation reductions, 26:67

EATING
See also Obesity (this index)
Disorders. Eating Disorders (this index)
Failure to follow prescribed treatment, obesity, 38:8
Food Service (this index)
Meals and Lodging (this index)

EATING DISORDERS
Generally, 42:139, 42:160
“ECONOMIC REALITY” TEST
Determination of employee status, 2:38
ECONOMIC WORTH OF WORK
Disability (this index)

EDUCATION
Age, school records as proof of, 21:15
Child’s Benefits (this index)
Colleges and Universities (this index)
Covered Employment (this index)
Disability (this index)
Employee educational assistance programs, 9:72
Students, covered employment, 2:23, 2:24, 2:30
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Vocational education, city-sponsored in private plant, as employer, 6:18
Wages, 7:19 to 7:22
Work program, employer, 6:17

EFFECTIVE DATE
Applying for benefits, 30:44 to 30:56
Covered Employment (this index)
Medicare Part D, effective date of enrollment in a prescription drug plan, 66:4

ELAPSED YEARS
Primary insurance amount, effect of disability; freeze period, 23:11

ELDER CARE
Self-employment business, 10:50

ELECTION OFFICIALS AND ELECTION WORKERS
State and local government employees, optional exclusions from coverage, 4:77

ELECTION OR CHOICE
Covered Employment (this index)
Disability, benefit continuation pending appeal, 44:104 to 44:112
Hospice care. Medicare Part A (this index)
Inpatient hospital services, election not to use lifetime reserve days. Medicare Part A (this index)

ELECTION OR CHOICE—Cont’d
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Medicare Part A (this index)
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Self-employment, special disaster loss election. 10:45
Self-employment tax, exemption for clergy or members of religious orders. Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Self-Employment Tax (this index)
Special Disaster Loss Election (this index)

ELECTROCARDIOGRAMS
Cardiovascular system impairments, adults, 42:38

ELECTRONICS
FICA Taxes (this index)

ELECTRONIC SERVICE DELIVERY
Appeal and review, 50:2

ELIGIBILITY
Qualification or Disqualification (this index)

EMBEZZLED FUNDS
Refund of FICA taxes paid on, 72:79

EMBLEMS
Misuse of Symbols, Emblems or Names (this index)

EMERGENCY ADVANCE PAYMENTS
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

EMERGENCY SERVICES
Medicare (this index)

EMERGENCY SHELTERS
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

EMPLOYEE EXPENSES
Post-retirement earnings, 28:14

Index-108
INDEX

EMPLOYER
Generally, 6:1 to 6:32
Agents authorized to act on behalf of employers
generally, 6:28 to 6:32
FICA, correction of wages reported under FICA, 6:31, 69:80
request for, 6:29
state and local health and welfare agencies, agent for welfare recipients, 6:32
tax returns, filing, 6:30
Apprenticeship, 6:17
Authorization, request with respect to agent acting on behalf of employer, 6:29
Band leaders, 6:21
Bankruptcy and receivership, 6:6
Business, lessee of, 6:13
City-sponsored vocational education, 6:18
Companion sitting placement services, 6:15
Consolidations and mergers, statutory, 6:10
Correction of wages reported under FICA, agents authorized to act on behalf of employers, 6:31
Crew leader, 6:14
Decedents’ estates, 6:5
Department store, lessee of space in, 6:12
Domestic services in private home, 6:25
Drilling or production of oil, 6:22
Entertainment productions, 6:20
Estates, 6:5
FICA Taxes (this index)
Filing of tax returns, agents authorized to act on behalf of employers, 6:30
Financial management corporation, 6:9
Fishing boats, 6:16
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:3, 3:7
Fraternity, lodge system, 6:24
Fringe Benefits and Similar Compensation (this index)

EMPLOYER—Cont’d
Health and welfare agencies of states and localities authorized as agents for welfare recipients, 6:32
Hospitals, 6:19
Illegal businesses, 6:26
Lessees, 6:12, 6:13
Lodge system, fraternity operated under, 6:24
Management corporation, 6:7
Medicare Advantage (MA) program, employer group health plans, 65:16
Mergers and consolidations, statutory, 6:10
Oil drilling or production, 6:22
Orchestra leaders, 6:21
Parent corporation and subsidiary, 6:11
Partnerships, 6:4
Placement services, companion-sitting, 6:15
Principal and agent. Agent, above
Principles for determining who is employer, 6:2, 6:3
Private company, city-sponsored vocational education in, 6:18
Professional baseball team, 6:27
Professional service corporation, 6:8
Receivership and bankruptcy, 6:6
School-work program, 6:17
Sitting placement services, 6:15
State and local health and welfare agencies acting as agent for welfare recipients, 6:32
Statutory mergers and consolidations, 6:10
Subsidiary and parent corporation, 6:11
Tax returns, filing, agents acting on behalf of employers, 6:30
Temporary assignment, union members working for union on, 6:23
Trusts and estates, 6:5
Union members, 6:23
Vocational education in plant of private company, 6:18
Welfare recipients, state and local health and welfare agencies acting as agent for, 6:32
EMPLOYER—Cont’d
Wrongful discharge recovery, effect of receipt of benefits, 34:76

EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS
Generally, 12:22 to 12:25

EMPLOYER’S ANNUAL TAX RETURN FOR AGRICULTURAL EMPLOYEES (FORM 943)
Generally, 70:96

EMPLOYER’S QUARTERLY FEDERAL TAX RETURN (FORM 941)
Generally, 70:94

EMPLOYER’S RECORD OF FEDERAL TAX LIABILITY (FORM 941)
Generally, 70:95

EMPLOYMENT
Compensation (this index)
Disability (this index)
Foreign Employment (this index)
Management and Managers (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Part-Time Employment (this index)
Public, Public Officers and Employees (this index)
Self-Employment (this index)
Taxes (this index)
Waiver of entitlement overpayments, 33:87, 33:88

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY FEE
Fringe benefits and other compensation, expenses, 9:13

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT CANCELLATION
Fringe benefits and other compensation, employer payments, 9:29

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
Fringe benefits and other compensation, employer payments, 9:32

EMPLOYMENT TAXES
FICA Taxes (this index)
Income tax, generally. Taxes (this index)

ENCUMBRANCES
Taxes (this index)

ENDOCRINE SYSTEM IMPAIRMENTS
Generally, 42:66 to 42:70
Adult impairments, 42:66 to 42:68
Children’s impairments, 42:69, 42:70
Diabetes (this index)
Obesity (this index)

ENDORSEMENT
Forged endorsement, overpayments, 33:7

END-STAGE RENAL DISEASE FACILITIES
Medicare (this index)

ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES
Internal Revenue Service (this index)

ENHANCEMENT OF FEES
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)

ENLARGEMENT OF TIME
Extension of Time (this index)

ENROLLMENT
Medicare (this index)

ENTERTAINMENT
Covered employment
entertainment industry workers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:16 to 5:19
productions, 6:20
Employer, entertainment productions, 6:20

ENTITLEMENT
Application For Benefits (this index)
Disability, trial work periods, 44:128 to 44:130
Medicare (this index)
ENTITLEMENT—Cont’d
   Overpayments (this index)
   Pre-Entitlement Matters (this index)
   Reentitlement (this index)
   Simultaneous Entitlement (this index)

ENVIRONMENTAL
   CONSIDERATIONS
   Disability (this index)
   Medicare (this index)

EPILEPSY
   Neurological impairments, 42:212, 42:226

EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT
   Generally, 49:80 et seq.
   Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)

EQUALING LISTED IMPAIRMENT
   Listing of Impairments (this index)

EQUIPMENT
   Fringe benefits, payment for use of employee equipment, 9:18
   Medicare (this index)

EQUITY
   Adopted children. Child’s Benefits (this index)
   Earnings records, equitable tolling of time limitation, 12:50
   Injunctions and Restraining Orders (this index)
   Overpayments (this index)
   Supplemental security income, evidence of equity value of real property, 20:73
   Supplemental Security Income (this index)

EQUIVALENT OR EQUIVALENCY
   Cardiovascular system of children, equivalence determination, 42:52
   Foreign employment, FICA taxes, equivalent amounts, 3:6, 3:14
   Medicare Part D, disclosure of prices for equivalent drugs, 66:13

ERRORS
   Appeal and Review (this index)
   Clerical Error (this index)
   Correction of Records (this index)
   FICA and self-employment tax examinations, mathematical or clerical errors, 72:11
   Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:17
   Foreign employment, error in payment under foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:17
   Medicare (this index)
   Payment under foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:17
   Post-judgment remedies, 56:74, 56:82
   Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)
   Res judicata, inapplicability of doctrine, 54:72
   State and local government employee coverage, modification of agreement to correct error, 4:50
   Underpayments (this index)

ESSENTIAL PERSON
   Supplemental Security Income (this index)

ESTATE OR SURVIVOR PAYMENTS
   Fringe benefits and other compensation, death benefits, 9:51

ESTATES
   Generally. Trusts and Estates (this index)
   Decedents’ Estates (this index)

ESTATE TAXES
   Taxes (this index)

ESTIMATES
   Computation of Benefits (this index)
   FICA taxes, withholding on tips, 69:44 to 69:46

ESTOPPEL
   Waiver and Estoppel (this index)
EVALUATIONS
Covered employment, evaluation of employment relationship, 2:39 to 2:51
Disability (this index)
Evidence of disability. Disability (this index)
Listing of Impairments (this index)
Mental Disorders (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, 42:170
Pain and Other Symptoms (this index)
Post-retirement earnings, evaluating substantial services in self-employment, 28:46 to 28:50

EVASION OF TAXES
FICA taxes, willful attempt to evade, 72:57

EVIDENCE—Cont’d
Employment taxes, proof of underpayment, 73:52
Exhibits, 52:44 to 54:46, 58:43
Experts (this index)
Hearings (this index)
Judicial Review (this index)
Listing of Impairments (this index)
Marital Status, Proof Of (this index)
Medicare (this index)
New Evidence (this index)
Objections (this index)
Overpayments (this index)
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)
Post-judgment remedies, newly discovered evidence as basis for motion for relief from judgment, 56:83
Post-retirement earnings, requirements for establishing absence of substantial services, 28:45
Presumptions and Burden of Proof (this index)
Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)
Representative Payments (this index)
Res judicata, 54:71
Social security numbers, 12:9, 12:10
Spouse’s benefits, proof of divorced spouse status, 15:25
Substantial evidence. Judicial Review (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
Suspension of benefits, residency, 29:19, 29:20, 29:40
Tax Court (this index)
Witnesses (this index)

EXAMINATIONS AND INSPECTIONS
Generally, 72:9 to 72:18
Disability (this index)
Examination technique, 72:10, 72:11
Freedom of Information Act, available information under, 48:8
EXAMINATIONS AND INSPECTIONS —Cont’d
Internal Revenue Service procedures, generally, 72:9 et seq.
Listing of Impairments (this index)
Mathematical or clerical errors, 72:11
Methods of examination
generally, 72:14 to 72:17
area office examinations, 72:16, 72:17
field examinations, 72:17
re-examinations, 72:18
service center examinations, 72:15
Musculoskeletal system, 42:171, 42:188
Public inspection of written determinations, 72:8
Representation of taxpayer, 72:13
Selection of returns for examination, 72:12
Techniques, 72:10, 72:11

EXCEPTIONS
Exemptions and Exclusions (this index)
Objections (this index)

EXCUSE AND JUSTIFICATION
Freedom of Information Act, delay in response to request under, 48:46
Neglect excusable, motion for relief from judgment, 56:82
Taxes (this index)

EXECUTIVE BRANCH APPOINTEES
Federal government employees, coverage, 4:97

EXEMPT GOVERNMENTAL DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
Fringe benefits and other compensation, retirement and deferred compensation payments, 9:44

EXEMPTIONS AND EXCLUSIONS
Anti-assignment provision exceptions, 34:18 to 34:35
Assignment or Attachment of Benefits (this index)
Clergy. Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Disability, exclusion of certain sources for consultative examinations, 37:48
Federal government employees, 4:103
FICA Taxes (this index)
Freedom of Information Act (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)
Post-Retirement Earnings (this index)
Privacy Act (this index)
Reduction or offset of government pension, 26:31 to 26:38
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Representatives for claimants, exclusion of federal employees as, 46:11
Self-employment, special exemption from tax for special religious groups opposed to insurance, 10:64
State and local government employees, 4:22, 4:75 to 4:78
EXEMPTIONS AND EXCLUSIONS
—Cont’d
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Suspension of benefits for residence outside U.S., 29:23 to 29:34
Taxes (this index)
Totalization agreements, foreign employment, 3:33 to 3:37
Windfall reduction, exemptions from reduction calculation, 24:3

EXERCISE TESTING
Cardiovascular system impairments, adult exercise testing, adults, 42:39
Listing of Impairments (this index)
Purchase of exercise test by SSA, 42:40

EXHIBITS
Hearings, 52:44 to 54:46, 58:43

EXPATRIATES
Suspension of benefits for residence outside of U.S., 29:15 to 29:40

EXPEDITED PAYMENT
Generally, 31:32 to 31:35

EXPEDITED PROCEDURES
Appeal and Review (this index)
Medicare (this index)

EXPENSES
Costs and Expenses (this index)
Fringe Benefits and Similar Compensation (this index)

EXPERTS
Attorneys’ fees, compendable services, costs, and expenses under EAJA, 49:116
Disability (this index)
Hearings (this index)

EXPIRATION
Listing of impairments, 42:7
Representative of claimant, authority of, 46:15
Termination (this index)

EXPLANATIONS
Attorney Interview with Client (this index)

EXTENSION
Time. Extension of Time (this index)

EXTENSION OF TIME
Appeal and review
expedited appeals process, extension of time for filing request, 50:52
good cause extension, timeliness of request for review, 50:12
Circuit Courts (this index)
FICA Taxes (this index)
Final decision requirement, refusal to grant extension of time, 55:27
Judicial review, extension of time for filing, 55:32 to 55:34
Medicare (this index)
Post-retirement earnings, 28:59, 28:60
Self-employment tax returns, 70:21
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

EXTRAORDINARY WRIT
Appeal to circuit court, 57:7

EYES AND EYESIGHT
Blindness (this index)
Evaluation of ability to work, 43:45, 43:46, 43:63, 43:202
Inability to work, 43:45, 43:46, 43:63, 43:202
Listing of impairments, visual impairments, 42:263 to 42:267
Medicare (this index)

FACE OF RECORD
Earnings record, error on face of, 12:54

FACE-TO-FACE INTERVIEWS
Appeal and review, 50:6

FACT FINDINGS
Findings of Fact (this index)

FACTORIES
Manufacturers and Manufacturing (this index)
INDEX

FAIR MARKET VALUE
Supplemental security income, disposal of resources for less than fair market value, 20:31

FALLBACK PRESCRIPTION DRUG PLANS
Medicare Part D, 66:25, 66:26

FALSE STATEMENTS
Fraud and Deceit (this index)

FAMILY AND RELATIVES
Brother and Sister (this index)
Business Income (this index)
Children and Minors (this index)
Covered Employment (this index)
Death, payment due deceased person, 33:135
Delayed retirement credit, effect of increased widow’s, widower’s, and surviving divorced spouse’s benefits on family maximum, 27:41
Employment by. Family Employment (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Parents (this index)
Partnerships (this index)
Sequential evaluation of disability, questions submitted to relatives or friends of claimant, 36:41
Spouses (this index)
Waiver of overpayment, 33:83 to 33:85, 33:128

FARMS AND FARMING
Agriculture (this index)

FAT
Obesity (this index)

FATHERS
Parents (this index)

FATIGUE
Chronic Fatigue (this index)
Neurological impairments, 42:211

FEAR
Failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:16

FEDERAL CENSUS RECORDS
Age, Proof of (this index)

FEDERAL COURT PRECEDENT
Social Security Administration (SSA), requirement to follow precedent, 1:18

FEDERAL COURTS
Courts (this index)

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE ACT
Social security numbers, 12:14

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
Employees of. Federal Government Employees (this index)
Federal Tort Claims Act (this index)
Freedom of Information Act, 48:7
Officers and employees, Federal Government Employees (this index)
Representative of government. Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Social Security Administration (this index)
Taxes (this index)

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
Agencies responsible for particular determinations of employment status, 4:95
Break in service for employees hired before 1984, effect of, 4:89
Congress members, coverage, 4:96
Covered employees, generally, 4:86 to 4:104
Determination of employment status, 4:94, 4:95
Earnings records, correction of, 12:48
Exclusions from coverage, 4:103
Executive branch appointees, coverage, 4:97
Federal employment status, 4:92 to 4:95
Individuals who join retirement system, 4:100

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
EMPLOYEES—Cont’d
Instrumentalities of United States, service for, 4:90
International organization service, coverage, 4:102
Job Corps, service for, 4:93
Judges, coverage, 4:98
Legislative branch employees, coverage, 4:99
Magistrates, coverage, 4:98
Medicare (this index)
1984, coverage before, 4:87
1983, coverage after, 4:88
Particular employees and services covered, 4:96 to 4:104
Peace Corps service, coverage, 4:101
Pension offset exception, 26:37
President, coverage, 4:96
Referees, coverage, 4:98
Representatives for claimants, exclusion as, 46:11
Tax-exempt instrumentalities of United States, work prior to 1984 for, 4:104
Vice-President, coverage, 4:96
VISTA, service for, 4:93
Workers’ Compensation (this index)

FEDERAL PUBLIC DISABILITY BENEFITS
Reduction based on, 26:56, 26:57

FEDERAL-QUESTION JURISDICTION
SSA action, basis for review, 58:13, 58:14

FEDERAL REGISTER
Freedom of Information Act, disclosure of information under, 48:7

FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT
Medicare, 67:33
SSA action, basis for review, 58:15

FEES—Cont’d
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Business income, directors’ fees, 11:13
Contingency fee agreements, 46:5, 49:63, 49:64
Freedom of Information Act, request for disclosures under, 48:44
Post-retirement earnings, fees of corporate director’s, 28:19
Privacy Act, request for disclosure under, 48:57
Representative Payments (this index)
State and local government employees, optional exclusion of persons compensated on fee basis, 4:78
Wages, 7:40 to 7:45

FELLOWSHIPS
Wages, 7:22

FELONIES
Crimes (this index)

FIBROCYTIS
Sequential evaluation of disability, 36:23

FIBROMYALGIA
Sequential evaluation of disability, 36:23

FICA AND SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX LITIGATION
Generally, 72:103 to 72:128
Appeals generally, 72:124 to 72:128
Court of Appeal, below
Court of Federal Claims decisions, appeals from, 72:126
District Court decisions, appeals from, 72:125
Supreme Court review of Court of Appeals decisions, 72:128
Tax Court decisions, appeals from, 72:124
Collection of tax injunctions against, 72:106

Index-116
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FICA AND SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX LITIGATION—Cont’d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collection of tax—Cont’d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRS suits to collect FICA and self-employment taxes, 72:107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs, recovery by successful litigant, 72:105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Appeals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generally, 72:127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supreme Court review of Court of Appeals decisions, 72:128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court of Federal Claims proceedings, 72:103, 72:104, 72:126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District Court proceedings, 72:103, 72:104, 72:125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injunctions against collection of taxes, 72:106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privacy Act claims, 72:108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supreme Court review of Court of Appeals decisions, 72:128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tax Court</strong> (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. district court proceedings, 72:103, 72:104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FICA TAXES—Cont’d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allocations—Cont’d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>period, alternative calculation, 69:62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>good faith agreement, without, 69:60 to 69:63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gross receipts percentage among employees, 69:57 et seq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>illustrations, without good faith agreement, 69:63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indirectly tipped employee, 69:61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>related corporations, tax liability to, 69:97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tipped employee, 69:61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Samoa, FICA taxes on government employees’ services, 70:33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual contribution and benefit base for FICA liability, 69:3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual tax program, exception and extension of time for employers in, 70:6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for reduced gross receipts percentage, 69:69, 69:70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed forces members, withholding statement for, 70:75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attorney and non-attorney representation, 72:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobile, withholding for personal use of company vehicle, 69:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backpay awards, FICA taxation of, 69:11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bankruptcy, withholdings, 69:9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar months, tip reporting statements for periods shorter than, 69:35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car, withholding for personal use of company vehicle, 69:31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified statement of qualification and exchange rate on foreign currency payment, 70:51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check or money order in payment, 70:45, 70:46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection of tax errors in, 70:63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overcollection of taxes from employee, 70:63, 70:66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Common paymaster of group of related corporations, qualifying as, 69:95
Complimentary food or beverages, tips, 69:67
Composite return in lieu of specified form, 70:42
Computation of FICA liability, 69:5
Concurrent employment rule generally, 69:90 to 69:97
allocation of tax liability to related corporations, 69:97
liability for taxes under concurrent employment rule, 69:96
qualifying as common paymaster of group of related corporations, 69:95
“related corporations” under concurrent employment rule, defined, 69:92
“relation” of concurrent employers for less than entire calendar year, effect on contribution and benefit base, 69:93
Correction of errors
FICA tax return, 70:35
overcollection of taxes from employee, 70:66
overpayment of tax by employer, correction, 70:67, 70:68
W-2 Forms, 70:82
Course of employer’s trade or business, withholding on remuneration of less than $100 a year for service not in, 69:21
Crops. Agriculture, above
Date. Time or date, below
Death of employee before cashing paycheck, effect on employer’s duty to withhold tax, 69:8
Definitions
cafeteria style operation, 69:51
calendar year, 69:55
charge receipts and charged tips, 69:66
directly tipped employee, 69:61
FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Definitions—Cont’d
employee’s wages (other than tips) in the employer’s control, 69:41
gross receipts, 69:64
indirectly tipped employee, 69:61
nonallocable receipts, 69:65
related corporations under concurrent employment rule, 69:92
tips, below
Determining FICA taxes on employees, 69:1 to 69:5
Directly tipped employee, 69:61
Discharge from employment
tip reporting statement of terminating employee, 69:34
withholding of tax, effect of discharge on employer’s duty, 69:7
District of Columbia, FICA taxes on government employees’ services, 70:34
Domestic employees, withholding on remuneration of less than threshold amount, 69:20
Due dates, FICA tax returns or payment, 70:38, 70:58
Electronic filing, 70:48
Employees, determining FICA taxes on, generally, 69:1 to 69:76
Employee’s application for permission to use reduced gross receipts percentage, 69:70
Employers, agents authorized to act on behalf of employers correction of wages reported under FICA, 6:31
Employer’s Annual Tax Return for Agricultural Employees (Form 943), 70:96
Employer’s application for permission to use reduced gross receipts percentage, 69:69
Employers’ periodic deposits generally, 70:1 to 70:14
agricultural employers, special rules, 70:10
annual tax program, exception and extension of time for employers in, 70:6

Index-118
FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Employers’ periodic deposits—Cont’d
backup withholding requirements, applicability to, 70:13
de minimis rule, 70:9
eligible Treasury obligations, deposit with government depository, 70:12
lookback period, 70:4
manner of deposit, 70:12
monthly deposits, 70:2
one-day rule, 70:5
safe harbor rules, 70:8
semi-weekly depositors, 70:3
time of deposit, 70:11
vow-of-poverty religious order members, deposit requirements for noncash support of, 70:14
Employer’s Quarterly Federal Tax Return (Form 941), 70:94
Employer’s Record of Federal Tax Liability (Form 941, Schedule B), 70:95
Employer tax on wages, generally, 69:77 to 69:97
Establishments with less than 25 full time employees during payroll period, alternative calculation, 69:62
Estimates of tips by employer, withholding based on, 69:44 to 69:46
Exemptions, exclusions, and exceptions annual tax program, exception and extension of time for employers in, 70:6
employees under foreign social security, employer taxes, 69:79
foreign employment, totalization agreement, 3:36
interest-free adjustments, exception for employers making, 70:7
Extension of time
annual tax program, exception and extension of time for employers in, 70:6
fling return, generally, 70:39

FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Extension of time—Cont’d
payment of FICA taxes, extension of time not permitted, 70:69
self-employment tax returns, 70:21
W-2 Form, furnishing, 70:72
Farming. Agriculture, above
Federal employees, FICA taxes on U.S. employees’ services, 70:30
Filing tax returns, generally, 70:15 to 70:42
Final FICA tax return on employer’s ceasing business, 70:36
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreements, return filing requirements with respect to, 3:13
Foreign employment equivalent amounts, 3:6, 3:14
social security, exemption for employees under foreign, 69:79
tips, 69:76
totalization agreement, 3:35, 3:36
Former employee’s benefits, employer’s liability for withholding taxes on, 69:29

Forms
employee’s report of tips to employer (IRS Form 4070) and employee’s record of tips (IRS Form 4070A), 69:98
employer’s Annual Tax Return for Agricultural Employees (Form 943), 70:96
employer’s Quarterly Federal Tax Return (Form 941), 70:94
household Employer’s Tax Guide (Form 926), 70:97
obtaining forms for quarterly report, 70:25
self-employment tax liability, reporting, 70:18
W-3 Form, annual return filed with, 70:81

Free food or beverages, tips, 69:67
Fringe benefits and other compensation generally, 9:75, 9:76
withholding, below

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-119
FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Good faith agreement, allocation of tips under, 69:59
Good faith agreement, allocation of tips without, 69:60 to 69:63
Gratuities. Tips, below
Guam, FICA taxes on government employees’ services, 70:32
Hand-carried filing, FICA tax returns, 70:41
Home work, withholding on remuneration of less than $100 a year, 69:22
Household employees, FICA taxes on wages, 70:28
Household Employer’s Tax Guide (Form 926), 70:97
ID number, explained, 69:72
“Immediately-before, and immediately-after” requirement of successor-employer rule, 69:87
Indirectly tipped employee, 69:61
Interest-free adjustments, exception for employers making, 70:7
Large food and beverage establishments, reporting by. Tips, below
Leaving U.S., effect of employee, 69:14
Liability of lenders, sureties, or other persons generally, 70:84 to 70:93
direct payor of wages to another’s employees, 70:87
lender of funds used to pay wages to another’s employees, 70:88, 70:89
ordinary working capital loans generally, 70:90
actual notice or knowledge that loan to be used to pay net wages, 70:91
“other person,” defined, 70:85
other procedural matters, 70:93
payment of lender, surety, or other person’s liability, 70:92
25% of loan, liability for withheld taxes limited to, 70:86
Limitation, annual wage limitation, 69:3, 69:84
FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Limitations on FICA tax withholding on tip income, 69:40
Litigation. FICA and Self-Employment Tax Litigation (this index)
Local government employees, coverage based on payment of taxes, 4:52
Magnetic tape, filing W-2 Form on, 70:79
Mail or mailing, payment of tax to IRS, 70:47
Maximum annual FICA taxes, 69:4
Measurement by employee’s wages, 69:81
Monthly returns, payment of FICA and withheld income tax when required, 70:62
Motor vehicle, withholding for personal use of company vehicle, 69:31
New business, determining whether subject to tip reporting requirements, 69:71
Opting out of social security system, employee not entitled to refund, 69:14
Overcollection of taxes from employee, correction, 70:66
Overpayment of tax, correction of overpayment of tax by employer, 70:67, 70:68
Parent and subsidiary corporations, taxes for officer-employees of both, 69:89
Payment of FICA taxes generally, 70:43 to 70:69
accounts and accounting cancellation of separate accounting notice, 70:61
notice to separate account, 70:59
separate accounting procedures, 70:60
American Samoa, government employees’ services, 70:33
check or money order, U.S. funds, 70:45, 70:46
commercially acceptable means, payment of FICA taxes by, 70:44
INDEX

FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Payment of FICA taxes—Cont’d
District of Columbia, government employees’ services, 70:34
errors in payment or collection, 70:63
extension of time not permitted, 70:69
federal government employees’ services, 70:30
foreign currency acceptance, 70:49 to 70:51
certified statement of qualification and exchange rate, 70:51
making payments in, generally, 70:50
fractional parts of cent, 70:54
Guam, government employees’ services, 70:32
mailing, 70:47
monthly returns, payment of FICA and withheld income tax when required, 70:62
notice and demand for payment, 70:57
notice to separate account, 70:59
overpayment of tax by employer, correction, 70:67, 70:68
prepayment, voluntary, 70:55
receipts, 70:56
state government employees’ services, 70:31
treasury obligations, payment with, 70:53
Peace Corps volunteers and volunteer leaders, withholding statement for, 70:74
Prepayment, voluntary, 70:55
Procedure, withholding FICA, generally, 69:15 to 69:26
Puerto Rico, withholding of taxes by employers in, 70:76
Qualifying as common paymaster of group of related corporations, 69:95
Quarterly return, FICA generally, 70:23
entities with more than one employer, or employers with multiple busi-

FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Quarterly return, FICA—Cont’d
nesses or divisions, 70:24
forms, obtaining, 70:25
wages reportable, 70:26
Rates for FICA taxes, 69:2, 69:83
receipts, tax payments, 70:56
Records
employee tips recordkeeping requirements, 69:74, 69:75
employee tips substantiation requirements, 69:75
employer tips recordkeeping requirements, 69:74
filing tax returns, required records, 70:15
tips, employee’s record of, 69:37
tips, recordkeeping requirements, 69:74, 69:75
tips, substantiation requirements, 69:75
Refunds
generally, 72:77 to 72:79, 72:82, 72:84
correction of overpayment by employer, 70:67, 70:68
foreign currency, refunds and credits of U.S. FICA taxes paid in,
leaving U.S., effect of employee, 69:14
opting out of social security system, employee not entitled to, 69:14
Related corporations. Concurrent employment rule, above
Reportable wages on standard FICA tax return, generally, 70:26
Reporting
self-employment tax liability, 70:17, 70:18
Tips, below
Resignation of employee, effect on employer’s duty to withhold tax, 69:8
Returns, generally, 70:1 to 70:97
Seamen’s wages, 70:27

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-121
FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Self-employment tax returns generally, 70:17 to 70:22
due date, 70:20
extension of time, 70:21
forms used for reporting self-employment tax liability, 70:18
reporting self-employment tax liability, 70:17, 70:18
signing return, 70:19
where to file, 70:22
Service charges billed to customers and remitted to employees, 69:53
Sick pay, withholding of taxes from, 70:78
Signature, tax return generally, 70:37
self-employment tax returns, 70:19
State government employees, 4:52, 70:31
Statements, reporting tips to employer, 69:34, 69:35, 69:38
“Successor” employers, 69:85 to 69:87
Tax returns, generally, 70:1 to 70:97
Territories or possessions of United States, withholding by employers in, 70:76
Third party, noncash fringe benefits provided by, 69:30
Time or date
calendar months, tip reporting statements for periods shorter than, 69:35
due date for FICA returns or payment, 70:38, 70:58
employer’s periodic deposits, time of, 70:11
imposition of tax, 69:88
withholding, below
Tips
generally, 69:32 to 69:76
additional tip reporting for food or beverage “large establishments,” 69:49
allocation of gross receipts percentage among employees, 69:57 et seq.

FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Tips—Cont’d
allocation under a good faith agreement, 69:59
allocation without good faith agreement, 69:60 to 69:63
application for reduced gross receipts percentage, 69:69, 69:70
cafeteria style operation, defined, 69:51
calculation available to establishments with less than 25 full time employees during payroll period, alternative, 69:62
calendar year, defined, 69:55
charge receipts and charged tips, defined, 69:66
complimentary food or beverages, 69:67
customary, when tipping is, 69:52
definitions
cafeteria style operation, 69:51
calendar year, 69:55
charge receipts and charged tips, 69:66
gross receipts, 69:64
large food or beverage establishment, 69:50 to 69:53
nonallocable receipts, 69:65
tipped employee, 69:61
determinations regarding employee tips reported to employer, 69:58
directly tipped employee, 69:61
employee, furnishing of statement to, 69:73
employee recordkeeping and substantiation requirements, 69:75
employee’s application for reduced gross receipts percentage, 69:70
employer’s application for reduced gross receipts percentage, 69:69
employer’s FICA tax on certain employee’s tips, generally, 69:82
establishments with less than 25 full time employees during payroll

Index-122
INDEX

FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Tips—Cont’d
  period, alternative calculation, 69:62
  filing report, 69:56
  foreign operations, 69:76
  forms, employee’s report of tips to employer (IRS Form 4070) and employee’s record of tips (IRS Form 4070A), 69:98
  good faith agreement, allocation under, 69:59
  good faith agreement, allocation without, 69:60 to 69:63
  "gross receipts," defined, 69:64
  ID number, explained, 69:72
  indirectly tipped employee, 69:61
  large food and beverage establishments, reporting by, generally, 69:48 to 69:76
  new business, determining whether subject to reporting requirements, 69:71
  "nonallocable receipts," defined, 69:65
  recordkeeping requirements, 69:74, 69:75
  record of, employee’s, 69:37
  reduction of gross receipts percentage for determining amount to be allocated, 69:68 to 69:70
  reporting by large food or beverage establishments, generally, 69:48 to 69:76
  service charges billed to customers and remitted to employees, 69:53
  substantiation requirements, 69:75
  ten employees, determining whether more than ten employees are employed on typical business day, 69:54
  tipped employee defined, 69:61
  withholding, below
  Transferred property, collection and payment of withholding taxes on noncash fringe benefits, 69:28

FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Treasury obligations
  employers’ periodic deposits, obligations deposited with government depository, 70:12
  payment with eligible Treasury obligations, 70:53
  Trust for U.S., withheld tax held in, 69:26
  Undercollection or underpayment of tax, correction of, 70:64
  Wages, employer’s FICA tax on, generally, 69:77 to 69:89
  Waiver of filing requirements, 70:16
W-2 Form
  generally, 70:71
  correction, 70:82
  electronically filing, 70:79
  electronically furnished to employee, 70:73
  extension of time for furnishing, 70:72
  privately printed, 70:80
  several forms may be issued by employer to same employee, 70:83
W-3 Form, annual return filed with, 70:81
Where to file FICA returns, 70:40
Withholding
  generally, 69:6 to 69:47
  accuracy of employee tip reports, employer’s duty, 69:36
  agricultural labor, remuneration of less than $150 a year for, 69:23
  amount of FICA tax to withhold from employee wages and tips, 69:25
  arising of duty to collect tax, 69:16
  armed forces members, 70:75
  backpay awards, 69:11
  bankruptcy of employer, effect on duty to withhold tax, 69:9
  calendar months, tip reporting statements for periods shorter than, 69:35
  car, withholding for personal use of company vehicle, 69:31

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020  Index-123
FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Withholding—Cont’d
cash wages, how to withhold tax from, 69:17

course of employer’s trade or business, remuneration of less than
$100 a year for service not in, 69:21
date. Time and date, below this group
death of employee before cashing
paycheck, effect on employer’s
duty to withhold tax, 69:8
discharge or resignation of employee,
effect on employer’s duty to
withhold tax, 69:7
domestic service, remuneration of less
than threshold amount, 69:20
employee’s liability for tax, 69:13
employee’s record of tips, 69:37
employee’s wages (other than tips) in
the employer’s control, defined,
69:41
employer’s duty to withhold tax from
wages, 69:6
employers’ periodic deposits,
applicability to backup withhilding
requirements, 70:13
estimates of tips by employer, withhilding based on, 69:44 to 69:46
former employee’s benefits,
employer’s liability for taxes on
noncash fringe benefits, 69:29
fringe benefits, withholding on
noncash
generally, 69:27 to 69:31
former employee’s benefits,
employer’s liability for taxes on
motor vehicle, withholding for
personal use of company vehi-
cle, 69:31
third party, benefits provided by,
69:30
time for collection and payment of
taxes, 69:27
transferred property, collection and
payment rules, 69:28

FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Withholding—Cont’d
home of worker, remuneration of less
than $100 a year for service
performed in, 69:22
leaving U.S., effect of employee,
69:14
liability of employer for tax withheld
or underwithheld, 69:12
liability of lenders, sureties, or other
persons for withheld taxes
limited to 25% of loan, 70:86
limitations on FICA tax withholding
on tip income, 69:40
new employer acquiring existing business, 70:77
noncash wages, how to withhold tax
from, 69:18
Peace Corps volunteers and volunteer
leaders, 70:74
procedure for withholding FICA, gen-
erally, 69:15 to 69:26
Puerto Rico, employers in, 70:76
refund by opting out of social security
system, employee not entitled to,
69:14
reporting of tips, 69:33 to 69:39
returns and payment of taxes, gener-
ally, 70:70 to 70:83
sick pay, 70:78
size of wage payment, effect on
employer’s duty to withhold tax,
69:10
statements, reporting tips to employer,
69:34, 69:35, 69:38
terminating employee, tip reporting
statement of, 69:34
territories or possessions of United
States, employers in, 70:76
third party, noncash fringe benefits
provided by, 69:30
time and date
collection and payment of taxes on
noncash fringe benefits, 69:27
inclusion of employee’s reported
tips that are in income, 69:39
withholding on wages paid, 69:19
FICA TAXES—Cont’d
Withholding—Cont’d
tip withholding
generally, 69:32 to 69:47
accuracy of employee tip reports,
employer’s duty, 69:36
adjusting estimate, 69:46
calendar months, employer may
require statements for periods
shorter than, 69:35
$20 per month, cash tips of less
than, 69:24
“employee’s wages (other than
tips) in the employer’s
control,” defined, 69:41
estimates of employer, withholding
based on, 69:44 to 69:46
excess FICA withholding on
reported tip income, employee
furnishing, 69:42
excess of tax over amount with-
held, reporting by employer to
employee, 69:42
excess tips, payment by employee
of tax on wages exceeding
amount withheld by employer,
69:47
limitations on FICA tax withhold-
ing on tip income, 69:40
method for making estimate, 69:45
reporting by employee to employer,
necessity of, 69:33
statement reporting tips to
terminating employee, reporting
statement of, 69:34
timing of inclusion of employee’s
reported tips that are in
income, 69:39
transferred property, collection and
payment on noncash fringe
benefits, 69:28
trust for U.S., withheld tax held in,
69:26

FIDUCIARIES
Generally as to representation. Attorney
and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)

FIDUCIARIES—Cont’d
Business income, fiduciaries’ earnings,
11:14
Covered employment, fiduciaries as
individuals qualifying as common
law employees, 5:21, 5:22

FIELD EXAMINATIONS
Internal Revenue Service procedures,
72:17

FIELD OFFICES OF OFFICE OF
HEARINGS AND APPEALS
Freedom of Information Act, disclosure
of information available at field
offices, 48:14

FIFTH AMENDMENT
Employment taxes, taxpayers rights and
defenses, 73:60

FILING
Appeal and Review (this index)
Application for Benefits (this index)
Covered employment, filing certificates
of election by ministers and
members of religious orders, 5:78
Disability, filing of applications for trial
work periods, 44:133, 44:134
Earnings records, correction of, 12:69,
12:70
Employment taxes, federal tax lien,
73:81
Expedited appeals process
extension of time for filing request,
50:52
place or location, where to file
request, 50:53
time to file request, 50:51, 50:52
Foreign employment, 3:13
Judicial Review (this index)
Magistrates, filing of objection,
56:63 to
56:66
Medicare (this index)
Post-Retirement Earnings (this index)
Reconsideration, place to file request
for, 50:31
Representative payments, filing request
to be selected as payee, 32:13

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
FILING—Cont’d
Social security numbers, 12:5, 12:6
Tax returns, covered employment, agents, 6:30

FINAL ACCOUNTING
Representative payments, 32:47, 35:107

FINALITY
Generally, 54:50 to 54:57
Administrative law judge’s decisions, 53:2, 54:54
Affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss, form of, 55:19
Appeals Council’s decisions, 54:55
Class action, presentment requirement in, 55:8
Collateral issues, 55:16
Consideration of claim generally, 55:20 to 55:24
constitutional issue, 55:21, 55:24
reconsidering merits, 55:22
refusal to consider claim, generally, 55:20 to 55:24
reopen claim, refusal to, 55:20 to 55:24
res judicata, denial of claim based on, 55:23, 55:24
Court waiver of exhaustion requirement, 55:14 to 55:17
Dismissal, 55:19, 55:25, 55:26
Exhaustion of administrative remedies generally, 55:9 to 55:19
necessity for final decision, 55:9 to 55:12
waiver of exhaustion requirement, 55:13 to 55:19
Extension of time, refusal to grant, 55:27
Form of affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss, 55:19
Futility of exhaustion, 55:15
General rule, 54:50
Hearing generally, 54:51
dismissal of request for, 55:26

FINALITY—Cont’d
Initial determinations, 54:52
Irreparable harm, 55:17
Law of the case, 54:57
Medicare (this index)
Necessity for final decision, 55:9 to 55:12
Post-Judgment Remedies (this index)
Post-retirement earnings, finality of suspension of benefits, 28:52
Presentation of claim, 55:6 to 55:8
Reconsidered determinations, 54:53
Reconsidering merits, 55:22
Refusal consideration of claim, 55:20 to 55:24
extension of time, refusal to grant, 55:27
reopen claim, refusal to, 55:20 to 55:24
Remand, 53:64, 55:28
Reopen claim, refusal to, 55:20 to 55:24
Revised determinations or decisions, 54:56
Termination of benefits as meeting presentment requirement, 55:7
Time
Appeals Council dismissal of untimely request for review, 55:25
refusal to grant extension of, 55:27
Waiver of exhaustion requirement generally, 55:13 to 55:19
affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss, form of, 55:19
collateral issues, 55:16
constitutionality, waiver based on issue of, 55:18, 55:19
court waiver, 55:14 to 55:17
futility of exhaustion, 55:15
irreparable harm, 55:17

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS
Ability to Pay (this index)
Representative payments, effect of receipt of payments on payee’s financial status, 32:27
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL COUNSELING SERVICES</td>
<td>9:69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fringe benefits and other compensation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL HARDSHIP TEST</td>
<td>33:117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiver of overpayment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</td>
<td>48:18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom of Information Act, confidential information exempt from disclosure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL INSTITUTION ACCOUNTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Security Income (this index)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks and Banking (this index)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CORPORATION</td>
<td>6:9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered employment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer</td>
<td>6:9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINITIONS OF FACT</td>
<td>55:71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability (this index)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial review, credibility findings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listing of impairments, finding of disability mandated if listings met or equaled, 42:17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waiver of overpayment, 33:66, 33:67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINE MOTOR SKILLS, LOSS OF</td>
<td>42:169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINES AND PENALTIES—Cont’d</td>
<td>46:27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representatives engaging in prohibited conduct, sanctions upon findings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINES AND PENALTIES—Cont’d—Cont’d</td>
<td>72:49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-employment tax cases, limitations on assessing deficiencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Act, civil money penalty, 1:5, 1:6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subversive activities, benefit deduction for</td>
<td>29:10 to 29:14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Security Income (this index)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes (this index)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINLAND</td>
<td>24:42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totalization agreements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIREFIGHTERS</td>
<td>4:69 to 4:71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State and local government employees, coverage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISHING AND FISHERMEN</td>
<td>10:61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boat crew, self-employment business, working for shares</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered employment, 2:29, 2:46, 6:16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOW CHARTS</td>
<td>69:67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability (this index)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD</td>
<td>60:115, 60:116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FICA taxes, tips and complimentary food or beverages, 69:67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals and Lodging (this index)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled nursing care, quality of care, 60:115, 60:116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Security Income (this index)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD STAMP PROGRAM</td>
<td>12:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social security numbers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOT CARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare (this index)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOREIGN AFFILIATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee coverage agreement. Foreign Employment (this index)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT</td>
<td>3:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable overpayments, foreign affiliate employment coverage agreement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-127
FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d
Adjustable underpayments, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:18
Certification of coverage application under foreign social security system, totalization agreement, 3:38
Complete termination of agreement, effect of, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:26
Countries with which U.S. has agreements in effect, totalization agreement, 3:30
Countries with which U.S. may enter into agreements, totalization agreement, 3:31
Coverage agreement. Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, below
Coverage exceptions, generally, totalization agreement, 3:34
Disclosure and exchange of information, totalization agreement, 3:39
Effective period of agreement, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:9
Effect of agreement on covered employee, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:5
Employee coverage by successor to American employer, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:16
Employee’s salary deductions for amounts due from American employer, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:8, 3:22
Employer eligibility, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:3
Employer’s deductions to amounts paid, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:7
Errors in payments, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:17
Exception from coverage rule for persons temporarily working abroad, totalization agreement, 3:33
Exchange and disclosure of information, totalization agreement, 3:39
FICA Taxes (this index)
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement generally, 3:1
adjustable overpayments, 3:19
adjustable underpayments, 3:18
complete termination of agreement, effect of, 3:26
effective period of agreement, 3:9
effect of agreement on covered employee, 3:5
employee coverage by successor to American employer, 3:16
employer eligibility, 3:3
employer’s deductions to amounts paid, 3:7
errors in payments, 3:17
foreign affiliate as separate entity for purposes of agreement, 3:10
identification requirements, 3:12
liability of American employer for amounts equivalent to FICA taxes, 3:6
making of coverage agreement, 3:4
nonadjustable overpayments, 3:21
nonadjustable underpayments, 3:20
partial termination of agreement, effect, 3:27
payment of amounts equivalent to FICA taxes, 3:14
requirements and duties of American employer, 3:11
return filing requirements, 3:13
revocation of IRS termination of agreement, 3:25
salary deductions, 3:8, 3:22
separate entity for purposes of agreement, foreign affiliate as, 3:10
services applicable, 3:2
termination of agreement due to change in ownership of foreign affiliate, 3:24
FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d

Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement—Cont’d
transfer of ownership interest in foreign affiliate, effect on agreement, 3:15
voluntary termination of agreement by U.S. employer, 3:23
Foreign social security taxes exemption, totalization agreement, 3:35
Identification requirements, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:12
Liability of American employer for amounts equivalent to FICA taxes, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:6
Making of coverage agreement, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:4
Nonadjustable overpayments, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:21
Nonadjustable underpayments, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:20
Partial termination of agreement, effect, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:27
Payment of amounts equivalent to FICA taxes, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:14
Provisions, totalization agreement, 3:29
Requirements and duties of American employer, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:11
Restriction of coverage, totalization agreement, 3:32
Return filing requirements, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:13
Revocation of IRS termination of agreement, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:25
Salary deductions, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:8, 3:22

FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d
Services applicable, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:2
Substantiating exemption from SECA taxes, totalization agreement, 3:37
Termination of agreement, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:23 to 3:27
Totalization agreement generally, 3:28
certification of coverage application under foreign social security system, 3:38
countries with which U.S. has agreements in effect, 3:30
countries with which U.S. may enter into agreements, 3:31
coverage exceptions, 3:34
exception from coverage rule for persons temporarily working abroad, 3:33
exchange and disclosure of information, 3:39
FICA taxes exemption, 3:36
foreign social security taxes exemption, 3:35
provisions, 3:29
restriction of coverage, 3:32
substantiating exemption from SECA taxes, 3:37
Transfer of ownership interest in foreign affiliate, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:15
Voluntary termination of agreement by U.S. employer, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:23

FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS, AMERICAN EMPLOYEES OF
Self-employment tax, 71:15

FOREIGN LANGUAGE
Administrative proceedings, notice of initial determinations in foreign language, 50:23
Appeal and review, foreign languages translations, 50:5

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
FOREIGN LANGUAGE—Cont’d
Interpreters (this index)

FOREIGN SOCIAL SECURITY SYSTEM
Insured Status (this index)

FOREIGN SOCIAL SECURITY TAXES
Foreign employment, totalization agreement, 3:35

FOREIGN SOCIAL SERVICE OR PENSION SYSTEM
Suspension of benefits, 29:26, 29:27

FOREIGN SOURCES INCOME Self-Employment (this index)

FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY
Generally, 3:1 et seq., 24:35 to 24:44
Adjustments of contract payments
   generally, 3:17 to 3:22
   deductions from employees’ remuneration, 3:22
   errors in payments, 3:17
   overpayments, 3:19, 3:21
   underpayments, 3:18, 3:20
Agreements. Contracts, below
Agricultural workers, 2:22
American aircraft, 2:2
American employer, work or service for outside the U.S., 2:5, 2:6
Application For Benefits (this index)
Australia, totalization agreements, 24:42
Austria, totalization agreements, 24:42
Auxiliary benefits, 24:41
Belgium, totalization agreements, 24:42
Canada, totalization agreements, 24:42
Certification of coverage under foreign social security system, totalization agreement, 3:38
Change in ownership of foreign affiliate, contract coverage terminations, 3:24
Chile, totalization agreements, 24:42
Complete termination of foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, effect of, 3:26

FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY—Cont’d
Continuation of coverage by successor to American employer, 3:16
Contracts
   generally, 3:1 to 3:27
   adjustments of contract payments, above
   applicability of services, 3:2
   coverage agreements, below
   eligibility of American employers, 3:3
   termination of contract coverage, below
   totalization agreements, below
Coverage agreements
   generally, 3:4 to 3:16
   adjustments of contract payments, above
   continuance by successor to American employer, 3:16
   covered employee, effect of agreement on, 3:5
   deductions, 3:7, 3:8, 3:22
   effective period of coverage, 3:9
   FICA taxes, payment of equivalent amounts to, 3:6, 3:14
   filing requirements, 3:13
   identification requirements, 3:12
   making of agreement, 3:4
   ownership, below
   requirements and duties of American employer, 3:11
   return filing requirements, 3:13
   separate entity, foreign affiliate as, 3:10
   successor to American employer, continuance by, 3:16
   transfer of ownership interest, 3:15
Covered/noncovered employment, generally, 2:3 et seq.
Czech Republic, totalization agreements, 24:42
Deductions, coverage agreements, 3:7, 3:8, 3:22
Denmark, totalization agreements, 24:42
Disclosure of information under totalization agreement, 3:39
FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY
—Cont’d

Earnings records, 24:37
Eligibility generally, 24:35 to 24:44
foreign affiliate employee coverage agreements, eligibility of American employers, 3:3
Employment in. Foreign Employment (this index)
Errors in payments under foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, adjustments of, 3:17
Exceptions or exemptions, totalization agreements, 3:33 to 3:37
FICA Taxes (this index)
Filing requirements with respect to coverage agreements, 3:13
Finland, totalization agreements, 24:42
France, totalization agreements, 24:42
Germany, totalization agreements, 24:42
Governments or instrumentalities of foreign governments, 2:18, 2:19
Greece, totalization agreements, 24:42
Identification requirements, 3:12
Insurance amount, 24:38
International organizations, 2:17
International Organizations (this index)
Ireland, totalization agreements, 24:42
IRS, termination of foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:25
Italy, totalization agreements, 24:42
Japan, totalization agreements, 24:42
Korea, totalization agreements, 24:42
Language. Foreign Language (this index)
Luxembourg, totalization agreements, 24:42
Medicare
direct payment, entitlement to, 68:6 to 68:8, 68:12
exclusions, 67:93, 67:94
items and services provided in foreign countries, 67:93, 67:94
Multiple totalization agreements, 24:43

FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY
—Cont’d

Netherlands, totalization agreements, 24:42
Norway, totalization agreements, 24:42
Overpayments under foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, adjustments regarding, 3:19, 3:21
Ownership
contract coverage terminations, 3:24
transfer of ownership interest, effect on coverage agreement, 3:15
Partial termination of foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, effect of, 3:27
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)
Portugal, totalization agreements, 24:42
Post-Retirement Earnings (this index)
Primary insurance amount, 24:38
Pro rata benefits determination, 24:36
Qualification. Eligibility, above
Recomputation, 24:40
Restricted coverage
foreign employment, 3:32
totalization agreements regarding residence of employed or self-employed person, 3:32
Return filing requirements with respect to coverage agreements, 3:13
Revocation of termination of foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:25
Rounding of benefits, 24:39
Self-Employment (this index)
Separate entity, foreign affiliate as for purposes of employee coverage agreement, 3:10
Ships and vessels, covered employment, 2:3, 2:4
Spain, totalization agreements, 24:42
Successor to American employer, continuation of coverage by, 3:16
Supplemental security income, foreign real property, 20:74

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY
—Cont’d
Survivors benefits, 24:41
Sweden, totalization agreements, 24:42
Switzerland, totalization agreements, 24:42
Technical adjustments, generally, 24:35 to 24:44
Termination of contract coverage generally, 3:23 to 3:27
complete termination, effect of, 3:26
IRS termination, 3:25
ownership change, termination due to, 3:24
partial termination, effect of, 3:27
revocation of termination, 3:25
voluntary termination, 3:23
Theoretical earnings record, 24:37
Theoretical primary insurance amount, 24:38
Time or date, effective period of foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:9
Totalization agreements generally, 3:28 to 3:39, 24:35 to 24:44
appeals procedure, 24:44
certification of coverage, place of application for, 3:38
countries with which U.S. may enter into agreements, 3:31
exceptions and exemptions, 3:33 to 3:37
FICA taxes, exemption from, 3:37
foreign social security taxes, exemption from, 3:35
place of application for certification of coverage, 3:38
restricted coverage, 3:32
self-employed person, restricted coverage, 3:32
self-employment taxes, 3:37
totalization agreements in effect, 3:30
Transfer of ownership interest, effect on coverage agreement, 3:15
Treaties (this index)

FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY
—Cont’d
Underpayments under foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, adjustments regarding, 3:18, 3:20
United Kingdom, totalization agreements, 24:42
Vessels and aircraft, work or service for outside the U.S., 2:2, 2:4
Voluntary termination of foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:23
Wages, 7:53
FORFEITURE
Wages
property subject to substantial risk of forfeiture, 7:77
FORGERY
Checks, 31:51, 68:2
Medicare, replacement of forged check of intermediary or carrier, 68:2
Overpayment, forged endorsement, 33:7
FORMALITY OR INFORMALITY
Reconsideration (this index)
FORMA PAUPERIS
Circuit court appeal, 57:25
Leave to proceed, 56:14
Motion to proceed, 55:36
FORMER
See index headings beginning: Prior
FORM LETTER
Waiver of overpayment, form letter requesting, 33:48
FORMS
Affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss, 55:19
Application for Benefits (this index)
Attorney and non-attorney representation, appointment of representative [Form SSA-1696], 46:33
Attorneys’ fees
fee agreement process under Social Security Act generally, 49:27
FORMS—Cont’d
Attorneys’ fees—Cont’d
fee agreement process under Social Security Act—Cont’d
permissibility of particular provisions, 49:28
signature requirements, 49:29
fee petition under Social Security Act, Form SSA-1560, 49:15
sample fee agreements under Social Security Act, 49:43, 49:44
Authorization to release medical information. Disability, below
Common law marriage
Statement of Marital Relationship [Form SSA-754], 21:67
Statement Regarding Marriage [Form SSA-753], 21:68
Complaint, 56:7
Disability (this index)
Earnings records, Form SSA-7008 request for correction of, 12:68
Employee’s report of tips to employer (IRS Form 4070) and employee’s record of tips (IRS Form 4070A), 69:98
Employer identification number (Form SS-4), application for, 12:25
FICA Taxes (this index)
Judicial review, complaint, 56:7
Marriage
marriage Certification [Form SSA-3], 21:42
statement of Marital Relationship [Form SSA-754], 21:67
Marriage Certification [Form SSA-3], 21:42
Payment and payment procedures expedited payment, 31:34
representative payments, below request for waiver of overpayment recovery or change in repayment rate [Form SSA-632-BK], 33:50
Petition for extension of time to file for judicial review, 55:34

FORMS—Cont’d
Post-Retirement Earnings (this index)
Reconsideration
disability report, 50:41
requesting reconsideration, 50:33, 50:34
Representative payments, statement of care and responsibility for beneficiary (Form SSA-788), 32:49
Request for waiver of overpayment recovery or change in repayment rate [Form SSA-632-BK], 33:50
Self-Employment Tax (this index)
Social security card (Form SS-5), application for, 12:4
Statement of Marital Relationship [Form SSA-754], 21:67
Statement Regarding Marriage [Form SSA-753], 21:68
Underpayments, claim for amounts due in the case of a deceased beneficiary [Form SSA-1724-F4], 33:138

FOSTER PARENTING
Self-employment business, 10:51

FRACTURES
Musculoskeletal system, 42:184

FRANCE
Totalization agreements, 24:42

FRATERNITIES
Lodge system, employer status of fraternity operated under, 6:24

FRATERNITY UNDER LODGE SYSTEM
Covered employment, 6:24

FRAUD AND DECEIT
Application for Benefits (this index)
Civil Monetary Penalties (this index)
Crimes (this index)
Disability, re-evaluations, 44:60
Earnings records, correction of, 12:55
Medicare, extension of filing period for claims because of misrepresentation, 68:27
Post-Judgment Remedies (this index)

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont’d
Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)
Taxes (this index)
Trial work period, concealing work activity, 44:127

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT
Administrative review of refusal, 48:50
Appeal and review
  administrative review of refusal, 48:50
  judicial review and remedies, below
Applications and requests procedures
  generally, 48:42 to 48:50
  contents of requests, 48:43
  fees for requests, 48:44
  location or place where made, 48:42
  obtaining records when request granted, 48:47
  records which must be provided on request, 48:10
  refusal to disclose, 48:49, 48:50, 48:71
  safeguards against unauthorized redisclosure or use, 48:48
  time limits upon SSA responses, 48:45, 48:46
Arbitrary refusal to release information, special remedy for, 48:71
Availability of information, generally, 48:7 to 48:12
Branch offices of SSA, information available at, 48:13
Contents of requests for information, 48:43
Copying, information required to be made available for, 48:8
Delay in response to request for information, justification for, 48:46
Descriptive detail, deletion of, 48:11
District court, judicial review in, 48:69
District offices of SSA, information available at, 48:13
Examination, information required to be made available for, 48:8

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT—Cont’d
Exceptions. Exemptions and exclusions, below
Excuse for delay in responding to request for information, 48:46
Exemptions and exclusions generally, 48:15 to 48:22
  confidential commercial or financial information, 48:18
  internal memoranda, 48:19
  law enforcement records, 48:21
  personnel, medical, or similar files, 48:16
  principles, 48:15
  Privacy Act, inapplicability of exemptions, 48:28
  statutorily-exempt matters, 48:17
  trade secrets, 48:18
  unwarranted invasion of privacy, information disclosure constituting, 48:20
Federal Register, information required to be published in, 48:7
Fees, 48:44
Freedom of Information officer, 48:42
Hearings and Appeal Office, information available at field offices of, 48:14
Identifying details, deletion of, 48:14
Indexing requirements, 48:9
Inspection, information required to be made available for, 48:8
Internal memoranda, exemption, 48:19
Invasion of privacy
  personnel or medical files, exemption from disclosure, 48:18
  unwarranted invasion, exemption from disclosure of information constituting, 48:20
Judicial review and remedies
  generally, 48:69 to 48:71
  arbitrary refusal to release information, special remedy for, 48:71
  available remedies, 48:70
  district court, right to bring suit in, 48:69
INDEX

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT — Cont’d
Justification for delay in responding to request for information, 48:46
Law enforcement records, exemption from disclosure, 48:21
Location. Place or location, below
Medical files, exemption of information in, 48:16
Obtaining records when request granted, 48:47
Offices of SSA, information at, 48:13, 48:14
Personnel files, exemption of information contained in, 48:16
Place or location
district and branch offices of SSA, location of information, 48:13
field offices of Office of Hearings and Appeals, location of information, 48:14
information, location of, 48:13, 48:14
requests, place where may be made, 48:42
SSA and its regional offices, location of information, 48:13
Privileged and confidential matters
confidential commercial or financial information, exemption, 48:18
trade secrets, exemption, 48:18
Procedure for requests for disclosure, 48:42 to 48:50
Refusal to disclose, 48:49, 48:50, 48:71
Regional offices of SSA, information available at, 48:13
Remedies. Judicial review and remedies, above
Requests for disclosures. Applications and requests procedures, above
Responses by SSA to requests, time limit for, 48:45, 48:46
Safeguards against unauthorized disclosure or use, 48:48
Scope of Freedom of Information Act, 48:4
SSA office, availability of information at, 48:13

FREE FOOD OR BEVERAGES
FICA taxes, tips, 69:67
FRND FRIENDS
Covered employment, domestic service workers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:15
Sequential evaluation of disability, questions submitted to friends of claimant, 36:41
FRINGE BENEFITS AND SIMILAR COMPENSATION
Generally, 7:8, 7:71, 9:1 to 9:76
Adoption assistance program payments, 9:73
Age 62 and over, payments for non-work periods to employees, 9:23
Agricultural employees, FICA tax payments, 9:76
Annuity plans, retirement and deferred compensation payments, 9:42
Armed Forces members, employer payments, 9:27
Awards and prizes, 9:11, 9:30, 9:62
Backpay (this index)
Bonus plans, retirement and deferred compensation payments, 9:41
Business expenses, generally, 9:3
Cafeteria plans, 9:70
Cash or deferred arrangements, retirement and deferred compensation payments, 9:45
Clothing allowances or reimbursements, 9:16
Commission sales people, expenses, 9:10
Constructive payment, 7:71
FRINGE BENEFITS AND SIMILAR
COMPENSATION—Cont’d
Death benefits
generally, 9:47 to 9:51
employer plan payments, 9:47
payments made after termination of
employee relationship because of
death, 9:49
plan requirements, 9:48
salary payment made to survivor in
year of employee’s death, 9:50
survivor or estate payments after year
of death, 9:51
Deferred compensation. Retirement and
delayed compensation payments, below
Dependent care assistance program, 9:71
Disability
entitlement of employee to disability
benefits, 9:57
third party payments for sickness or
accident disability, 9:56
Dismissal pay, 9:28
Domestic service employees, FICA tax
payments, 9:76
Education, employee educational assis-
tance programs, 9:72
Employee equipment used for business,
9:18
Employee expenses paid by employer
generally, 9:3 et seq.
business expenses, 9:3
clothing allowances or reimburse-
ments, 9:16
identifying employer expenses, 9:4
interviewing expenses, reimbursement,
9:12
Meals and Lodging (this index)
moving expenses, 9:14
prizes and awards, 9:30
sale of personal residence, 9:67
Travel and Transportation Expens-
es (this index)
Employer contributions to state and
local government plans, retirement

FRINGE BENEFITS AND SIMILAR
COMPENSATION—Cont’d
Employer expenses, identifying, 9:4
Employer plan payments, death benefits,
9:47
Employment agency fee, expenses, 9:13
Employment contract cancellation,
consideration for, 9:29
Employment discrimination, 9:32
Entitlement of employee to disability
benefits, disability, 9:57
Equipment of employee, payment for
use, 9:18
Exempt governmental deferred
compensation plan, retirement and
delayed compensation payments, 9:44
Expenses of employee
awards and prizes, 9:11
business expenses, generally, 9:3
clothing allowances and reimburse-
ments, 9:16
commission sales people, 9:10
employer expenses, identifying, 9:4
employment agency fee, 9:13
interviewing expenses, 9:12
meals and lodging, 9:5, 9:6
moving expenses, 9:14
prizes and awards, 9:11
tools and supplies, 9:15
transportation reimbursements and
allowances, 9:9
travel expenses, 9:7, 9:8
FICA Taxes (this index)
Financial counseling services, 9:69
Gifts, 9:65
Group legal services, 9:68
Guaranteed annual wage, 9:19
Identifying expenses, 9:4
Idle time pay, 9:21
Income tax
payment by employer, 9:74
withholding rules, 9:2
Interruption of business, 9:20

Index-136
FRINGE BENEFITS AND SIMILAR COMPENSATION—Cont’d
Interviewing expenses, 9:12
Judgments and settlements, 9:30
Jury duty, 9:26
Loans, 9:66
Loss on sale of personal residence, reimbursement, 9:67
Manufacturer payment to non-employee salesperson, third party payments, 9:63
Minimum wages unpaid, 9:33
Moving expenses, 9:14
No employment relationship existed, 9:34
Nonqualified deferred compensation plan, retirement and deferred compensation payments, 9:40
Nonwork, payments for nonwork periods, 9:19 to 9:27
Other than employment, payments from employer for, 9:17, 9:18
Overtime compensation unpaid, 9:33
Payments made after termination of employee relationship because of death, death benefits, 9:49
Performance of services for employer, third party payments, 9:59
Plan requirements, death benefits, 9:48
Prizes and awards, 9:11, 9:30, 9:62
Reimbursement, see more specific lines throughout this heading
Retirement and deferred compensation payments generally, 9:36 to 9:46
annuity plans, 9:42
bonus plans, 9:41
cash or deferred arrangements, 9:45
early retirement, 9:37
employer contributions to state and local government plans, 9:39
exempt governmental deferred compensation plan, 9:44
nonqualified deferred compensation plan, 9:40
partnership payments under, 11:9, 11:10

FRINGE BENEFITS AND SIMILAR COMPENSATION—Cont’d
Retirement and deferred compensation payments—Cont’d
profit-sharing plans, 9:41
retirement plan other than cash or deferred arrangements, 9:46
retirement plan other than employer’s, 9:38
simplified employee pension (SEP), 9:43
state or local government plans, employer contributions to, 9:39
stock bonus plans, 9:41
Royalty payments, 9:17
Salaries paid by customers, third party payments, 9:61
Salary payment made to survivor in year of employee’s death, death benefits, 9:50
Selling expenses of personal residence, reimbursement, 9:67
Settlements and judgments, 9:30
Sickness or accident disability, 9:56
Sick Pay (this index)
Simplified employee pension (SEP), retirement and deferred compensation payments, 9:43
Spouse, third party payments, 9:58
Strike related duties, third party payments, 9:64
Supplemental unemployment benefits, 9:24
Survivor or estate payments after year of death, death benefits, 9:51
Taxation
FICA Taxes (this index)
income tax, above
payments by employer, generally, 9:74 to 9:76
Third party payments generally, 9:58 to 9:64
awards made at expense of sales managers, 9:62
manufacturer to non-employee salesperson, 9:63

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-137
FRINGE BENEFITS AND SIMILAR COMPENSATION—Cont’d
Third party payments—Cont’d
performance of services for employer, 9:59
salaries paid by customers, 9:61
sickness or accident disability, 9:56
spouse of employee, payments made to, 9:58
strike related duties, 9:64
supervisor, wages received through, 9:60
Tools and supplies, 9:15
Travel and Transportation Expenses
(this index)
Union, back pay award from employer and, 9:35
Union fund layoff payments, 9:22
Vacation pay, 9:25
FROZEN MINIMUM
Computation of benefits, 25:5 to 25:7
FULL-TIME LIFE INSURANCE SALESPERSONS
Covered employment, 5:68
FULLY INSURED STATUS
Insured Status (this index)
FUNCTIONAL LIMITATIONS
Listing of Impairments (this index)
FUNCTIONAL LOSS
Listing of Impairments (this index)
FUNCTIONALLY EQUIVALENT IMPAIRMENTS
Listing of impairments, examples of functionally equivalent impairments, 42:14
FUTILITY OF EXHAUSTION
Final decision requirement, 55:15
GARDEN
Child’s benefits, dependency requirement, 16:79
GARNISHMENT
Assignment or Attachment of Benefits
(this index)
Overpayment collection by administrative wage garnishment, 33:32
GAS
Oil and Gas (this index)
GAS EXCHANGE
Respiratory System Disorders (this index)
GASTROINTESTINAL HEMORRHAGE
Listing of digestive system impairments, 42:54
GENERAL AGENTS
Covered employment, general agents as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:29
GENERAL WAGE INCREASES
Cost-of-Living and General Increases (this index)
GENETIC PHOTOSENSITIVITY DISORDERS
Skin disorders, 42:257
GENITOURINARY IMPAIRMENTS
Adult impairments, 42:71 to 42:73
Children and minors, 42:74, 42:75
Chronic kidney disease, 42:72
Nephrotic syndrome in adults, 42:73
GERMANY
Totalization agreements, 24:42
GIFTS
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:65
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
GLAUCOMA SCREENING
Medicare exclusions, 67:11
physicians’ services, Part B, 64:74

Index-138
GOOD ACQUITTANCE
REQUIREMENT
Underpayment, payment due deceased person, 33:137

GOOD CAUSE
Appeal or review, timeliness of request for review examples of, 50:14
existence of good cause, determination of, 50:13
extension of time, 50:12
Judicial review, remand, 55:78 to 55:83
Medicare, 68:85
Post-retirement earnings, good cause for failure to file report, 28:65 to 28:67
Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)

GOOD CONSCIENCE
Overpayments (this index)

GOOD FAITH
Equal Access to Justice Act, attorneys’ and representatives’ fees, 49:81
FICA Taxes (this index)
Overpayment, waiver of, 33:90

GOODS OR SERVICES
Covered employment, sellers of goods or services as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:40

GOVERNMENT
Federal Government (this index)
Public Officers and Employees (this index)

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS
Wages, government contractors as successor employers, 7:82

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYMENT
Public Officers and Employees (this index)

GRACE PERIOD
Medicare, grace period for payment of overdue premiums, 64:62 to 64:64
Post-retirement earnings, 28:37 to 28:50

GRANDCHILDREN
Child’s Benefits (this index)
GRATUITIES
Tips (this index)

GREECE
Totalization agreements, 24:42

GROSS INCOME
Benefits includable, federal taxation, 34:41 to 34:45
Self-employment tax, 71:7

GROUP BILLING
Medicare (this index)

GROUP LEGAL SERVICES
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:68

GROUP PURCHASES
Representative payments, 32:34

GROWTH
Children, growth impairments of. See Children and Minors (this index)

GUAM
Covered employment, services performed by resident of Republic of Philippines while temporarily in Guam, 2:16
FICA taxes on government employees’ services in Guam, 70:32
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:6

GUARANTEED ALTERNATIVE METHOD OF COMPUTATION
Primary insurance amount, 23:27, 23:28

GUARANTEED ANNUAL WAGE
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:19

GUARDIANS
Ad litem guardian. Guardian Ad Litem (this index)
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:21, 5:22
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HAIRDRESSER</th>
<th>Self-employment business, 10:52</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HALLEX</td>
<td>Generally, 1:29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDBOOKS</td>
<td>Publications of SSA (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDSHIP</td>
<td>Financial hardship test for waiver of overpayment, 33:117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARMLESS ERROR</td>
<td>Generally, 55:63, 58:53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARVESTING</td>
<td>Agriculture (this index)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HCFA                              | Health Care Financing Administra-
                                           tion (this index) |
| HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD                 | Supplemental security income, eligibility requirements, 18:68 |
| HEALTH CARE WORKERS               | Covered employment, health care workers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:23, 5:24 |
| HEALTH CONCERNS                   | Privacy Act, individual’s consent for disclosures, 48:37 |
| HEALTH FACILITIES                 | Hospitals (this index)           |
| HEALTH INSURANCE                  | Medicare (this index)            |
| HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  | Medicare (this index)            |
| HEARING IMPAIRMENTS               | Evaluation of ability to work, 43:44, 43:202 |
|                                  | Exclusion of expenses for hearing aids and examinations, Medicare, 67:103 |

| HEARING IMPAIRMENTS—Cont’d        | Sign language interpreters and other aids for hearing-impaired claimants, 52:56 |
|                                  | Skilled nursing care, Medicare Part A, 60:121 |
|                                  | Special senses, 42:268, 42:273 |

| HEARINGS                          | Generally, 52:1 et seq. |
|                                  | Adjournments and continuance of hearing, 52:60 |
| Administrative Law Judges (this index) | Administrative proceedings, generally, 52:1 to 52:126 |
|                                  | Admissibility of evidence, 52:58, 52:59 |
|                                  | Air travel, reimbursable expenses, 52:77 |
|                                  | Arguments, 52:61 |
|                                  | Blind claimants, special notices for, 52:8 |
| Civil Monetary Penalties (this index) | Closing of hearing, 52:62 |
|                                  | Consolidated hearing, 52:20 |
|                                  | Death of claimant, dismissal of hearing request on generally, 51:36 to 51:40 |
|                                  | ascertainment of adversely affected interest, 51:39 |
|                                  | issue involving earnings record revision, 51:40 |
|                                  | SSI claim, 51:38 |
|                                  | Disciplinary proceedings against attorney. Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index) |
| Discovery (this index)            | Discovery (this index) |
|                                  | Dismissal of hearing request generally, 51:31 to 51:35 |
|                                  | death of claimant generally, 51:36 to 51:40 |
|                                  | ascertainment of adversely affected interest, 51:39 |
|                                  | issue involving earnings record revision, 51:40 |
|                                  | SSI claim, 51:38 |
|                                  | effect of dismissal, 51:35 |
|                                  | failure to appear generally, 51:41 to 51:44 |
HEARINGS—Cont’d
Dismissing of hearing request—Cont’d
  failure to appear—Cont’d
    good cause for failure to appear, 51:43
    procedures to develop good cause, 51:44
    representative’s appearance, effect of, 51:42
  notice of dismissal, 51:33
  vacating dismissal, 51:34
  withdrawal of request for hearing, 51:32
Dismissal of request for hearing as final decision requirement, 55:26
Documentary evidence, 52:59
Evidence
  Discovery (this index)
    documentary evidence, 52:59
    examination of witnesses, below submission of, 52:5
Examination of witnesses
  generally, 52:83 to 52:110
  credibility determinations, 52:88
  cross-examination, 52:86, 52:87
  expert evidence
    generally, 52:89 to 52:110
    dually-qualified vocational and medical experts, 52:110
    hypothetical questions, 52:104 to 52:107
    interrogatories, use of, 52:92 to 52:94
    medical development letter to medical source, 52:97
    medical expert, 52:90 to 52:95, 52:98 to 52:101, 52:110
    new evidence, effect of, 52:108
    notice to claimants and representatives, medical and vocational experts, 52:91
    obtaining testimony from medical source, 52:96
    posthearing opinion, 52:109
    professional qualification requirement, 52:89

HEARINGS—Cont’d
Examination of witnesses—Cont’d
  expert evidence—Cont’d
    residual functional capacity, evaluation of, 52:101
    review of evidence by medical expert, 52:95
    vocational expert, 52:90 to 52:94, 52:102 to 52:107, 52:110
    oaths and affirmations, 52:84
    severity of claimant’s impairment, sample testimony of nonexpert witness as to, 52:85
    written reports, applicability of authors of, 52:87
Exhibits, 52:44 to 54:46, 58:43
Expert evidence. Examination of witnesses, above
Failure to appear, dismissal of hearing request upon generally, 51:41 to 51:44
  good cause for failure to appear, 51:43
  procedures to develop good cause, 51:44
  representative’s appearance, effect of, 51:42
Finality (this index)
Foreign language interpreters, 52:55
Hearing process, generally, 52:1 et seq.
  Introductions and opening statement, 52:57
Joint hearings, 52:21, 52:54
Medicare (this index)
Notice of hearing generally, 51:27 to 51:30
  acknowledging receipt of notice, 51:29
  amended notice, 51:30
  content, 51:28
Notice of issues, generally, 52:3
Objections
  issues, objecting to, 52:4
  time, place and method of hearing, objection to, 51:24 to 51:26
  video teleconferencing, 52:22, 52:24
HEARINGS—Cont’d
Off-the-record discussions, record of hearing, 52:64
Omissions or inaudibles, record of hearing, 52:65
On-the-record decision, 52:16 to 52:19
Oral hearings, generally, 52:9 to 52:15
Persons who may be present, generally, 52:53, 52:54
Posthearing actions, 52:66 to 52:73
Prehearing procedures, generally, 52:43 to 52:51
Prisoner’s right to oral hearing, 52:11
Reconsideration (this index)
Record of hearing, 52:63 to 52:65
Reimbursement for travel expense, 52:74 to 52:82
Remand, hearing process following judicial remand, 52:2
Reopening determinations, 54:11
Request for hearing generally, 51:1 to 51:44
acknowledging receipt of notice of hearing, 51:29
acknowledgment of request for hearing, 51:12
completing SSA’s official form for request, 51:11
content of request, 51:6
death of claimant, dismissal of hearing request upon generally, 51:36 to 51:40
ascertainment of adversely affected interest, 51:39
issue involving earnings record revision, 51:40
SSI claim, 51:38
determinations and decisions from which request may be made, 51:2
dismissal of hearing request generally, 51:31 to 51:35
death of claimant, dismissal of hearing request upon, above effect of dismissal, 51:35
failure to appear, dismissal of hearing request upon, below

HEARINGS—Cont’d
Request for hearing—Cont’d
dismissal of hearing request—Cont’d notice of dismissal, 51:33
vacating dismissal, 51:34
withdrawal of request for hearing, 51:32
extension of time for request generally, 51:17
determination of administrative law judge on request for extension, 51:19
good cause requirement for extension of time, 51:18
failure to appear, dismissal of hearing request upon generally, 51:41 to 51:44
good cause for failure to appear, 51:43
procedures to develop good cause, 51:44
representative’s appearance, effect of, 51:42
Form HA-501, request for hearing by ALJ, 51:9
forms of request, 51:7 to 51:10
Form SSA-3441, Disability Report-Appeal, 51:10
hearing delays as violation of right to reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing, 51:14
letter from Member of Congress as request, 51:8
notice of hearing generally, 51:27
amended notice, 51:30
content, 51:28
time of mailing or serving notice, 51:27
waiver of right to advance notice, 51:27
OASDI claims, 51:37
parties to hearing, 51:4
persons adversely affected by decision or determination, 51:3
Railroad Retirement Board, requests filed with, 51:16

Index-142
HEARINGS—Cont’d
Request for hearing—Cont’d
revised determination, effect of, 51:13
right to hearing
acknowledgment of request for hearing, 51:12
completing SSA’s official form for request, 51:11
content of request, 51:6
determinations and decisions from which request may be made, 51:2
Disability Report-Appeal (Form SSA-3441), 51:10
forms of request, 51:7 to 51:10
hearing delays as violation of right to reasonable notice and opportunity for hearing, 51:14
letter from Member of Congress as request, 51:8
OASDI case, right to request hearing following, 51:2
parties to hearing, 51:4
persons adversely affected by decision or determination, 51:3
request for hearing by ALJ (Form HA-501), 51:9
revised determination, effect of, 51:13
Spanish, availability of forms of request in, 51:7
SSI case, right to request hearing following, 51:2
where to file request, 51:5
written request, general requirement for, 51:1
Spanish, availability of forms of request in, 51:7
SSI case, right to request hearing following, 51:2
time, place, and method of hearing generally, 51:20 to 51:26
availability of claimant, representative, and witnesses, consideration of in scheduling, 51:22
changing time or place, 51:23

determination of administrative law judge on request for extension, 51:19
extension of time, 51:17 to 51:19
good cause requirement for extension of time, 51:18
Railroad Retirement Board, requests filed with, 51:16
VA, requests filed with, 51:16
VA, requests filed with, 51:16

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-143
HEARINGS—Cont’d
Request for hearing—Cont’d
vacating dismissal of hearing request, 51:34
waiver of right to advance notice, 51:27
where to file request, 51:5
withdrawal of request of hearing, 51:32
written request, general requirement for, 51:1
Res judicata, waiver, 54:75
Scope of hearing, 52:1, 52:2
Sign language interpreters and other aids for hearing-impaired claimants, 52:56
Social Security Act, civil money penalty, 1:9
Spanish language, 51:7, 52:7
Status letters, 52:6
Time, place, and method of hearing generally, 51:20 to 51:26
availability of claimant, representative, and witnesses, consideration of in scheduling, 51:22
changing time or place, 51:23
confinement of claimant, consideration of in scheduling, 51:22
death as good cause for objection to time or place, 51:26
foreign claimant, hearing requested by, 51:21
good cause objection to time or place, 51:25, 51:26
illness as good cause for objection to time or place, 51:26
number and type of cases to be set, consideration of in scheduling, 51:22
objection to time or place, 51:24 to 51:26
personal circumstances of claimant, consideration of in scheduling, 51:22

HEARINGS—Cont’d
Time, place, and method of hearing—Cont’d
physical condition of claimant, consideration of in scheduling, 51:22
proximity of hearing site to claimant’s residence or place of business, consideration of in scheduling, 51:22
scheduling, 51:22
video teleconferencing, 51:22, 51:24
weather as good cause for objection to time or place, 51:26
Travel expenses, reimbursement for, 52:74 to 52:82
Unrepresented claimant’s right to fair hearing generally, 52:111 to 52:126
development of evidence, ALJ’s duty, 52:124
development of record, ALJ’s duty, 52:120 to 52:123
disability cases, ALJ’s duty, 52:125
duty of ALJ, 52:119 to 52:125
education, factors relating to claimant, 52:115
examination of claimant and other witnesses, ALJ’s duty, 52:122
knowledge of hearing procedures, factors relating to claimant, 52:116
mental capacity, factors relating to claimant, 52:113
notice of right to counsel, 52:118
remand, ALJ’s actions in rendering decision as basis for, 52:126
remand for new hearing, 52:112
self-expression, capacity for, factors relating to claimant, 52:114
SSA and Administrative Law Judges, factors relating to, 52:118 to 52:126
substantiality of hearing, ALJ’s duty, 52:123
waiver of right to counsel, 52:117

Index-144
HEARINGS—Cont’d
Vacating dismissal of hearing request, 51:34
Waiver
  oral hearing, 52:12 to 52:15
  posthearing evidence, waiver of right to examine, 52:71
Withdrawal of request of hearing, 51:32

HEART
Cardiovascular System Impairments (this index)
  Transplants, inpatient hospital services, Medicare Part A, 60:72

HEAVY WORK
Disability (this index)

HEMATOLOGICAL DISORDERS
Adults, generally, 42:76 to 42:81
  Bone marrow failure, 42:79
  Bone marrow transplantation, hematological disorders treated by, 42:80
  Children’s disorders, 42:82, 42:83
  Hemolytic anemia, adults, 42:77
  Hemostasis, adults, 42:78
  Repeated complications, 42:81
  Stem cell transplantation, hematological disorders treated by, 42:80
  Thrombosis and hemostasis, adults, 42:78

HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEM DISORDERS
Leukemia (this index)

HEMOLYTIC ANEMIA
Listing of impairments, 42:77

HEMOSTASIS
Hematological disorders, 42:78

HEPATITIS
Digestive system impairments, 42:55

HERNIATED NUCLEUS PULPOSUS
Musculoskeletal system, 42:177

HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE
Hypertension (this index)

HIV INFECTION (AIDS)
  Generally, 42:108 to 42:116
  Children and Minors (this index)
    Criteria for meeting HIV listing, 42:110 to 42:113
    Documenting HIV infection, 42:114 to 42:116
    Functional limitations, 42:111, 42:113
    Manifestations of HIV infection, documenting generally, 42:113
    women, manifestations specific to, 42:116
    Treatment, effect of, 42:109
    Women, manifestations specific to women, 42:116

HMO [HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS]
Medicare (this index)

HOBBIES
  Disability, inability to work, 43:24, 43:96

HOME
Domicile and Residence (this index)

HOME DIALYSIS
Medicare, 64:88

HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE
Supplemental security income, unearned income exclusions, 19:87

HOME ENVIRONMENT
Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, Medicare, 64:117

HOME HEALTH AIDE SERVICES
Medicare Part A (this index)

HOME HEALTH CARE
Medicare (this index)
Medicare Part A (this index)

HOME PRODUCE
Supplemental security income, unearned income exclusions, 19:79

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
HOME WORKERS
Covered employment generally, 5:69
industrial home workers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:26
FICA taxes, withholding on remuneration of less than $100 a year, 69:22
Wages, 7:34 to 7:39, 7:75

HOMICIDE
Reopening determinations, 54:42
Suspension of benefits on murder of insured, 29:54 to 29:57

HONORARIA
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

HORTICULTURE
Agriculture (this index)

HOSPICE CARE
Medicare advantage (MA) program, 65:22
Medicare exclusions, 67:6
Medicare Part A (this index)
Medicare (this index)

HOSPITAL INSURANCE
Medicare Part A (this index)

HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY WORKERS
Covered employment, hospitality industry workers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:25

HOSPITALS
Age, hospital birth records as proof of, 21:7
 Applying for benefits, statements filed with hospital, 30:30
Covered employment, 2:12, 6:19
Employer
 generally, 6:19
Interns (this index)
Inpatient hospital services, Medicare Part A (this index)

HOSPITALS—Cont’d
Interns (this index)
Medicare, emergency services at non-participating U.S. hospital, 68:4, 68:5
Medicare (this index)
Mental patients, Mental Disorders (this index)
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:14
Wages, payments to religious organization for services of volunteer members, 7:30

HOSTILE FIRE PAY
Supplemental security income, unearned income exclusions, 19:95

HOUSEHOLD EMPLOYEES
FICA taxes on wages paid to domestic workers, 70:28

HOUSEHOLD EMPLOYER’S TAX GUIDE (FORM 926)
Generally, 70:97

HOUSEHOLD GOODS
Supplemental security income, personal property and other interests, 20:90

HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS
Family and Relatives (this index)
Living in Same Household (this index)

HUSBAND AND WIFE
Spouses (this index)

HYPERTENSION
Generally, 42:34
Chronic pulmonary hypertension, 42:234

IDENTIFICATION AND IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreements, identification requirements with respect to, 3:12
Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:12
### Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identification and Identification Requirements—Cont'd</td>
<td>Freedom of Information, deletion of identifying details, 48:11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Numbers. Identification Numbers (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary insurance amount, benchmark year, 23:8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Privacy Act, verification of requester’s identity, 48:54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Res Judicata (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Security Numbers (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State and local government employees, coverage, 4:51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification Numbers</td>
<td>As to social security numbers. Social Security Numbers (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idle Time Pay</td>
<td>Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID Number</td>
<td>Identification Numbers (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal Activities</td>
<td>Defined, 40:4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Self-employment business, 10:59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal Businesses</td>
<td>Covered employment, 6:26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Employer status, 6:26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegitimate Children</td>
<td>Child’s Benefits (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illiteracy</td>
<td>Inability to work, 43:155, 43:170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illness</td>
<td>Sick Pay (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Immediately-Before, and Immediately-After” Requirement</td>
<td>FICA taxes, successor-employer rule, 69:87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immediate Payments</td>
<td>Critical cases, 31:43, 31:44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration and Naturalization</td>
<td>Age, proof of from immigration records, 21:22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social security numbers, 12:6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immune System Disorders</td>
<td>HIV Infection (AIDS) (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-HIV Immune System Disorders (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunizations</td>
<td>Medicare (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implied Contracts</td>
<td>Child’s Benefits (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprisonment</td>
<td>Administrative proceedings, prisoner’s right to oral hearing, 52:11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s benefits, 16:91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inability to work, 43:90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicare, conditions for payment of services for individuals in custody of penal authorities, 67:28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supplemental Security Income (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suspension of benefits generally, 29:48 to 29:53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>constitutionality of suspension provision, 29:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Time, impairment arising during incarceration, 36:11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impulse-Control Disorders</td>
<td>Generally, 42:136, 42:157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inability to Work</td>
<td>Disability (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“In Care” Requirement</td>
<td>Child-In-Care (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Included Earnings</td>
<td>Cost-of-living and general increases, 24:28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
<td>See also Earnings (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Definition, 33:110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gross Income (this index)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
INCOME—Cont’d
  Self-Employment (this index)
  Supplemental Security Income (this index)
  Taxes (this index)
  Wages (this index)

INCOME TAXES
  Taxes (this index)

INCOMPETENT AND INSANE PERSONS
  Generally. Mental Disorders (this index)
  Determination of insured status, failure to file because of mental condition, 13:40
  Failure to follow prescribed treatment, justification, 38:14
  Husband and wife’s benefits, child in care requirement, 15:19
  Judicial review, 55:40
  Medicare, statement of mental incapacity of beneficiary, 68:23
  Mental institutions, Medicare Part B, 64:118
  Privacy Act, special rules, 48:53
  Representative payments, 32:3 to 32:9
  Res judicata, inapplicability of doctrine, 54:74
  Sequential evaluation of disability, 36:21

INCONSISTENT EVIDENCE
  Disability determination, effect on, 37:70

INCONTINENCE
  Inability to work, 43:50

INCREASE
  Age of Beneficiary, Effect On Benefit Computation (this index)
  Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
  Cost-of-Living and General Increases (this index)
  Supplemental security income, increase in value of burial funds, 20:65

INDEMNIFICATION
  Medicare, indemnification of beneficiary, 68:42 to 68:45
  Social Security Administration employees, indemnification of SSA employees, 58:4

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS
  State and local government employees, coverage, 4:18

INDEXES
  Attorneys’ fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, relevant index to measure cost of living increase, 49:104
  Average-Indexed-Monthly-Earnings (this index)
  Cost-of-living and general increases, 24:29
  Employment taxes, filing and indexing federal tax liens, 73:81
  Freedom of Information Act, indexing requirements for disclosure under, 48:9
  Primary insurance amount, average indexed monthly earnings method of computation, 23:18, 23:21
  Windfall reduction, 24:5

INDIANS
  Native Americans (this index)

INDIGENT PERSONS
  Poor Persons (this index)

INDIVIDUALLY HELD ACCOUNTS
  Supplemental security income, financial institution accounts, 20:34

INDIVIDUALS QUALIFYING AS COMMON LAW EMPLOYEES
  Covered employment, 5:3 et seq.

INDUSTRY AND INDUSTRIAL MATTERS
  Covered employment agents, industrial agents as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:28
  home workers, industrial home workers as individuals qualifying as

Index-148
INDEX

INDUSTRY AND INDUSTRIAL MATTERS—Cont’d
Covered employment—Cont’d
common law employees, 5:26

INEQUALIBILITY
Qualification or Disqualification (this index)

INFANTS
Children and Minors (this index)

INFECTIONS
AIDS. HIV Infection (AIDS) (this index)
Respiratory system disorders, 42:239

INFERIOR PERSONS
Self-employed person, caregiver as, 10:50

INFORMAL CONFERENCE
Reconsideration, 50:26

IN FORMA PAUPERIS
Forma Pauperis (this index)

INITIAL AND FINAL DETERMINATIONS
Generally, 50:15 et seq.
Effect of, 50:16
Medicare (this index)
Notice of initial determinations
generally, 50:21 to 50:23
content, 50:22
foreign language notices, 50:23
languages, foreign language notices, 50:23
Social Security Act, civil money penalty,
1:10, 58:50, 58:52, 58:54
Title II administrative actions, 50:17,
50:18
Title XVI administrative actions, 50:19,
50:20

INITIAL GRACE YEAR
Post-retirement earnings, 28:38

INITIAL PREVENTATIVE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION
Medicare exclusions, 67:16

INITIATION OF REVIEW
Disability, re-evaluations, 44:2

INJUNCTIONS AND RESTRAINING ORDERS
Generally, 55:88
Civil monetary penalties, false or misleading statements, 58:31
Employment taxes, collection procedures, 73:68
FICA and self-employment tax litigation, injunction against collection of taxes, 72:106

IN KIND
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

IN-LAWS
Covered employment, 2:60

INMATES
Imprisonment (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

INOCULATIONS
Medicare (this index)

INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Medicare Part A (this index)

INPATIENTS
Medicare (this index)

INSANE PERSONS
Incompetent and Insane Persons (this index)

INSOLVENCY
Bankruptcy (this index)

INSPECTIONS
Examinations and Inspections (this index)

INSPECTOR GENERAL
Fraud in applying for benefits, action by Inspector General, 30:68

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
INSTALLERS
Covered employment, installers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47

INSTALLMENTS
Dedicated accounts and installment payments for certain past due benefits, 35:97
Large past-due benefits, 35:58
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

INSTITUTIONAL CARE
Representative payments, 32:31 to 32:33, 35:94, 35:95

INSTITUTIONALITIES OF STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:8 to 4:14

INSTITUTIONALITIES OF UNITED STATES
Federal government employees, coverage for service, 4:90

INSURANCE
Agents. Insurance Agents (this index)
Attorney interview with client, insured status, 47:7
Attorneys’ fees, direct payment from past-due benefits, exclusion of continuing or interim OASDI benefits in calculations, 49:76
Child’s Benefits (this index)
Coinsurance, hospice services. See Medicare Part A (this index)
Covered employment
agents. Insurance Agents (this index)
full-time life insurance salespersons, 5:68
individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:27 to 5:29
soliciting insurance agents, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:28
Determining insured status, generally. Insured Status (this index)

INSURANCE—Cont’d
Hospital insurance. See Medicare Part A (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)
Primary Insurance Amount (this index)
Representative payments, 32:30
Self-employment, special exemption from tax for special religious groups opposed to insurance, 10:64
Status as insured. Insured Status (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Unemployment Insurance (this index)

INSURANCE AGENTS
Covered employment generally, 5:27 to 5:29
full-time life insurance salespersons, 5:68
individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:27 to 5:29
soliciting insurance agents, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:28
Self-employment, termination payments and extended earnings, 10:27

INSURED STATUS
Generally, 13:1 to 13:44
Agricultural labor. Quarters of coverage, below
Armed forces. Military service, below
Assignment of quarters of coverage to specific calendar years, 13:19
Blind persons, eligibility of, 13:38
Commencement of fully insured status, 13:6
Commencement of period of disability, 13:43
Currently insured status generally, 13:9 to 13:11
quarters of coverage required generally, 13:10, 13:11
INSURED STATUS—Cont’d
Currently insured status—Cont’d
quarters of coverage required
—Cont’d
effect of period of disability, 13:11
Disability. Period of disability, below
Filing of application requirement. Period of disability, below
Foreign social security system, effect of work under
generally, 13:31, 13:32
crediting quarters of coverage, 13:32
totalization agreement, obtaining insured status under, 13:31
Fully insured status
generally, 13:2 to 13:8
commencement of fully insured status, 13:6
nonprofit organizations, elderly employees of, 13:8
obtainable benefits upon demonstration of fully insured status, 13:3
quarters of coverage required
generally, 13:4, 13:5
period of disability, effect of, 13:5
World War II veterans, 13:7
Military service
crediting, 13:36
World War II veterans, 13:7
Nonprofit organizations, elderly employees of, 13:8
Period of disability
generally, 13:33 to 13:44
blind persons, eligibility of, 13:38
commencement of period, 13:43
disability insured status, 13:35, 13:36
duration of period of disability
generally, 13:43, 13:44
commencement of period, 13:43
termination of period, 13:44
eligibility requirements, 13:34
filing of application requirement
generally, 13:39 to 13:44
after retirement age, application filed, 13:41
INSURED STATUS—Cont’d
Quarters of coverage—Cont’d
1978, crediting earnings before—Cont’d
agricultural labor—Cont’d
reassignment of quarters of coverage, 13:30
1937, crediting wages paid in, 13:26
reassignment of quarters of coverage, agricultural labor, 13:30
effect of maximum taxable self-employment income plus wages, 13:28
wages generally, 13:21 to 13:26
alternative method applicable to wages earned from 1937 to 1950, 13:25
calendar quarter, wages must have been paid or constructively paid in, 13:22
crediting wages paid in 1937, 13:26
establishment of a quarter of coverage for persons alive prior to Jan. 1, 1955 who attained certain age or died before July 1, 1957, 13:24
establishment of four quarters of coverage by earning maximum taxable wages for calendar years after 1936 but before 1978, 13:23
proving sufficiency of earnings for quarter of coverage, 13:16
quarters that cannot be quarters of coverage, 13:14
self-employment income. 1978, crediting earnings before, above this group
wages. 1978, crediting earnings before, above this group
when quarters of coverage are credited, 13:15

INSURED STATUS—Cont’d
Self-employment income. Quarters of coverage, above
Wages. Quarters of coverage, above

INTENT
Applying for benefits, intent to file, 30:25
Crimes, intent to defraud or deceive as element of crime, 59:21
Good Faith (this index)
Murder of insured, suspension of benefits on, 29:56
Taxes (this index)

INTERCEPTION
Checks, interception of mailed checks by SSA, 31:16

INTEREST ON MONEY
Attorneys’ fees and costs under Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:84
Dividends and Interest (this index)
Medicare, interest on amounts in controversy during EAJR process, 68:88
Overpayment refunds, 72:92 to 72:95
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Taxes generally, 73:1 to 73:7
accrual period, 73:3
collection procedures, payment of interest on wrongful levies, 73:74
compounding of interest, 73:5
late payment penalties and interest, generally, 73:4
rate of interest, 73:2
termination of interest before payment, 73:6
underpayments, interest on, 73:7
wrongful levies, interest on, 73:74

INTERIM ASSISTANCE
REIMBURSEMENT
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
INDEX

INTERIM BENEFITS
Judicial review, award of interim benefits, 55:89

INTERIM PAYMENTS
Administrative delay cases, 31:6

INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS
Appeal to circuit court, 57:5, 57:6

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
Acquiescence or nonacquiescence in court decisions, 72:4
Appeal and Review (this index)
Assessments (this index)
Closing agreements, 72:41, 72:42
Court decisions, acquiescence or nonacquiescence, 72:4
Deficiency assessments. Assessments (this index)
Determination letters, 72:6
Enforcement procedures, generally, 72:9 to 72:43
Examinations and Inspections (this index)
FICA litigation. FICA and Self-Employment Tax Litigation (this index)
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:25
Letter rulings, 72:5
90-Day Letter (this index)
Organization, generally, 72:1
Procedures, generally, 72:1 et seq.
Public inspection of written determinations, 72:8
Refunds (this index)
Regulations, generally, 72:2
Revenue rulings and revenue procedures, 72:3
Self-employment litigation. FICA and Self-Employment Tax Litigation (this index)
Settlement procedures. Compromise and Settlement (this index)
Summons. Service of Process and Papers (this index)
Technical advice memoranda, 72:7

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS
Covered employment, 2:17
Federal government employees, coverage for service, 4:102
Self-employment tax, 71:15

INTERNS
Covered employment, 2:12

INTERPRETATION
Construction and Interpretation (this index)

INTERPRETERS
Foreign language interpreters, 52:55
Sign language interpreters and other aids for hearing-impaired claimants, 52:56

INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS
Fringe benefits, business interruption payments, 9:20

INTERSTATE INSTRUMENTALITIES
State and Local Government Employees (this index)

INTERVENTION
Medicare, intervention rights in recovery of conditional primary payments, 67:56

INTERVIEW
Appeal and Review (this index)
Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Attorney Interview with Client (this index)
Face-to-face interview, 50:6
Fringe benefits and other compensation, interviewing expenses, 9:12
Payment and payment procedures nonreceipt of payment, beneficiary, 31:49
waiver of overpayment, 33:52
Waiver of overpayment, 33:52

INVESTIGATIONS
Crimes (this index)
Earnings records, 12:60, 12:71

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
INVESTMENTS
Post-retirement earnings, 28:12
Representative payments, surplus funds, 32:39, 32:41
Supplemental security income, 35:98

IRELAND
Totalization agreements, 24:42

IRREPARABLE HARM
Final decision requirement, 55:17

IRS
Internal Revenue Service (this index)

ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE
Cardiovascular system impairments, adults, 42:30 to 42:33

ITALY
Totalization agreements, 24:42

JAPAN
Totalization agreements, 24:42

JEOPARDY ASSESSMENTS
FICA tax cases, 72:50
Review, 72:52

JOB CORPS
Federal government employees, coverage, 4:93

JOHN DOE SUMMONSES
IRS procedures, 72:23

JOINT DYSFUNCTION
Generally, 42:175

JOINTLY HELD ACCOUNTS
Supplemental security income, 20:35, 20:36

JUDGES
Assignment of Judge (this index)
Federal government employees, coverage, 4:98
Magistrate Judges (this index)
Wages, payment for services performed by certain retired justices and judges, 7:57

JUDGMENTS, ORDERS, AND DECREES
Decisions and Opinions (this index)
Declaratory Judgments (this index)
Fringe benefits and other compensation, employer payments, 9:30
Injunctions and Restraining Orders (this index)
Judicial Review (this index)
Medicare, judgment on recovery of conditional primary payment, 67:54
Post-Judgment Remedies (this index)
Privacy Act, consent to disclosure, 48:36
Remand (this index)
Wages, 7:50

JUDICIAL NOTICE
Judicial review, 55:65

JUDICIAL REVIEW
Generally, 55:1 to 55:92
Acknowledgment of mailed process, 56:13
Administrative review, decision of administrative law judge different than Appeals Council, 55:70, 55:71
Amending pleadings, 56:28
Answer, good cause for remand before SSA’s answer is filed, 55:78
Appeal to Circuit Court. Circuit Courts (this index)
Application for benefits, reviewability of decision made on claim applying for, 30:43
Assignment of judge, 56:9
Attorney representation or legal advice, 55:41, 55:53
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Briefs, 56:36
Changes and modifications, 56:28, 56:29
Circuit Courts (this index)
Civil monetary penalties generally, 1:11, 58:55

Index-154
INDEX

JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont’d
Civil monetary penalties—Cont’d
administrative findings, conclusiveness of, 58:56
Class actions, 55:52 to 55:54
Commissioner as defendant, 55:56
Commonality, class actions, 56:19
Competing policies, 55:62
Complaint (this index)
Constitutional issue, 55:44
Contempt proceedings, 55:90
Court, role of, generally, 55:59 to 55:62
Credibility findings, 55:71
Date. District Courts, below
Death, substitution for deceased claimant, 55:51
Decision of administrative law judge different than appeals council, 55:70, 55:71
Declaratory judgments, 55:87
Default judgment against Commissioner, availability of, 55:91
Denial of review by Appeals Council, 55:68
Disciplinary proceedings against representatives, 46:31
Discovery, District Courts, 56:31
Dismissal for failure to prosecute, 55:92
Disposition on review generally, 55:72 to 55:92
judgment, generally, 55:72
mootness, 55:73
remand, below
Disqualification of magistrate, 56:55
District Courts
generally, 56:1 to 56:42
amending pleadings, 56:28
Answer (this index)
appeal to Circuit Court. Circuit Courts (this index)
assignment of judge, 56:9
briefs, 56:36
changes in pleadings or parties, 56:28, 56:29
Class Actions (this index)
commonality, class actions, 56:19

JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont’d
District Courts—Cont’d
Complaint (this index)
contents of complaint, 56:4, 56:5
date. Time and date, below this group
decision of court, 56:38
discovery, 56:31
disqualification of magistrate, 56:55
evidence, submitting to court, 56:32
extensions of time, 56:39
filing complaint, 56:8
forma pauperis, leave to proceed in, 56:14
form complaint, 56:7
Freedom of Information Act (this index)
intervention, 56:23, 56:24
Magistrate Judges (this index)
maintainability, class actions, 56:22
motion to dismiss, 56:27
numerosity, class actions, 56:18
opportunity to present case, 56:34
oral argument, 56:37
Post-Judgment Remedies (this index)
prerequisites for class review, 56:17
Privacy Act, 48:72
procedural rules, applicability of, 56:2
process
acknowledgment of mailed process, 56:13
individual capacity, process against Social Security Administration officials, 56:12
Social Security Administration or Commissioner, process directed to, 56:11
pro se claimants, 56:15
sample complaint, 56:5
scheduling case for hearing, 56:16
service of summons and complaint, 56:10 to 56:13
social security number, inclusion of, 56:6
state, intervention by, 56:24

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-155
JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont’d
District Courts—Cont’d
submission of case
generally, 56:30 to 56:38
brief, 56:36
decision of court, 56:38
evidence, submitting to court,
56:32
opportunity to present case, 56:34
oral argument, 56:37
summary judgment motion, 56:30
time summary judgment motion
must be submitted, 56:35
substitution of parties, 56:29
summary judgment motion,
time and date
answer by SSA, 56:25
complaint commencing action,
56:3
summary judgment motion,
submission, 56:35
transcript of record, filing by SSA,
56:26
typicality, class actions, 56:20
Earnings records, correction of, 12:74
Estoppel, 55:43
Evidence
material evidence, 55:79, 55:82,
55:83
new evidence, 55:79, 55:81
remand for additional evidence,
57:13
submitting to court, 56:32
substantial evidence standard, below
Exclusive remedy provision, 55:3, 55:4
Exhaustion of administrative remedies.
Finality (this index)
Extension of time, 55:32 to 55:34,
56:39
Filing
appeal to Circuit Court. Circuit
Courts (this index)
complaint, 56:8
Finality (this index)
Form, petition for extension of time to
file for judicial review, 55:34
Forma Pauperis (this index)

JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont’d
Form of complaint, 56:7
Freedom of Information Act (this
index)
Good cause for remand, 55:78 to 55:83
Harmless error, 55:63
Illustrations, 55:75, 55:80, 55:83
Indigent persons. Forma Pauperis (this
index)
Individual claimants, 55:48
In forma pauperis. Forma Pauperis
(this index)
Injunctions and Restraining Orders
(this index)
Interim benefits, award of, 55:89
Interpretation of regulations, 55:61
Intervention, 55:55, 56:23, 56:24
Judgments and decrees
declaratory judgments, 55:87
default judgment against Commission-
er, availability of, 55:91
disposition on review, above
remand, below
Jurisdiction, finality of decisions
appeal to circuit court, 57:2, 57:3
jurisdictional requisite, 55:5
Law of the case doctrine, 55:86
Limitation of actions. Timely filing for
review, below
Limits on remand proceedings, 55:85
Magistrate Judges (this index)
Medicare Part D, plan enrollee’s right to
review, 66:32
Medicare (this index)
Member of class action, 55:54
Mental impairment, 55:40
Mootness, 55:73
Motion to proceed in forma pauperis,
55:36
New evidence, 55:79, 55:81
Notice, 55:65
Numerosity, class actions, 56:18
Oral argument, 56:37
Parties
generally, 55:48 to 55:57

Index-156
INDEX

JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont’d

Parties—Cont’d

class actions, 55:52 to 55:54
commissioner as defendant, 55:56
deceased claimant, substitution for, 55:51
individual claimants, 55:48
intervenors, 55:55
member of class action, 55:54
private organization claimants, 55:50
representation of class actions, 55:53
state agency claimants, 55:49
third parties, 55:57

Pleadings

Answer (this index)
Complaint (this index)

Poor persons. Forma Pauperis (this index)

Post-Judgment Remedies (this index)
Presumption of timely receipt, rebuttal of, 55:35

Privacy Act (this index)

Private organization claimants, 55:50

Process

acknowledgment of mailed process, 56:13
individual capacity, process against Social Security Administration officials, 56:12
Social Security Administration or Commissioner, process directed to, 56:11

Prosecute, dismissal for failure to, 55:92
Rebutting presumption of timely receipt, 55:35

Records and recording

searching record, obligation to search entire record, 55:67, 55:68
timely filing for review, below

Remand

generally, 55:74 to 55:86
answer, good cause for remand before SSA’s answer is filed, 55:78
good cause for remand, generally, 55:78 to 55:83
illustrations, 55:75, 55:80, 55:83
limits on proceedings, 55:85

JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont’d

Remand—Cont’d

material evidence, 55:79, 55:82, 55:83
new evidence, 55:79, 55:81
reversal in lieu of remand, 55:77
sentence six remands generally, 55:78 to 55:83
answer, good cause for remand before SSA’s answer is filed, 55:78
good cause for remand, generally, 55:78 to 55:83
illustrations, 55:80, 55:83
material evidence, 55:79, 55:82, 55:83
new evidence, 55:79, 55:81

Remedies, generally, 55:72 to 55:92
Representation of class actions, 55:53
Res judicata grounds, judicial review of refusal to reopen on, 54:80
Reversal in lieu of remand, 55:77
Scheduling case for hearing, 56:16
Scope of judicial review, generally, 55:58 to 55:71
Sentence six remands. Remand, above
Service of summons and complaint, 56:10 to 56:13
Social security number, inclusion of, 56:6
Sovereign immunity, 55:2
Standards for review, generally, 56:59 to 56:61
State agency claimants, 55:49
State law, 55:64
States, intervention by state, 56:24
Statute of limitations. Timely filing for review, below
Statutory basis for review, 55:1, 55:2
Submission of case. District Courts, above
Substantial evidence standard of review generally, 55:66 to 55:71
credibility findings, 55:71
decision of administrative law judge different than appeals council, 55:70, 55:71

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont’d
Substantial evidence standard of review —Cont’d
denial of review by appeals council, 55:68
elements of substantial evidence review, 55:69
record, obligation to search entire record, 55:67, 55:68
Substitution of parties, 55:51, 56:29
Third parties, 55:57
Timely filing for review generally, 55:29 to 55:44
attorney representation or legal advice, 55:41
constitutional issue, 55:44
estoppel, 55:43
extension of time for filing, 55:32 to 55:34
form, petition for extension of time to file for judicial review, 55:34
limitation of action, time requirement as, 55:37 to 55:44
mental impairment, 55:40
motion to proceed in forma pauperis, 55:36
rebutting presumption of timely receipt, 55:35
statute of limitations, generally, 55:37 to 55:44
tolling statute of limitation, 55:38 to 55:42
undisclosed policy, 55:39
Time or date
district courts, above filing for review. Timely filing for review, above
Transcript of record, filing by SSA, 56:26
Transfer of venue, 55:46
Typicality, class actions, 56:20
Undisclosed policy, 55:39
Venue, 55:45 to 55:47
Waiver of venue request, 55:47

JURISDICTION
Appeal to Circuit Court. Circuit Courts (this index)

JURISDICTION—Cont’d
Circuit Courts (this index)
Employment taxes, collection procedures, jurisdiction of Tax Court in bankruptcy case, 73:85
Judicial Review (this index)
Magistrate Judges (this index)
Mandamus (this index)
90 day letter, settlement of docketed cases, 72:37

JURY AND JURY TRIAL
Employment taxes, taxpayers’ rights and defenses, 73:60
Fringe benefits, jury duty, 9:26
Social security numbers, 12:19

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
Department of Justice (this index)

JUSTICES
Judges (this index)

JUSTIFICATION
Excuse and Justification (this index)

JUVENILE DELINQUENTS
Suspension of benefits due to imprisonment or institutionalization of claimant, 29:49

JUVENILES
Children and Minors (this index)

KIDNEY DISEASE EDUCATION SERVICES
Medicare exclusions, 67:20

KIDNEYS
See also topics beginning Renal Disease. Medicare (this index)
Medicare Part A coverage of inpatient hospital services. Medicare Part A (this index)
Transplants, inpatient hospital services, Medicare Part A, 60:71

KILLING
Homicide (this index)

KNOWLEDGE
Notice and Knowledge (this index)
INDEX

KOREA
Totalization agreements, 24:42

LABOR OR WORK ACTIVITIES
See also Compensation; Employer; Employment
Work Activity (this index)

LABOR UNION
Unions (this index)

LACHES AND DELAY
Freedom of Information Act, justification for delay in responding to request under, 48:46
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)

LANDLORD AND TENANT
Disability, substantial gainful activity, farm landlords, 40:37
Leases (this index)
Rental income. Self-Employment (this index)

LANGUAGE
Foreign Language (this index)
Interpreters (this index)

LATE APPLICATION
Adjustment, application of family maximum to benefits, 25:22
Computation of benefits, adjustment to family maximum where late applicant entitled, 25:22

LATE ENROLLMENT PENALTY
Medicare Part D, 66:9

LATE FILING
Earnings records, 12:28
Magistrates, late filing of objection, 56:66

LATE PAYMENTS
Delinquent and Overdue Payments (this index)

LAW ENFORCEMENT
Covered employment, law enforcement personnel as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:30
Freedom of Information Act, law enforcement records exempt from disclosure under, 48:21
Privacy Act, consent required for disclosures under, 48:34
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:69 to 4:71

LAW OF THE CASE
Finality of determinations, 54:57
Judicial review, 55:86

LAW REPORTERS
Covered employment, law reporters as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:6

LAW STUDENTS
Attorneys’ fees, compensable services, costs, and expenses under Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:118

LAYOFF PERIOD
Union fund payment, fringe benefits, 9:22

LEASES
Covered employment, vehicle operators as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:55
Employer, 6:12, 6:13
Rent and Rentals (this index)
Self-Employment (this index)

LEGAL COSTS
Costs and Expenses (this index)

LEGAL REPRESENTATION
Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)

LEGAL SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS
Notice to claimant of availability, 46:5

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
Federal government employees, coverage, 4:99

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
LENDERS
Loans Taxes (this index)

LENGTH OF EMPLOYMENT
Determination of employee status, 2:43

LESIONS
Skin disorders, 42:256

LESSEES
Covered employment, 6:12, 6:13

LETTER RULINGS
IRS procedures, 72:5

LETTERS
Disciplinary proceedings against representatives, inquiry letter, 46:18
Weight of medical opinions, letter to physician requesting opinion whether impairment meets or equals particular listing, 42:24, 42:25

LEUKEMIA
Children and minors, 42:204
Malignant neoplastic diseases, 42:200, 42:204

LIABILITY INSURANCE
Medicare (this index)

LIABILITY OF AMERICAN EMPLOYER FOR AMOUNTS EQUIVALENT TO FICA TAXES
Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:6

LIBERAL CONSTRUCTION
Generally, 1:13, 1:15
Regulations, 1:24

LIBRARIES
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:14

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES
Taxes (this index)

LIFE INSURANCE
Covered employment, full-time life insurance salespersons, 5:68

LIFE INSURANCE—Cont’d
Representative payments, 32:30
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

LIGHT WORK
Disability (this index)

LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS
Restrictions and Limitations (this index)
Statute of Limitations (this index)

LIQUID RESOURCES
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

LISTING OF IMPAIRMENTS
Generally, 42:1 et seq.
Age as factor for child claimant, meeting or equaling listed impairment, 42:16
AIDS, HIV Infection (AIDS) (this index)
Analytical findings required, meeting or equaling listed impairment, 42:26
Arthritis (inflammatory), 42:93, 42:106
Asthma (this index)
Back impairments, Musculoskeletal System (this index)
Balance impairment, special senses, 42:269
Blindness (this index)
Bones. Musculoskeletal System (this index)
Cardiovascular System Impairments (this index)
Catastrophic congenital abnormalities or diseases, 42:277
Categories of impairments, 42:4
Chest discomfort, ischemic heart disease of adults, 42:31
Children and Minors (this index)
Chronic heart failure, children, 42:48
Chronic kidney disease, 42:72
Chronic liver disease, digestive system impairments, 42:55, 42:56, 42:62
LISTING OF IMPAIRMENTS—Cont’d
Chronic respiratory impairments. Respiratory System Disorders (this index)
Clinical tests, cardiovascular system, 42:38 to 42:41
Combinations of impairments, meeting or equaling listed impairment, 42:10
Comprehensive, analytical findings required, 42:26
Congenital Disorders (this index)
Congenital heart disease, children, 42:47
Contents of listings, 42:2 to 42:4
Criteria for meeting HIV listing, HIV infection (AIDS), 42:110 to 42:113
Cystic Fibrosis (this index)
Dermatomyositis, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:91, 42:103
Diabetes, endocrine system disorders, 42:68, 42:70
Digestive System Impairments (this index)
Division into adult and child parts, generally, 42:3
Documentation
  cardiovascular system, children, 42:44
  Children and Minors (this index)
  HIV infection (AIDS), 42:114 to 42:116
  musculoskeletal system, 42:172
  skin disorders, 42:254
Down Syndrome (this index)
Duration requirement, meeting or equaling listed impairment, 42:20
Electrocardiograms (ECGs), adults, 42:38
Endocrine System Impairments (this index)
Equaling listed impairment. Meeting or equaling listed impairment, below
  Equivalence determination, cardiovascular system of children, 42:52
  Evaluation
  Mental Disorders (this index)
  Leukemia (this index)

LISTING OF IMPAIRMENTS—Cont’d
Evaluation—Cont’d
  musculoskeletal system, 42:170
  Evidence
  malignant neoplastic diseases, 42:195
  meeting or equaling listed impairment, evidence of medical findings required, 42:21, 42:22
  symptoms, evidence of medical findings required, 42:22
  Examinations
  musculoskeletal system, 42:171, 42:188, 42:189
  tests and testing, below
  Exercise testing, cardiovascular system, adult, 42:39, 42:40
  Expiration dates, 42:7
  Finding of disability mandated if listings met or equaled, 42:17
  Functional limitations
    HIV infection (AIDS), 42:111
    meeting or equaling listed impairment, 42:12
  Mental Disorders (this index)
    Functionally equivalent impairments, 42:13 to 42:16
  Gas. Respiratory System Disorders (this index)
  Genitourinary Impairments (this index)
  Growth impairments of children. See Children and Minors (this index)
  Hearing impairment, special senses, 42:268, 42:273
  Hematological Disorders (this index)
  HIV Infection (AIDS) (this index)
  Hypertension (this index)
  Immune System Disorders (this index)
  Inflammatory arthritis, 42:93, 42:106
  Inflammatory bowel disease, 42:57, 42:63
  Ischemic heart disease, 42:30 to 42:33
  Letter to physician requesting opinion whether impairment meets or equals particular listing, weight of medical opinions, 42:24, 42:25

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
Liver disease, chronic, 42:55, 42:56, 42:62
Liver transplantation, 42:60
Low birth weight. See Children and Minors (this index)
Lumbar impairments. Musculoskeletal System (this index)
Lupus, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:88, 42:100
Malignant Neoplastic Diseases (this index)
Medical equivalence to listed impairment generally, 42:9
combinations of impairments, 42:10
particular impairments, 42:11
Medical improvement standard of review generally, 44:84
meeting or equaling listed impairment, 44:37
Medically equaling listed impairment, 42:11
Medication. Drugs, above
Meeting or equaling listed impairment generally, 42:8 to 42:26
age as factor for child claimant, 42:16
analytical findings required, 42:26
Children and Minors (this index)
combinations of impairments, 42:10
comprehensive, analytical findings required, 42:26
duration requirement, 42:20
evidence of medical findings required, 42:21, 42:22
examples of functionally equivalent impairments, 42:14
examples of impairments not equivalent to listings, 42:15
finding of disability mandated if listings met or equaled, 42:17
functional limitations, effect of, 42:18
letter to physician requesting opinion whether impairment meets or equals particular listing, weight
Meeting or equaling listed impairment —Cont’d
of medical opinions, 42:24, 42:25
not meeting or equaling listed impairment, effect of, 42:18
particular impairments, 42:11
symptoms, evidence of medical findings required, 42:22
weight of medical opinions, 42:23 to 42:25
widows’ benefits, claimants for, 42:19
Mental Disorders (this index)
Motor Function or Skill (this index)
Musculoskeletal System (this index)
Nephrotic syndrome in adults, 42:73
Neurological Impairments (this index)
Not meeting or equaling listed impairment, effect of, 42:18
Obesity (this index)
Peripheral vascular disease, 42:35
Polymyositis, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:91, 42:103
Psychiatric technique review form, special evaluation procedure, 42:130
Psychological tests. Mental Disorders (this index)
Purchase of exercise test by SSA, 42:40
Rating degree of functional limitation, mental disorders, 42:128
Rejection of claim, cardiovascular system, 42:32, 42:33
Respiratory System Disorders (this index)
Scleroderma, systemic sclerosis, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:102
Sclerosis (scleroderma), non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:90, 42:102
Senses. Special Senses (this index)
Severity determination, special evaluation of mental disorders procedure, 42:129
LISTING OF IMPAIRMENTS—Cont’d
Severity of impairment, level required
for listings, 41:5
Short bowel syndrome, 42:58
Shortcomings of listing, 42:6
Sjogren’s syndrome, 42:94, 42:107
Skin Disorders (this index)
Special evaluation procedure. Mental Disorders (this index)
Special Senses (this index)
Speech, loss of, 42:270
Spine. Musculoskeletal System (this index)
Statutory blindness, special senses, 42:267
Statutory disability standard, relationship to, 42:5
Symptoms
Evidence of medical findings required, 42:22
musculoskeletal system, examination of claimant’s back impairment, 42:188
Systemic lupus erythematosus, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:88, 42:100
Systemic sclerosis (scleroderma), non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:90, 42:102
Systemic vasculitis, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:89, 42:101
Tests and testing
exercise testing, cardiovascular system, adult, 42:39
Mental Disorders (this index)
Respiratory System Disorders (this index)
Thrive, failure to. See Children and Minors (this index)
Thrombosis and hemostasis, adults, 42:78
Undifferentiated and mixed connective tissue disorders, 42:92, 42:104
Vasculitis, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:89, 42:101
Vertigo, special senses, 42:269
Visual impairments, 42:263 to 42:267
LISTING OF IMPAIRMENTS—Cont’d
Weight loss due to gastrointestinal disorders, 42:59
Weight of medical opinions, meeting or equaling listed impairment, 42:23 to 42:25
Widows’ benefits claimants, meeting or equaling listed impairment, 42:19
Women, HIV infection (AIDS), 42:116
LITIGATION COSTS
Costs and Expenses (this index)
LITIGATION MATERIALS
Privacy Act, exemptions to disclosure under, 48:27
LIVER
Chronic liver disease, 42:55, 42:56, 42:62
Digestive system impairments, 42:55, 42:56, 42:60, 42:62
Transplantation, digestive system impairments, 42:60
LIVING ARRANGEMENTS
Mental disorders, consideration of living arrangements, 42:126, 42:151
LOADERS
Covered employment, loaders and unloaders as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:53
LOANS
FICA Taxes (this index)
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:66
Self-employment business, lending money as, 10:58
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
As to municipalities, see Municipalities Employees. State and Local Government Employees (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Vocational education, city-sponsored, in plant of private company as employer, 6:18

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
LOCATION
Place or Location (this index)

LODGES
Employer, fraternity operated under lodge system as, 6:24

LODGING
Meals and Lodging (this index)

LOGGING INDUSTRY WORKERS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employ-
es, 5:31, 5:32

LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES
Nursing and Nursing Facilities (this index)

LORD MANSFIELD RULE
Child’s Benefits (this index)

LOSS OR LOSSES
Special Disaster Loss Election (this index)

LOST OR STOLEN CHECKS
Generally, 31:52
Duplicate payments, 33:82
Medicare, 68:2

LOW BIRTH WEIGHT
Children and Minors (this index)

LUMBAR SPINAL STENOSIS
Musculoskeletal system, 42:179

LUMP-SUM BENEFITS AND PAYMENTS
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
Withholding or recovery of lump-sum death payment, 33:25
Workers’ Compensation (this index)

LUNG IMPAIRMENTS
Respiratory System Disorders (this index)

LUNG TRANSPLANTATION
Respiratory system disorders, 42:235, 42:249

LUPUS
Children and minors, non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:100
Non-HIV immune system disorders, systemic lupus erythematosus,
42:88, 42:100

LUXEMBOURG
Totalization agreements, 24:42

LYMPHOMA
Malignant neoplastic diseases, 42:199, 42:203

MAGAZINES
Covered employment, 2:26

MAGISTRATE JUDGES
Generally, 56:40 to 56:67
Appeal procedure
generally, 56:63 to 56:67
circuit court, appeal to, 56:67, 57:8
failure to file objections, 56:64
filing of objection, 56:63 to 56:66
late filing of objection, 56:66
time for filing objections, 56:65
Circuit court, appeal to, 56:67, 57:8
Complete jurisdiction, 56:46, 56:47
Conducting proceedings. Obtaining jurisdiction and conducting
proceedings, below
Consent, 56:50 to 56:53
Date. Time and date, below
De novo review of recommended deci-
sions, 56:60
Dispositive motion, determination of,
56:43
District Courts, disqualification of mag-
istrate, 56:55
Federal government employees, coverage,
4:98
Filing of objection, 56:63 to 56:66
Influence by court with parties’ decision
whether to consent, 56:53
Judicial review. Review of determina-
tions, below
Jurisdiction, generally, 56:46 to 56:58
Late filing of objection, 56:66
MANDAMUS
Generally, 58:5 to 58:11
Constitutional duty, compelling SSA to comply with, 58:10
Court proceedings, compelling SSA to comply with, 58:8
Exclusive remedy provision of Social Security Act, 58:3
Jurisdiction
generally, 55:4
constitutional duty, compelling SSA to comply with, 58:10
reopening, jurisdiction to review administrative decisions regarding, 58:9
statutes, regulations, procedures, or court proceedings, compelling SSA to comply with, 58:8
Nondiscretionary, SSA’s duty to act must be, 58:7
Other remedies, effect of, 58:11
Procedures, compelling SSA to comply with, 58:8
Regulations, compelling SSA to comply with, 58:8
Reopening, jurisdiction to review administrative decisions regarding, 58:9
Requirements for mandamus actions, 58:6
Review of Social Security Administration decisions, generally, 58:5 et seq.
Social Security Administration decisions, review of, generally, 58:5 et seq.
Statutes, compelling SSA to comply with, 58:8
MANDATORY COVERAGE
State and local government employees, 4:21 to 4:43
MANDATORY FEE AWARD
Attorneys’ fees, Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:82
MANUALS
Publications of SSA (this index)

MARINE PILOTS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:33

MARITAL STATUS, PROOF OF
Generally, 21:41 to 21:85
Agreement, present agreement to be married
generally, 21:61
future intent to be married, effect of, 21:63
illustrative cases, 21:62
Ceremonial marriages
generally, 21:47 to 21:58
Chinese custom, marriage according to, 21:49
invalid ceremonial marriages, common law marriages arising from, 21:65
marriages deemed valid, 21:51 to 21:58
proof of, 21:54
tribal Indian custom, marriage according to, 21:50
valid ceremonial wedding, evidence of, 21:48
Certificate of attorney as to recognition of common law marriage, 21:71
Chinese custom, marriage according to, 21:49
Common law marriages
generally, 21:59 to 21:65
agreement, present agreement to be married, 21:61 to 21:63
certificate of attorney as to recognition of common law marriage, 21:71
cohabitation, requirement of, 21:64
complaint alleging validity of common law marriage, 21:72
convincing evidence, 21:66
invalid ceremonial marriages, common law marriages arising from, 21:65
proof of common law marriage, 21:66 to 21:72
state law, applicability of, 21:60
MARITAL STATUS, PROOF OF
—Cont’d
Common law marriages—Cont’d
statement of facts showing valid com-
mon law marriage, 21:69
statement of Marital Relationship
[Form SSA-754], 21:67
statement Regarding Marriage [Form
SSA-753], 21:68
valid written contract, statement to
prove nonceremonial marriage
by, 21:70
Conflicting marriages, effect of, 21:82
to 21:85
Death, evidence of termination of mar-
riage by, 21:75
Divorce
estoppel, parties estopped from deny-
ing validity of divorce, 21:80
evidence of, 21:75
validity, determining validity of
divorce, 21:78 to 21:80
Domicile, what constitutes, 21:45
Estoppel, parties estopped from denying
validity of divorce, 21:80
Evidence of deemed-valid marriage,
21:53 to 21:58
Future intent to be married, effect of,
21:63
Good-faith belief in validity of marriage,
21:55, 21:56
Impediment
statement by spouse of insured person
as to impediment to marriage,
21:56
what constitutes legal impediment,
21:52
Invalid ceremonial marriages, common
law marriages arising from, 21:65
Last marriage, presumption of validity
of
generally, 21:82
applicability, determining whether the
presumption applies, 21:84, 21:85
illustrative cases, 21:83

MARITAL STATUS, PROOF OF
—Cont’d
Living in same household, requirement
of, 21:57, 21:58
Marriage Certification [Form SSA-3],
21:42
Putative marriages under state law,
21:46
Remarriage, divorce and, 21:81
Residence requirements, effect on valid-
ity of divorce, 21:79
State law, applicability of state law in
determining marriage validity,
21:44 to 21:46
Statement of Marital Relationship [Form
SSA-754], 21:67
Statement Regarding Marriage [Form
SSA-753], 21:68
Termination of marriage
generally, 21:73 to 21:81
annulment, evidence of, 21:75
death, evidence of, 21:75
divorce
determining validity of, 21:78 to
21:80
evidence of, 21:75
estoppel, parties estopped from deny-
ing validity of divorce, 21:80
notice requirements, effect on validity
of divorce, 21:79
remarriage, divorce and, 21:81
residence requirements, effect on
validity of divorce, 21:79
void and voidable marriages, 21:76, 21:77
when proof of termination is required,
21:74
Tribal Indian custom, marriage accord-
ing to, 21:50
Types of marriages recognized for social
security purposes, 21:43
Validity, ceremonial marriages deemed
valid
generally, 21:51
evidence of deemed-valid marriage,
21:53 to 21:58
MEDICAL OPINIONS
Attorneys’ fees, preclusion or denial under Equal Access to Justice Act, rejection of medical opinion, 49:134
Disability determination, 37:72 et seq.

MEDICAL RECORDS AND REPORTS
Freedom of Information Act, exemptions, 48:16
Privacy Act, special rules for requests, 48:58

MEDICAL RECOVERY
Waiver of overpayment, 33:86

MEDICAL SOCIAL SERVICES
Medicare Part A (this index)

MEDICAL VOCATIONAL GUIDELINES (GRIDS)
Inability to work, 43:164 to 43:183

MEDICARE
Generally, 1:33, 1:41, 1:42
Administrative determinations—Cont’d
Responsibilities and authority of appointed representatives, 68:60
Responsibilities and rights of assignees, 68:62
State Medicaid agencies as parties to proceedings, 68:58
Administrative law judges. Hearings, below
Administrative record, 68:108
Admission of residents, skilled nursing care, Part A. Part A (this index)
Age
Compromise or termination of action to recover overpayment, 68:55
Employed aged or spouse, exclusion of health plan paid services, below
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance, below
Alien absent from United States, limitations on coverage, 64:4
Ambulance services
Generally, 64:86
Exclusions, 67:26
United States, services furnished outside, 64:87
Ambulatory surgical center facility services, 64:103, 64:104
Amendment or modification
Premiums for Part B insurance, change from quarterly to monthly payment, 64:48
State buy-in agreements, 64:19
Amount
Amount in controversy, below
Part B supplementary medical insurance benefits, amount of, 64:67
Amount in controversy
Hearings
Generally, 68:91
Health Maintenance Organizations, below
Judicial review, below
QIC reconsideration of redetermination. Redeterminations, below
Reconsideration of redetermination. Redeterminations, below
Reopenings, below

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Antigens, Part B drugs and biologicals, 64:83
Appeal and review as to court review. Judicial review, below
assignment of appeal rights, 68:61, 68:62
Health Maintenance Organizations and competitive medical plans, below
judicial review, below
Medicare Appeals Council review generally, 68:112 to 68:121
content of request for Council review, 68:115
decision of Council, 68:121
dismissal of request for Council review, 68:116
Health Maintenance Organizations and competitive medical plans, 68:144
Medicare Advantage (MA) program grievances, 65:72
Medicare Part D, plan enrollee’s right to Medicare Appeals Council review, 66:31
own motion, request for Council review on, 68:117
procedures, 68:118, 68:119
remand by Council, 68:120
request for Council review of ALJ’s decision, 68:113
request for escalation to Council review, 68:114
submission of evidence, 68:119
Part D. Medicare Part D (this index) right to hearing or review of dismissal by ALJ, 68:90
submission and review of evidence, 68:96
Appliances. Supplies, appliances and equipment, below
Appointed representatives, 68:59, 68:60, 68:155 to 68:157
Assignment of appeal rights, 68:61, 68:62

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Assignments. Claims for payment of benefits, below
Assisted suicide services, exclusions, 67:109
Attorneys’ fees, 49:2
Balance billing if assignment of claims not accepted, 68:37
Beneficiaries claims for payment of benefits, below liability of beneficiary, below no-fault or liability insurance, exclusion of items or services paid by, 67:67 to 67:70 overpayments, recovery of, below
Bills and billing balance billing if assignment of Part B claim not accepted, 68:37 itemized bill to be provided with claim for payment, 68:20 premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, below
Biologicals. Drugs and biologicals, below
Blood clotting factor, 64:82 deductibles, 64:71 Part A, blood deductible, general limitations on coverage, 60:51, 60:52
Blood test, exclusions, 67:17
Bone mass measurement, Part B, 64:78
Buy-in agreements. Entitlement, Part B supplementary medical insurance, below
Calculation of increased premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, 64:34, 64:35
Cancellation or termination action to recover overpayment, 68:55 entitlement (Part B), below notification of termination of provider services, 68:153 Part D, termination of plan sponsor’s contract, 66:24
premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, below

SOCIAL SECURITY LAW AND PRACTICE
Index-170
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Cardiovascular screening blood test, exclusions, 67:17
Carriers generally, 64:2
claims for payment of benefits, replacement of lost or forged check of intermediary or carriers, 68:2
Certificates and certification, physicians, 64:106
Change. Amendment or modification, above
Charges paid by governmental entity, exclusions, 67:29
Chiropractors’ services, 64:73
Choice. Election or choice, below
Claims for payment of benefits generally, 68:18 to 68:37
assignment of Medicare Part B claims balance billing if assignment not accepted, 68:37
court-ordered assignments, 68:35
exceptions to restriction on claim assignment, 68:34 to 68:36
governmental agencies and entities, assignment to, 68:36
liability of beneficiary, effect of assignment acceptance on, 68:33
right to assign, 68:32
court-ordered assignment of claims, 68:35
death of beneficiary affecting benefit payments and premiums, 68:24
error or misrepresentation, extension of filing period because of, 68:27
extension of filing period, 68:27, 68:28
federal nonworkday, extension of filing period because of, 68:28
filing claims, generally, 68:18
governmental agencies and entities, assignment to, 68:36
incapacity of beneficiary, statement of, 68:23

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Claims for payment of benefits—Cont’d
itemized bill provided with claim, 68:20
liability of beneficiary, below
multiple use of single payment request, 68:31
overpayments, recovery of, below
Part B benefits, generally, 68:25
request by beneficiary for payment, 68:29 to 68:31
signature of beneficiary on claim, 68:21 to 68:23
third-party payments, obtaining deceased beneficiary’s benefits for, 68:24
time or date filing of claims, limitations on, 68:26 to 68:28
request for payment, limitations on, 68:30
unpaid services, obtaining Part B benefits for, 68:25
Clinical care
items and services, exclusions, 67:8
rural health clinic services, 64:98
CMS or contractor participation, 68:92
Collection procedures
Medicare Part D, 66:18
overdue premiums, 64:61
overpayments, recovery of, 68:54, 68:55
Colorectal cancer screening
diagnostic services, 64:80
exclusions, 67:13
Colorectal Cancer Screening (this index)
Community mental health centers, 64:118
Competitive bidding program item or service, exclusions, 67:112
Competitive medical plans. Health Maintenance Organizations and competitive medical plans, below
Complementary health coverage, Part B benefits, 68:13
MEDICARE—Cont’d

Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, Part B
generally, 64:105 to 64:117
drugs and biologicals, 64:115
home environment evaluation, 64:117
nursing services, 64:114
occupational therapy, 64:110
orthopedic devices, 64:112
physical therapy services, 64:108
physicians’ services, Part B, 64:105 to 64:107
plan of treatment, 64:106
prosthetic devices, 64:112
psychological and social services, 64:113
respiratory therapy, 64:111
speech pathology, 64:109
supplies, appliances, and equipment, 64:116
therapeutic services, 64:109 to 64:111
Compromise and settlement
conditional primary payment, recovery of, 67:54
overpayment, action to recover, 68:55
workers’ compensation, exclusion of services paid by, 67:63 to 67:65
Conditional payments
conditional primary payments, below foreign providers of emergency and nonemergency services, 68:7, 68:8
no-fault or liability insurance, exclusion of items or services paid by, 67:69, 67:70
renal disease health plan, conditional payments for beneficiaries, 67:75 to 67:81
Conditional primary payments
employed aged or spouse, exclusion of health plan paid services, 67:89, 67:90
exclusion, generally, 67:48 to 67:56
recovery of generally, 67:48 to 67:56

SOCIAL SECURITY LAW AND PRACTICE
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Dental services, exclusion of expenses for, 67:98
Diabetes
screening, exclusions, 67:18
special shoes for diabetics, 64:99
Diagnostic services
bone mass measurement, Part B, 64:78
colorectal cancer screening, 64:80
Part B
generally, 64:77 to 64:80
bone mass measurement, 64:78
colorectal cancer screening, 64:80
hospital diagnostic services, 64:77
laboratory tests, 64:79
prostate cancer screening, 64:80
screening mammography services, 64:80
x-ray services, 64:78
prostate cancer screening, 64:80
Dialysis
home dialysis (Part B), 64:88
institutional dialysis (Part B), 64:89
Part A, hospital insurance without premium, 60:23
Direct payment of benefits, 68:3 to 68:14
Disability
old-age, survivors, and disability insurance, below
Part A hospital insurance entitlement. Medicare Part A (this index)
payment to widows and widowers, Medicare claims cases, onset date, 39:33
qualified employment claims, 39:35
Disallowance of claim, payment of nonreimbursable expenses, 68:38
Discovery, 68:102
Disenrollment
Part D. Medicare Part D (this index)
state buy-in agreement, request for disenrollment under, 64:29
Dismissal
Medicare Appeals Council review, request for, 68:116
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Dismissal—Cont’d
redeterminations, withdrawal or dismissal of request for, 68:70, 68:78
request for ALJ hearing or review of a QIC dismissal, removal or dismissal of, 68:95
right to hearing or review of dismissal by ALJ, 68:90
Drugs and biologicals
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 64:115
exclusions, 67:15
“less than effective” drugs, exclusion of expenses for, 67:99
Part B supplementary medical insurance
generally, 64:81 to 64:85
antigens, 64:83
blood clotting factor, 64:82
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 64:115
immunosuppressive drugs related to organ transplants, 64:84
limitations on coverage, 64:81
oral cancer drugs, 64:85
Durable medical equipment, 64:90
Duration of benefits
entitlement (Part B), below
inpatient hospital care, below
Part A. Medicare Part A (this index)
skilled nursing care. Medicare Part A (this index)
Election or choice, hospice care. Medicare Part A (this index)
Emergency services
foreign providers, 68:8
nonparticipating provider, 68:11
nonparticipating U.S. hospital, 68:4, 68:5
Employed aged or spouse, exclusion of health plan paid services
generally, 67:82 to 67:90
conditional primary benefits, 67:89, 67:90

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-173
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Employed aged or spouse, exclusion of health plan paid services—Cont’d
disabled aged beneficiaries who are considered employed, 67:86
limitations on conditional payments, 67:90
primary Medicare benefits payments despite third-party payer, 67:88
re-employed retiree or annuitant, 67:85
religious orders, members of, 67:87
requirements, 67:83 to 67:87
secondary Medicare payments, 67:82
End-stage renal disease
claims for payment of Part B benefits, 68:14
health plan. Renal disease health plan, exclusion of services paid by, below
Part A. Medicare Part A (this index)
Enrollment
entitlement, below
Medicare Part D (this index)
Entitlement
administrative determinations, above enrollment. Part B supplementary medical insurance, below in this group
oral cancer drugs, 64:85
Part A hospital insurance. Medicare Part A (this index)
Part B supplementary medical insurance
generally, 64:5 to 64:29
age 65 or over, special enrollment, 64:15
automatic enrollment, 64:6, 64:7, 64:21
buy-in agreements. State buy-in agreements, below this subgroup
cancellation or termination generally, 64:26 to 64:29
state buy-in agreements, 64:20
diagnostic services (Part B), above

SOCIAL SECURITY LAW AND PRACTICE
Index-174
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Entitlement—Cont’d
Part B supplementary medical insurance—Cont’d
periods for enrollment—Cont’d
initial enrollment period, 64:12
special enrollment period, generally, 64:14
volunteers serving abroad, 64:17
physician services (Part B), below
premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, below
special enrollment period, 64:24
special enrollment period, generally, 64:14
state buy-in agreements
generally, 64:18 to 64:20
enrollment in Part B insurance under, 64:25
termination of entitlement,
64:20, 64:27 to 64:29
termination. Cancellation or termination, above this subgroup
time or date
duration of benefits, above this subgroup
periods for enrollment, above this subgroup
volunteers serving abroad, special enrollment, 64:17

Environment of facilities,
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, home environment evaluations, 64:117

Equipment. Supplies, appliances and equipment, below

Error. Mistake or error, below

Estoppel. Waiver and estoppel, below

Evidence
Health Maintenance Organizations and competitive medical plans, submitting evidence on reconsideration, 68:137

Medicare Appeals Council review, 68:119

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Evidence—Cont’d
redeterminations, QIC reconsideration of, 68:75
submission and review of evidence, 68:96

Exceptions. Exclusions, below

Exclusions
generally, 67:1 to 67:112
ambulance services, 67:26
assisted suicide services, 67:109
beneficiary’s cooperation in recovering overpayment, lack of, 67:53
biologicals, 67:15
blood test, 67:17
cardiovascular screening blood test, 67:17
charges paid by governmental entity, 67:29
claim assignments, exceptions to restriction on, 68:34 to 68:36
clinical care items and services, 67:8
colorectal cancer screening, 67:13
competitive bidding program item or service, 67:112
conditional primary payments, above construction of exclusions, 67:1
cosmetic surgery expenses, 67:108
dental services, 67:98
diabetes screening, 67:18
drugs and biologicals, 67:15
drugs that are “less than effective,” 67:99
employed aged or spouse, exclusion of health plan paid services, above
expenses, generally, 67:97 to 67:112
eye wear and eye examinations, 67:100
federal, state, or local government items or services paid for or provided by generally, 67:29 to 67:34
charges paid by governmental entity, 67:29
Federal Tort Claims Act, relationship to, 67:33

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-175
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Exclusions—Cont’d
federal, state, or local government items or services paid for or provided by—Cont’d
Indian Health Service, 67:32
public expense, services furnished at, 67:31
Federal Tort Claims Act, relationship to, 67:33
foot care, 67:101, 67:102
foreign country, items and services provided in, 67:93, 67:94
glaucoma screening, 67:11
heath care research related items and services, 67:9
hearing aids and examinations, 67:103
home health services, 67:14, 67:111
hospice care, 67:6
household members, charges imposed by, 67:35 to 67:37
immunizations, 67:7, 67:104
Indian Health Service, 67:32
indigents, waiver of charges for, 67:23
initial preventative physical examination, 67:16
inpatient services furnished by entity other than hospital, 67:95
intervention rights in recovery of conditional primary payments, 67:56
judgment or settlement on recovery of conditional primary payment, 67:54
kidney disease education services, 67:20
legal obligation to pay or provide, lack of, 67:22 to 67:28
local government items or services. Federal, state, or local government items or services paid for or provided by, above this group no-fault or liability insurance, below occupational and physical therapy services, 67:110

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Exclusions—Cont’d
orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices, 67:102
other health insurance affecting legal obligation to pay, 67:24
pap smears, 67:10
penal authorities, individuals in custody of, 67:28
personal comfort items and services, 67:105
personalized prevention plan services, 67:21
physical examination, initial preventative, 67:16
physical therapy services, 67:110
physicians and surgeons, below place where services provided, 67:5
prostate cancer screening, 67:12
public expense, services furnished at, 67:31
Quality Improvement Organization (QIO), assumption of review responsibilities for items and services, 67:91
relatives, charges imposed by, 67:35 to 67:37
religious orders, members deemed obligated to pay, 67:27
renal disease health plan, exclusion of services paid by, below routine physical checkups and screenings, 67:106
screening mammography, 67:10
secondary payments, 67:40 to 67:43
services furnished by individuals or entities excluded from Medicare program, 67:96
ships, items and services performed aboard, 67:94
state government items or services. Federal, state, or local government items or services paid for or provided by, above this group surgical assistance, 67:107, 67:108
third-party payment, items and services covered by generally, 67:38 to 67:47
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Exclusions—Cont’d
third-party payment, items and services covered by—Cont’d
conditional primary payments, above
deductibles affected by, 67:45
employed aged or spouse, exclusion of health plan paid services, above
information, release of, effect of filing claim, 67:39
limitations on beneficiary’s liability, 67:46, 67:47
no-fault or liability insurance, exclusion of items or services paid by, below
nonparticipating suppliers, 67:47
Part A benefit utilization, effect of third-party payment on, 67:44
renal disease health plan, exclusion of serviced paid by, above
secondary payments, 67:40 to 67:43
workers’ compensation, exclusion of services paid by, below
ultrasound screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm, 67:19
United States, items and services performed outside of, 67:93, 67:94
unreasonable and unnecessary items and services, 67:3 to 67:21
vaccines, 67:7, 67:104
waiver
indigents, waiver of charges for, 67:23
recovery of conditional primary payment, 67:55
war, items and services resulting from, 67:92
warranty, medicare payment for items under, 67:25
workers’ compensation, exclusion of services paid by, below
Exemptions. Exclusions, above
Expedited access to judicial review (EAJR), 68:86 to 68:88

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Expediting determinations of HMOs, 68:132
Expenses
exclusions, above
nonreimbursable expenses, 68:38 to 68:41
Extension of time
ALJ hearing or review of QIC dismissal, filing request for, 68:94
claims for payment of benefits, 68:27, 68:28
Eyes and eyesight
eye wear and eye examinations, exclusion of expenses for, 67:100
glaucoma screening, below
ophthalmologists and optometrists, 64:74
Family. Relatives or family members, below
Federal, state, or local government items or services paid for or provided by. Exclusions, above
Federal court review, generally, 68:123 et seq.
Federal government employees, entitlement, Part A, above
Federal Tort Claims Act, 67:33
Filing
claims for payment of benefits, 68:18, 68:26 to 68:28, 68:45
extension of time to file request for ALJ hearing or review of QIC dismissal, 68:94
Health Maintenance Organizations, below
initial determinations, below
judicial review, time frames for filing court action, 68:124
redeterminations, filing request for, 68:69
Foot care
exclusion of expenses, 67:101, 67:102

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Foot care—Cont’d
shoes, 64:99, 67:102

Foreign State or Country (this index)
Forged check of intermediary or carrier, replacement of, 68:2
Future benefits, indemnification of beneficiary affecting entitlement to, 68:43
General enrollment period for Part B supplementary medicare insurance, 64:13, 64:23
Glaucoma screening
exclusions, items and services that are not reasonable and necessary, 67:11
physicians’ services, Part B, 64:74
Good cause defined, 68:85
Grace period for payment of overdue premiums, 64:62 to 64:64
Group billings. Premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, below
Health care research related items and services exclusions, 67:9
Health Maintenance Organizations and competitive medical plans generally, 68:126 et seq.
ALJ hearing
forms, 68:158, 68:159
request for, 68:142, 68:158, 68:159
right to, 68:141
time and place of, 68:143
amount in controversy, 68:141
appeal and review, above
appeals and grievances, generally, 68:126 et seq.
 beneficiary grievances, 68:126 et seq.
determinations by organization, 68:130 to 68:133
effectuating expedited reconsideration determinations or decisions, 68:148
effectuating standard reconsideration determinations or decisions, 68:147

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Health Maintenance Organizations and competitive medical plans—Cont’d
establishing and maintaining grievance appeals procedure, 68:127
evidence, submitting evidence on reconsideration, 68:137
expedited reconsideration, 68:136, 68:139, 68:148
expediting determinations, 68:132
fast-track appeal of service termination to independent review entity (IRE), 68:154
grievance mechanism, 68:128
grievances and appeals, generally, 68:126 et seq.
hospital discharge, review of, 68:149 to 68:152
immediate QIO review of hospital discharge decision, 68:150 to 68:152
independent review entity, reconsideration by, 68:140
judicial review, 68:145
Medicare Appeals Council, review by, 68:144
no-fault or liability insurance, HMOs excepted from liability, 67:73
notice
 discharge appeal rights, 68:149
grievances and appeal of claims, 68:131
termination of provider services, 68:153
organization determinations, generally, 68:130 to 68:133
reconsideration, 68:134 to 68:140
reopening and revising determinations and decisions, 68:146
termination of provider services, notification of enrollee of, 68:153
time
ALJ hearing, 68:143
filing request for reconsideration, 68:135
INDEX

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Health Maintenance Organizations and competitive medical plans—Cont’d
time—Cont’d
  grievances and appeal of claims, 68:131
  reconsideration determinations, 68:139
  standard reconsideration determinations, 68:138
Hearing aids and examinations, 67:103
Hearings
  generally, 68:89 to 68:111
  administrative record, 68:108
  amount in controversy, above
  CMS or contractor participation, 68:92
  consolidated proceedings, 68:109
  decision without hearing, 68:106
  discovery, 68:102
  disqualification of ALJ, 68:99
  effect of ALJ’s or attorney adjudicator’s decision, 68:111
  extension of time to file request for ALJ hearing or review of QIC dismissal, 68:94
Health Maintenance Organizations and competitive medical plans, above
  issues before ALJ, 68:104
  notice of ALJ hearing, 68:98
  notice of ALJ’s or attorney adjudicator’s decision, 68:110
  objection, 68:97
  parties to ALJ hearing, 68:92
  prehearing and posthearing conferences, 68:107
  process and procedure of ALJ hearing, 68:100, 68:101
  removal or dismissal of request for ALJ hearing or review of QIC dismissal, 68:95
  request for ALJ hearing, 68:92 to 68:95
  requesting information from the QIC, 68:105

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Hearings—Cont’d
  right to hearing or review of dismissal by ALJ, 68:90
  subpoenas, 68:101
  time and place of ALJ hearing, 68:97
  time frames for ALJ hearing, 68:103
  waiver, 68:97
HMOs. Health Maintenance Organizations, above
Home dialysis, 64:88
Home environment evaluation, 64:117
Home health care covered services
  generally, 64:91
  Part B coverage, 64:91
  exclusions, 67:14, 67:111
  Part B coverage, 64:91
Hospice care
  exclusions, 67:6
Medicare Part A (this index)
Hospitals, rural hospitals or health clinics, covered services, 64:98
Household members, exclusion of charges imposed by, 67:35 to 67:37
Husband and wife employed aged or spouse, exclusion of health plan paid services, above
Widows or Widowers (this index)
Immunization. Vaccines and vaccination, below
Immunosuppressive drugs related to organ transplants, 64:84
Imprisonment, conditions for payment of services for individuals in custody of penal authorities, 67:28
Incapacity of beneficiary, statement of, 68:23
Income-related monthly adjustment to Part B premium, 64:34, 64:35
Indemnification of beneficiary, 68:42 to 68:45
Indian Health Service, exclusion of items or services provided by, 67:32
Indigents, waiver of charges for, 67:23

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-179
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Initial determinations
generally, 68:63 to 68:67
actions as not initial determinations, 68:64
definition, 68:63
effect of initial determination, 68:67
Medicare Part A (this index)
notice of decision, 68:66
Part A. Medicare Part A (this index)
time frame for processing, 68:65
Initial enrollment period for Part B supplementary medical insurance, 64:12
Initial preventative physical examination, exclusions, 67:16
Inoculations. Vaccines and vaccination, below
Inpatient hospital care or services, covered services
exclusion of inpatient services furnished by entity other than hospital, 67:95
Medicare Part A (this index)
Institutional dialysis, 64:89
Interest on amounts in controversy during EAJR process, 68:88
Intervention rights in recovery of conditional primary payments, 67:56
Itemized bill provided with claim for payment, 68:20
Judgment on recovery of conditional primary payment, 67:54
Judicial review
generally, 68:122 to 68:125
expedited access to judicial review (EAJR), 68:86 to 68:88
Health Maintenance Organizations and competitive medical plans, 68:145
interest on amounts in controversy during EAJR process, 68:88
Plan D, 66:32
remand by court and subsequent procedures, 68:125
request for EAJR, 68:87

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Judicial review—Cont’d
request for escalation to federal court, 68:123
time frames for filing court action, 68:124
Kidney disease. Renal disease, below
Knowledge. Notice and knowledge, below
Laboratory tests, 64:79
“Less than effective” drugs, exclusion of expenses for, 67:99
Level of care, skilled nursing care, Medicare Part A (this index)
Liability insurance. No-fault or liability insurance, exclusion of items or services paid by, below
Liability of beneficiary
assignment of Medicare Part B claims, 68:33
excluded individuals or entities, obtaining payment for services furnished by, 68:47
indemnification of beneficiary, 68:42 to 68:45
limitation on. Limitation of beneficiary’s liability when coverage not available, above
nonreimbursable expenses, 68:38 to 68:41
waiver of liability for services resulting from erroneous transfer of beneficiary from facility, 68:46
Limitation of beneficiary’s liability when coverage not available
generally, 68:38 to 68:47
disallowance of claim, payment of nonreimbursable expenses, 68:38
excluded individuals or entities, obtaining payment for services furnished by, 68:47
future benefits, indemnification of beneficiary affecting entitlement to, 68:43
indemnification of beneficiary, 68:42 to 68:45
INDEX

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Limitation of beneficiary’s liability when coverage not available —Cont’d
limitation on filing indemnification request, 68:45
nonreimbursable expenses, 68:38 to 68:41
notice and knowledge indemnification of beneficiary, 68:44
nonreimbursable expenses, knowledge of, 68:40, 68:41
waiver of liability for nonreimbursable expenses, 68:38, 68:39
waiver of liability for services resulting from erroneous transfer of beneficiary from facility, 68:46

Limitations and restrictions
ambulatory surgical center facility, limitations on coverage in, 64:102
beneficiary’s liability. Limitation of beneficiary’s liability when coverage not available, above
drugs and biologicals, Part B supplementary medical insurance coverage, 64:81
employed aged or spouse, limitations on conditional payments, 67:90
Part B limitations, 64:3, 64:4, 64:81, 68:34 to 68:36
renal disease health plan, limitation on conditional primary payments, 67:80, 67:81
third-party payments, exclusion of time and services covered by, 67:46, 67:47

Local government items or services paid for or provided by. Exclusions, above

Lost check of intermediary or carrier, replacement of, 68:2
Lump-sum awards in workers’ compensation claims, 67:62 to 67:65
Mammography services, 64:80, 67:10

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Medicaid, State Medicaid agencies as parties to proceedings, 68:58
Medical services and equipment, Part B generally, 64:72 to 64:118
ambulance services, above
ambulatory surgical center facility services, 64:103, 64:104
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, above
diagnostic services, above
dialysis services and supplies, 64:88, 64:89
drugs and biologicals, above
durable medical equipment, 64:90
federally qualified health center services, 64:98
home health services, 64:91
nursing services, 64:92, 64:114
orthopedic devices, 64:112
outpatient therapeutic services, 64:95, 64:96
physician assistants, 64:93
physicians’ services, Part B, below
preventive services, 64:101
prosthetic devices, 64:97, 64:112
psychological and social services, 64:94, 64:113
rural health clinic services, 64:98
special shoes for diabetics, 64:99
therapeutic services, 64:95, 64:96
vaccines, 64:100

Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Medicare Appeals Council (MAC) review. Appeal and review, above
Medicare Part A generally. Medicare Part A (this index)
see also other entries throughout this topic

Medicare Part D (this index)
Mental incapacity of beneficiary, statement of, 68:23
Misrepresentation, extension of filing period for claims because of, 68:27

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Mistake or error
enrollment error for Part B supplementary medical insurance, 64:10
extension of filing period for claims because of, 68:27
premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, below
Modification, Amendment or modification, above
Motion, request for Council review on own motion, 68:117
Multiple use of single payment request, 68:31
No-fault or liability insurance, exclusion of items or services paid by
generally, 67:66 to 67:74
beneficiaries, 67:67 to 67:69
conditional payments, 67:69, 67:70
failure to file proper claim, 67:68
health maintenance organizations excepted from liability, 67:73
limitation on beneficiary’s liability as result of liability insurance,
67:72 to 67:74
nonparticipating suppliers excepted from liability, 67:74
Oregon claims, limitation of liability, 67:74
prepaid health plans excepted from liability, 67:73
recovery of conditional payment from beneficiary, 67:71
Notice and knowledge
ALJ hearing, 68:98
ALJ’s or attorney adjudicator’s decision, 68:110
Health Maintenance Organizations and competitive medical plans, above
indemnification, 68:44
initial determinations, 68:66
reconsideration, 68:80
redeterminations, 68:72
revised determinations, 68:83

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Nursing services
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 64:114
home health care, above
Part B medical services and equipment, 64:92
skilled nursing care. Medicare Part A (this index)
Occupational therapy
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 64:110
exclusions, 67:110
Medicare Part A (this index)
Ophthalmologists and optometrists, Part B coverage, 64:74
Oral cancer drugs, 64:85
Oregon claims, exclusion of items or services paid by no-fault or liability insurance, 67:74
Organ transplants
heart transplants, inpatient hospital services, Medicare Part A, 60:72
immunosuppressive drugs related to organ transplants, 64:84
kidney transplants, inpatient hospital services, Medicare Part A, 60:71
Medicare Part A (this index)
Orthopedic devices, 64:112, 67:102
Other health insurance affecting legal obligation to pay, 67:24
Outpatients
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, above
therapeutic services, 64:95, 64:96
Overdue premiums
generally, 64:60 to 64:66
collection of, 64:61
deduction premiums paid within grace period, 64:64
grace period for payment, 64:62 to 64:64
reinstatement of entitlement, 64:66
termination of entitlement, 64:65
Overpayments, recovery of
generally, 68:48 to 68:55
collection procedures, 68:54, 68:55

Index-182
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Overpayments, recovery of—Cont’d
compromise or termination of action, 68:55
conditional primary payments, 67:53
death of beneficiary affecting, 68:50
exclusions, lack of beneficiary’s cooperation in recovering, 67:53
liability of beneficiary for overpayment, 68:48
Part B supplemental medical insurance benefits, 33:30
prerequisites for recoupment from beneficiary, 68:49
waiver of liability for overpayment, 68:51 to 68:53
workers’ compensation, recovery of overpayment in lump-sum compromise, 67:65
Own motion, request for Council review on, 68:117
Pap smears, exclusions, 67:10
Part A
generally. See Medicare Part A (this index)
see also other entries throughout this topic
Part B benefit determinations
generally, 1:33, 1:42
assignment of Medicare Part B claims. Claims for payment of benefits, above
diagnostic services, above
drugs and biologicals, above
entitlement, above
initial determinations, above
limitations and restrictions, 64:3, 64:4, 64:81, 68:34 to 68:36
medical services and equipment, Part B, above
payment of benefits, below
physicians’ services, Part B, below
premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, below
Part C. Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Part D. Medicare Part D (this index)

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Payment of benefits
generally, 68:1 to 68:17
claims for payment of benefits, above
complementary health coverage, 68:13
conditions for benefit payment, 68:1
death of beneficiary affecting benefit payments and premiums, 68:15 to 68:17
direct payment, entitlement to, 68:3 to 68:14
emergency services, 68:8
end-stage renal disease programs, 68:14
foreign providers, 68:6 to 68:8, 68:12
overpayments, recovery of, above
Part A benefits, generally, 68:3 to 68:8
Part B benefits, generally, 68:9 to 68:13
Part B supplementary medical insurance
generally, 64:67 to 64:71
amount of benefits, 64:67
annual deductible, 64:70
blood deductible, 64:71
deductibles and coinsurance, 64:69 to 64:71
refund of premiums after death of beneficiary, 68:17
replacement of lost or forged check of intermediary or carriers, 68:2
split payments, Part B benefits, 68:10
Penal authorities, conditions for payment of services for individuals in custody of, 67:28
Personal comfort items and services, exclusion of expenses for, 67:105
Physical checkups and screenings, exclusion of expenses for, 67:106
Physical examination, exclusion of expenses for, 67:16
Physical therapy
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 64:109
exclusions, 67:110

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
MEDICARE—Cont’d

Physical therapy—Cont’d

Physician assistants’ services, 64:93
Physicians and surgeons

certification, 64:106
exclusions, opinions, 67:2
ophthalmologists and optometrists, 64:74
physicians’ services, Part B, below

Physicians’ services, Part B
generally, 64:72 to 64:76
chiropractors’ services, 64:73
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 64:105 to 64:107
facility services, 64:107
glaucoma screening, 64:74
incidental services and supplies, 64:75
medical necessity, 64:76
optometrists’ services, 64:74

Poor persons, waiver of charges for,
67:23

Prehearing and posthearing conferences,
68:107

Premium health insurance. Medicare Part A (this index)

Premiums for Medicare Advantage Program. Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)

Premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance
generally, 64:30 to 64:66
age 72 special premiums for deduction payments, 64:44
benefit or annuity payment being less than deduction payment, 64:42
bills and billing

group billings, below this group
payment procedure for direct remittance, 64:47
calculation of increased premium, 64:34, 64:35
cancellation or termination
group collection of premiums, termination of arrangement, 64:58

MEDICARE—Cont’d

Premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance—Cont’d
cancellation or termination—Cont’d
overdue premiums, termination of entitlement, 64:65
change from quarterly to monthly payment, 64:48
consent to deduction payments for civil service annuitant’s spouse,
64:41
death of enrollee affecting, 64:36, 64:37
deduction from benefits, payment by,
64:40 to 64:45
direct remittance, 64:46 to 64:50
dropping enrollee from group, 64:57
due date for payment, 64:36
error. Mistake or error, below this group
formal arrangements for group billing, 64:52, 64:53
group billings
generally, 64:51 to 64:59

dropping enrollee from group,
64:57
error in payment or failure to pay,
64:56
formal arrangements, 64:52, 64:53
informal arrangements, 64:51
procedure for billing and payment,
64:55
protection of enrollee’s rights,
64:54
refund of premiums, 64:59
termination of arrangement, 64:58
income-related monthly adjustment to premium, 64:35
increased premium for late enrollment, 64:33, 64:34
mistake or error
deduction payments, error affecting, 64:45
group billings, error in payment or failure to pay, 64:56
nonstandard premium, 64:32
oral cancer drugs, 64:85

Index-184
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance—Cont’d
overdue premiums, above
protection of enrollee’s rights, 64:54
refund of premiums, 64:37, 64:59
standard premium, 64:31
state buy-in agreements, payment by state for coverage, 64:38
subsequent entitlement to benefits affecting direct remittance, 64:49
suspension of benefits affecting deduction payments, 64:43
termination. Cancellation or termination, above this group
time or date
deduction payments, 64:45
direct remittance, 64:50
due date for premiums, 64:36
months excluded in calculating increased premium, 64:34
overdue premiums, above
Premiums for Part D. Medicare Part D (this index)
Prostate cancer screening
diagnostic services, 64:80
exclusions, 67:12
Prosthetic devices, 64:97, 64:112
Psychiatric and psychological services and care
generally, 64:94
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 64:113
Medicare Part A (this index)
Public expense, exclusion of services furnished at, 67:31
Qualified government employees
general government employees, 4:91
state and local government employees, 4:7
Quality Improvement Organization (QIO)
assumption of review responsibilities for items and services, 67:91
HMO hospital discharge decisions, review of, 68:150 to 68:152
Radiology. X-rays, below
Reinstatement of entitlement, 64:66

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Reasonable and necessary services,
exclusions, 67:3 to 67:21
Reconsideration
Health Maintenance Organizations and competitive medical plans,
68:134 to 68:140
QIC reconsideration of redetermination. Redeterminations, below
Records and reports
certificates and certification, 64:106
filing, above
Recovery of overpayments. Overpayments, recovery of, above
Redeterminations
generally, 68:68 to 68:72
filing request for, 68:69
notice of decision, 68:72
QIC reconsideration of redetermination
generally, 68:73 to 68:80
conduct of reconsideration, 68:76
notice of decision, 68:80
requesting, 68:74, 68:75
right to reconsideration, 68:73
submission of evidence, 68:75
time frame for making decision, 68:77
withdrawal or dismissal of request for, 68:78, 68:79
reconsideration. QIC reconsideration of redetermination, above this group
rendering decision on request, 68:71
withdrawal or dismissal of request for, 68:70
Refunds
death, refund of premiums after, 64:37, 68:17
premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, 64:37, 64:59
Rehabilitation
Part A. Medicare Part A (this index)
Part B. Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, above
Reinstatement of entitlement, 64:66

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
### MEDICARE—Cont’d

Relatives or family members
exclusion of charges imposed by,
67:35 to 67:37
husband and wife, above

Religion and religious matters
employed aged or spouse, exclusion of
health plan paid services,
67:87

**Medicare Advantage (MA) Program** (this index)
members of religious order deemed
obligated to pay, 67:27

Remand
judicial review, 68:125
Medicare Appeals Council review,
68:120

Renal disease
dialysis, above
exclusion of services paid by, Renal
disease health plan, exclusion of
services paid by, below
kidney disease education services,
exclusions, 67:20

**Medicare Part A** (this index)
Renal disease health plan, exclusion of
services paid by
generally, 67:75 to 67:81
beginning of coordination period,
67:77
conditional payments for benefici-
aries, 67:80
conditional primary payments, limita-
tion on, 67:81
coordination period, 67:77 to 67:79
end of coordination period, 67:78
primary payments during coordina-
tion period, 67:79
secondary Medicare payments, 67:76

Reopenings
generally, 68:81 to 68:85
effect of revised determination or
decision, 68:84
good cause defined, 68:85
Health Maintenance Organizations
and competitive medical plans,

### MEDICARE—Cont’d

Reopenings—Cont’d
determinations and decisions,
68:146
notice of revised determination or
decision following reopening,
68:83
time frames, 68:82
Replacement of lost or forged check of
intermediary or carriers, 68:2
Reports. Records and reports, above
Respiratory therapy, comprehensive
outpatient rehabilitation facility
services, 64:111
Restrictions. Limitations and restric-
tions, above
Routine physical checkups and screen-
ings, exclusion of expenses for,
67:106
Rural health clinic services, 64:98
Secondary Medicare payments for renal
disease health plan, 67:76
Services and equipment. Medical ser-
vices and equipment (Part B),
above
Services furnished by individuals or
entities excluded from Medicare
program, 67:96
Settlement. Compromise and settlement,
above
Ships, exclusion of items and services
performed aboard, 67:94
Shoes, 64:99, 67:102
Signature of beneficiary on claim for
payment, 68:21 to 68:23
Skilled nursing care, Part A. **Medicare**
Part A (this index)
Social services
comprehensive outpatient rehabilita-
tion facility services, 64:113
social workers, Part B covered ser-
vices, 64:94
Special enrollment period for Part B
supplementary medical insurance,
64:14 to 64:17, 64:24
Special shoes for diabetics, 64:99
Speech
comprehensive outpatient rehabilita-
tion facility services, 64:109

Index-186
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Speech—Cont’d
Medicare Part A (this index)
Split payments, Part B benefits, 68:10
Spouses. Husband and wife, above
State buy-in agreements. Entitlement, Part B supplementary medical insurance, above
State government items or services paid for or provided by. Exclusions, above
State Medicaid agencies as parties to proceedings, 68:58
Supplies, appliances and equipment comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 64:116
medical services and equipment, Part B, above
Medicare Part A (this index)
Surgeons. Physicians and surgeons, above
Surgical assistance, exclusion of expenses for, 67:107, 67:108
Surviving spouse. Widows or Widowers (this index)
Terminal illness. Hospice care, above
Termination. Cancellation or termination, above
Therapy and therapeutic services occupational therapy, above
physical therapy, above
respiratory therapy, comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 64:111
Third-party payments claims for payment of benefits, 68:24
conditional primary payments, recovery of third-party payments, 67:50, 67:51
employed aged or spouse, exclusion of primary Medicare benefit payments despite third-party payer, 67:88
exclusions, above

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Third-party payments—Cont’d
hospital insurance with premium, exclusions—effect of third-party payment on Part A benefit utilization, 67:44
Time or date claims for payment of benefits, above
duration of benefits, above
entitlement, above
extension of time, above
Health Maintenance Organizations and competitive medical plans, above
hospice care, above
inpatient hospital care, above
judicial review, time frames for filing court action, 68:124
overdue premiums, above
premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, above
renal disease health plan, coordination period for payment of benefits, 67:77 to 67:79
Transfer of residents, beneficiary’s liability for services resulting from erroneous transfer from facility, 68:46
Transplants. Organ transplants, above
Ultrasound screening for abdominal aortic aneurysm, exclusions, 67:19
United States, exclusion of items and services performed outside of, 67:93, 67:94
Unpaid premiums. Overdue premiums, above
Unpaid services, obtaining Part B benefits for, 68:25
Vaccines and vaccination exclusions, 67:7, 67:104
Part B entitlement, 64:100
Vision. Eyes and eyesight, above
Waiver and estoppel beneficiary’s liability for services resulting from erroneous transfer from facility, 68:46
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Waiver and estoppel—Cont’d
conditional primary payment, waiver of recovery of, 67:55
exclusions, above
hearings, 68:97
nonreimbursable expenses, waiver of liability for, 68:38, 68:39
overpayments, recovery of, 68:51 to 68:53
supplemental medical insurance, 34:51
War, exclusion of items and services resulting from, 67:92
Warranty, medicare payment for items under, 67:25

Widows or Widowers (this index)
Wife. Husband and wife, above
Workers’ compensation, exclusion of services paid by
generally, 67:57 to 67:65
apportionment of lump-sum compromise settlement, 67:64
beneficiary’s duty to seek worker’s compensation, 67:59, 67:60
compromise settlement, lump-sum awards in, 67:63, 67:64
conditional payments, 67:61
failure to file proper claim, 67:60
lump-sum awards, 67:62 to 67:65
recovery of overpayment in lump-sum compromise of workers’ compensation claim, 67:65
X-rays
generally, 64:78
mammography services, 64:80, 67:10

MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont’d
Access to services—Cont’d
continuity of care, obligation to ensure, 65:53
coordinated care plans, rules for, 65:52, 65:53
Appeal procedures. Grievances, organization determinations, and appeal procedures, below
Benefits and beneficiary protections generally, 65:44 to 65:95
access to services, above
point of service (POS) option, special rules for, 65:47
satisfaction of benefits requirements by plan, 65:45, 65:46
special cost-sharing rules for MA regional plans, 65:46
supplemental benefits
generally, 65:48
fee-for-service plan, benefits under Medicare Advantage (MA), 65:50
MSA plan, benefits under Medicare Advantage (MA), 65:49
Consumer protection
generally, 65:89 to 65:95
confidentiality and accuracy of, and access to enrollee records, 65:94
disclosure, 65:90 to 65:92
discrimination prohibited, 65:89
enrollee records, confidentiality and accuracy of, and access to, 65:94
ERISA, disclosure under, 65:92
prompt payment to enrollees in private fee-for-service plans, 65:95
quality improvement program, 65:93
Coverage election periods
annual coordinated election period, 65:24
continuous open enrollment enrollment and disenrollment periods, 65:26
institutionalized individuals, 65:26

Index-188
INDEX

MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont’d
Coverage election periods—Cont’d
enrolled individuals, open enrollment period for, 65:25
initial election period, 65:23
institutionalized individuals, continuous open enrollment, 65:26
MSA periods, special rules for, 65:29
open enrollment and change of enrollment opportunities, 65:25, 65:26
special election periods generally, 65:27
individuals age 65, for, 65:28
Disclosure, consumer protection rules as to, 65:90 to 65:92
Discrimination, prohibition against, 65:89
Effective dates of elections and change of elections regulations, effective dates of coverage and change of coverage under regulations, 65:31 statutes, for periods covered under, 65:30
Election process generally, 65:15 to 65:29
conversion of enrollment, 65:20
coordination through Medicare Advantage (MA) organizations, 65:18
coverage election periods, above default enrollment, 65:19
effective dates of elections and change of elections, above employer group health plans, 65:16
exercising choice, 65:15 to 65:17
maintaining enrollment generally, 65:21
hospice care, special rules for, 65:22
passive enrollment by CMS, 65:17
seamless continuation of coverage, 65:20
termination of enrollment, below
Eligibility generally, 65:1 to 65:6

MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont’d
Eligibility—Cont’d
continuation of enrollment after no longer meeting residence requirement, 65:2
limitations on eligibility, enrollment in MSA (medical savings account) plan, 65:4
Medicare Advantage (MA) eligible individual, definition of, 65:1
religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans, enrollment in, 65:5
residence requirement, 65:2
special needs individuals, 65:3
Employer group health plans, 65:16
Enrollee liability generally, 65:83 to 65:85
limitations on liability under private fee-for-service plans, 65:85
national coverage determinations (NCDs), liability under, 65:84
secondary payer, liability where organization is, 65:83
ERISA, disclosure under, 65:92
Fee-for-service plans beneficiary liability under private fee-for-service plans, information on, 65:86
limitations on liability under private fee-for-service plans, 65:85
prompt payment to enrollees in private fee-for-service plans, 65:95
provider selection, rules for, 65:54
supplemental benefits under Medicare Advantage (MA), 65:50
type of plan available, 65:10
Grievances, organization determinations, and appeal procedures generally, 65:55 to 65:82
determination procedures, 65:59
discharge from hospital notification to enrollees of, 65:77
requesting immediate QIO review of, 65:78, 65:79
responsibilities of QIOs, 65:79

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA)
PROGRAM—Cont’d
Grievances, organization determinations, and appeal procedures
—Cont’d
effectuating reconsidered determinations or decisions, 65:75, 65:76
fast-track appeals to independent review entities (IREs), 65:82
mechanism, 65:57
notification to enrollees of noncoverage of inpatient hospital care, 65:77
notifying enrollees of termination of provider services, 65:81
organization determinations generally, 65:59 et seq.
denial of request for expedited organization determinations, 65:61
discontinuance of service, request for expedited organization determinations, 65:61
expediting certain organization determinations, 65:61, 65:62
notice requirements expedited, 65:62
standard, 65:60
refusal to provide service, request for expedited organization determinations, 65:61
timeframes expedited, 65:62
standard, 65:60
procedures, 65:58
QIO requesting immediate review, 65:78
responsibilities, 65:79
reconsiderations generally, 65:63
discontinuance of service, expedited reconsiderations, 65:65
effectuating expedited reconsidered determinations, 65:76
effectuating standard reconsidered determinations or decisions, 65:75
reopening and revising determinations and decisions, 65:74
responsibilities of Medicare Advantage (MA) organizations to have procedures, 65:56
review judicial review, 65:73
Medicare Appeals Council, review by, 65:72
rights of Medicare Advantage (MA) enrollees, 65:55
Hospice care, special rules for maintaining enrollment, 65:22
Independent review entities (IREs), grievances, fast-track appeals to, 65:82
Information advance directives, information on, 65:87
beneficiary liability under private fee-for-service plans, information on, 65:86
MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont’d
Information—Cont’d
reporting procedures, information on, 65:88
Informed choice, provision of information to promote
general information, 65:13
notice, 65:12
plan options, information comparing, 65:14
Inpatient hospital care, grievances as to
treatment to enrollees of, 65:77
requesting immediate QIO review of, 65:78, 65:79
responsibilities of QIOs, 65:79
Medical savings account (MSA) plans
combination of MSA plan and
contributions to Medicare Advantage (MA), 65:9
coverage election periods, special rules for, 65:29
enrollment in, 65:4
supplemental benefits under Medicare Advantage (MA), 65:49
Organization determinations. Grievances, organization determinations,
and appeals procedures, above
Passive enrollment by CMS, 65:17
Plans available, types of
generally, 65:7 to 65:11
coordinated care plans, 65:7, 65:8
MSA plan and contributions to
Medicare Advantage (MA),
MSA, combination of, 65:9
multiple plans, 65:11
private fee-for-service plans, 65:10
religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans, 65:8
Plan termination, procedures upon, 65:43
Premiums
generally, 65:96 to 65:102
calculation of rebate amount, rebates of premiums to enrollees, 65:101
MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont’d
Premiums—Cont’d
form of rebate, rebates of premiums to enrollees, 65:102
imposing premiums, terms and conditions of, 65:98
inducements prohibited, 65:98
monthly premium charged, 65:96
payment of premium, 65:99
rebates of premiums to enrollees, 65:100 to 65:102
terms and conditions of imposing premiums, 65:98
uniform premium, 65:97
QIO review, grievances, 65:78, 65:79
Quality improvement program, 65:93
Records of enrollees, confidentiality and accuracy of, and access to, 65:94
Religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society
plans
eligibility for enrollment in, 65:5
types of plans available, 65:8
Senior housing facility residents,
eligibility to elect MA plan, 65:6
Service area reduction, procedures upon, 65:43
Special needs individuals, eligibility
under program, 65:3
Termination of enrollment
generally, 65:34 to 65:43
compulsory disenrollment, 65:35
consequences of disenrollment, 65:41
disenrollment process
death, effective date of, 65:40
disruptive behavior, 65:37
fraud or abuse of enrollment card, 65:38
loss of entitlement to Part A or Part B benefits, effective date of, 65:40
premiums not paid on time, 65:36
service area, individual no longer residing in plan’s service area, 65:39
limitations on termination of enrollment, 65:34

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-191
MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont’d
Termination of enrollment—Cont’d
notice of disenrollment, 65:42
plan termination, procedures upon, 65:43
service area reduction, procedures upon, 65:43
Termination of provider services, notifying enrollees of, grievance, 65:81
Types of plans. Plans available, types of, above

MEDICARE APPEALS COUNCIL (MAC)
Medicare (this index)

MEDICARE PART A
Generally, 1:41, 60:1 et seq.
See also Medicare (this index)
Admission
hospice care, admission or discharge from, 60:207
skilled nursing care, 60:104
Advance directives, provider requirements relating to, 60:2
Appliances. Supplies, appliances and equipment, below
Applications, hospital insurance without premium, 60:5, 60:20
Assessment of nursing facility residents. Skilled nursing care, below
Bed and board
inpatient hospital services, 60:59, 60:60
skilled nursing care, covered items, 60:150 to 60:152
Benefit determinations, generally, 1:33, 1:41
Coinsurance. Deductibles and coinsurance, below
Coverage limitations. Limitation on coverage, below
Critical access hospitals, inpatient hospital services, 60:55
Daily living activities, skilled nursing care, quality of life, 60:127

Deductibles and coinsurance
blood deductible, 60:51, 60:52
hospice care, below
inpatient hospital services, below
limitation on coverage, generally, 60:50 to 60:52
option to replace blood, 60:52
skilled nursing care, 60:90
Disability
hospital insurance without premium, below
hospital insurance with premium, 60:32
Drugs
hospice care, coinsurance, 60:221
inpatient hospital services, 60:63
skilled nursing care, 60:153
Durable medical equipment, home health care, 60:195
Duration
hospital insurance without premium, entitlement
64 years of age and younger with disability, entitlement to, 60:12
65 years of age, 60:6, 60:10
hospital insurance with premium, entitlement
64 and younger, beginning of entitlement for disabled individuals, 60:40
65 or older, beginning of entitlement, 60:38, 60:39
termination of, 60:41
inpatient hospital services, below
skilled nursing care, below
Election
hospice care, below
lifetime reserve days, election not to use. Inpatient hospital services, below
End-stage renal disease. Hospital insurance without premium, below
Entitlement, generally, 60:3 to 60:46
Equipment. Supplies, appliances and equipment, below

Index-192
MEDICARE PART A—Cont’d

Government employment. Hospital insurance without premium, above

Home health aide services
generally, 60:193
hospice care, 60:215

Home health care
generally, 60:166 to 60:196
covered items and services
administrative costs, 60:176
excluded services, 60:177
place where services must be furnished, 60:174
plan of care requirement, 60:172, 60:173
verbal orders, use of, 60:173 visits, 60:175
dependent services
generally, 60:191
durable medical equipment, 60:195
home health aide services, 60:193
intern or resident physician’s services, 60:196
medical social services, 60:192
medical supplies, 60:194
home health aide services, above nursing care
generally, 60:178 to 60:185
education services, 60:184
intermittent services where beneficiary needs only skilled nursing care, 60:180
management and evaluation of plan of care, 60:182
observation and assessment of care, 60:183
other skilled nursing services, 60:185
part-time services, 60:181
reasonable and necessary requirement, 60:179
skilled nursing care
level of care required, generally, 60:178
specific examples, 60:182 to 60:185
part-time nursing care, 60:181

MEDICARE PART A—Cont’d

Home health care—Cont’d

provision of, or arrangement for, services by agency, 60:167
qualifying criteria beneficiary must meet
generally, 60:168
confinement to home, 60:169
need for home health services, 60:171
physician, under care of, 60:170
skilled nursing care. Nursing care, above this group

therapy services
generally, 60:186
occupational therapy, 60:190
physical therapy, 60:188
reasonable and necessary requirement, 60:187
skilled level of care requirement, 60:186
speech-language pathology services, 60:189

Hospice care
generally, 60:197 to 60:222
admission or discharge from, 60:207
certification of beneficiary’s terminal illness, 60:199
coinsurance
generally, 60:220
drugs and biologicals, 60:221
respite care, 60:222
counseling, 60:219
covered items and services
generally, 60:211 to 60:219
counseling, 60:219
home health aide and homemaker services, 60:215
medical social services, 60:214
medical supplies and use of medical appliances, 60:216
nursing care, 60:212
physician’s services, 60:217
short-term inpatient care, 60:218
therapeutic services, 60:213
drugs and biologicals, coinsurance, 60:221
MEDICARE PART A—Cont’d
Hospice care—Cont’d
duration of benefits, 60:200
election to receive
  generally, 60:201 to 60:210
admission or discharge from
  hospice care, 60:207
changing elected hospice program,
  60:210
contents of election statement,
  60:204
duration, 60:205
effective date, 60:205
notice, 60:202
re-election, effect of revocation,
  60:209
revocation of election, 60:208,
  60:209
time to file, 60:203
waiver of other benefits, election
  as, 60:206
facilities which may provide covered
  services, 60:198
home health aide services, 60:215
homemaker services, 60:215
medical social services, 60:214
medical supplies and use of medical
  appliances, 60:216
physician’s services, 60:217
respite care, coinsurance, 60:222
short-term inpatient care, 60:218
therapeutic services, 60:213
Hospital insurance without premium
generally, 60:3 to 60:29
disability. 64 years of age and younger with disability, below in this group
duration, above
end-stage renal disease
generally, 60:19 to 60:25
application, filing, 60:20
kidney transplant or admission for
  transplant, 60:22
resumption of entitlement, 60:25
self-dialysis training, effect, 60:23
termination of entitlement, 60:24

SOCIAL SECURITY LAW AND PRACTICE
Index-194
MEDICARE PART A—Cont’d
Hospital insurance without premium —Cont’d
65 years of age or over
application, when required, 60:5
duration of entitlement, effect of death, 60:6
old-age or survivor’s benefits, entitlement to, above this group
third-party payments, exclusions, effect of third-party payment on Part A benefit utilization, 67:44
waiver, 60:4
Hospital insurance with premium
generally, 60:30 to 60:46
disabled or blind under age 65, 60:32
duration, above eligibility requirements, 60:31, 60:32
enrollment and enrollment period generally, 60:33 to 60:37
correcting prejudicial offset of governmental error, 60:37
general enrollment period, 60:35
initial enrollment period, 60:34
transfer enrollment period, 60:36
entitlement. See entries throughout this group
exclusions, effect of third-party payment on Part A benefit utilization, 67:44
introduction, 60:30
payment of premiums generally, 60:42 to 60:46
late enrollment, increased premium, 60:43
notice, termination for failure to pay premiums, 60:46
reenrollment, increased premium, 60:44
reinstatement, 60:46
termination for failure to pay premiums, 60:46
three party, payment by, 60:45
third-party payments, exclusions, effect of third-party payment on Part A benefit utilization, 67:44

MEDICARE PART A—Cont’d
Inpatient hospital services
generally, 60:53 to 60:87
covered items and services generally, 60:59 to 60:73
bed and board, 60:59, 60:60
drugs and biologicals, 60:63
heart transplants, 60:72
kidney transplants, 60:71
medical social services, 60:62
nursing and nursing facilities, 60:61
occupational therapy, 60:67
other diagnostic or therapeutic items and services, generally, 60:65 to 60:69
physical and speech therapy, 60:66
physician’s medical or surgical services, 60:70
private accommodations, 60:60
psychiatric hospital services, 60:73
rehabilitation care services, 60:69
resident or intern physician, services of, 60:70
respiratory therapy, 60:68
supplies, appliances, and equipment, 60:64
deductible and coinsurance generally, 60:83 to 60:87
coinsurance, generally, 60:86, 60:87
deductibles, generally, 60:84, 60:85
duration of benefits generally, 60:74 to 60:82
counting inpatient days, 60:74, 60:76
election not to use lifetime reserve days, Lifetime reserve days, election not to use, below this group
lifetime reserve days, election not to use, below this group
maximum days of coverage, 60:74, 60:75
psychiatric hospital services maximum days of coverage, 60:75
MEDICARE PART A—Cont’d
Inpatient hospital services—Cont’d
duration of benefits—Cont’d
psychiatric hospital services
—Cont’d
prior inpatient days, effect of, 60:77
election not to use lifetime reserve
days. Lifetime reserve days, election not to use, below this group
facilities providing services
generally, 60:54 to 60:58
critical access hospitals, 60:55
psychiatric hospitals, 60:56
religious nonmedical health care
institutions, 60:57
rural hospitals, 60:55
skilled nursing facilities, 60:58
hospice care, short-term inpatient
care, 60:218
introduction, 60:53
lifetime reserve days, election not to use
generally, 60:78 to 60:82
deemed election, 60:79
period covered by election, 60:80,
60:81
prospective payment system, effect
of, 60:81
revocation of election, 60:82
nursing and nursing facilities
as to skilled nursing care in gen-
eral. Skilled nursing care, below
covered items and services, 60:61
Intern or resident physician’s care
home health care, 60:196
inpatient hospital services, 60:70
skilled nursing care, 60:155
Kidneys
end-stage renal disease. Hospital
insurance without premium, above
Inpatient hospital services, kidney
transplants, 60:71

MEDICARE PART A—Cont’d
Lifetime reserve days, election not to use. Inpatient hospital services, above
Limitation on coverage
generally, 60:47 to 60:52
deductibles and coinsurance, above
spell of illness, 60:47 to 60:49
Medical social services
home health care, 60:192
hospice care, 60:214
inpatient hospital services, 60:62
skilled nursing care, 60:156
Medical supplies
home health care, 60:194
hospice care, 60:216
Nursing care
generally. Skilled nursing care, below
home health care, above
hospice care, 60:212
Nursing facilities. Inpatient hospital ser-
dices, above
Occupational therapy, coverage
home health care, 60:190
inpatient hospital services, 60:67
skilled nursing care, 60:158
Old-age or survivor’s benefits, entitle-
ment to. Hospital insurance without
premium, above
Organ transplants
heart transplants, 60:72
kidney transplants, 60:22, 60:71
Physical therapy, coverage
home health care, 60:188
inpatient hospital services, 60:66
skilled nursing care, 60:158
Prior hospitalization requirements.
Skilled nursing care, below
Psychiatric and psychological services
and care
inpatient hospital services, 60:56,
60:73, 60:75, 60:77
skilled nursing care, 60:118
Rehabilitation
inpatient hospital services, 60:69
MEDICARE PART A—Cont’d
Rehabilitation—Cont’d
skilled nursing facility, covered level of care, 60:148
Release or discharge
hospice care, 60:207
skilled nursing care facility, 60:105 to 60:108, 60:134, 60:165
Religious nonmedical health care institutions, inpatient hospital services, 60:57
Renal disease, end-stage. Hospital insurance without premium, above
Respiratory therapy
inpatient hospital services, 60:68
skilled nursing care, 60:159
Respite care, hospice care, 60:222
Rural hospitals, inpatient hospital services, 60:55
Skilled nursing care
generally, 60:58, 60:88 to 60:165
abuse and restraint, freedom from, 60:100
access, 60:126
admission, 60:104
assessment and care plans
assessment, generally, 60:109, 60:110
care plans, 60:111
frequency of assessment, 60:110
observation and assessment, 60:145
beneficiary education services, 60:146
coinsurance and deductibles, 60:90
covered items and services
generally, 60:150 to 60:161
bed and board, 60:150 to 60:152
diagnostic or therapeutic services, 60:154
drugs and biologicals, 60:153
home health care, above
intern or resident physician’s care, 60:155
medical social services, 60:156
nursing care, generally, 60:157
occupational therapy, 60:158
physical therapy, 60:158

MEDICARE PART A—Cont’d
Skilled nursing care—Cont’d
covered items and services—Cont’d
private accommodations, 60:151, 60:152
respiratory therapy, 60:159
speech therapy, 60:158
supplies, appliances, and equipment, 60:160
covered level of care
generally, 60:136 to 60:149
beneficiary education services, 60:146
daily care requirement, 60:141
inpatient care requirement, 60:142
observation and assessment, 60:145
overall management and evaluation of care plan, 60:143, 60:144
personal care services, 60:149
rehabilitative services, 60:148
skilled services requirement, generally, 60:137 to 60:140, 60:143 to 60:149
supervision by skilled personnel, 60:139
treating physician’s opinion, weight of, 60:140
daily care requirement, 60:141
daily living activities, quality of life, 60:127
deluxe private accommodations, 60:152
discharge from facility, 60:105 to 60:108, 60:134, 60:165
distinct part of institution, 60:92
drugs and biologicals, coverage, 60:153
duration of benefits
counting benefit days, 60:163
late discharge, effect, 60:165
leave of absence, effect, 60:164
maximum days of coverage, 60:162
environment, 60:125
equal access to quality care, 60:113
facilities that may provide covered services, 60:91 to 60:95
Medicare Part A—Cont’d
Skilled nursing care—Cont’d
food, quality of care, 60:115, 60:116
freedom from abuse and restraint, 60:100
funds of resident, protection of, 60:102
grievances, 60:101
group and activities participation, 60:128
home health care, above hydration services, 60:115
inpatient care requirement, 60:142
intern or resident physician’s care, coverage, 60:155
introduction, 60:88
level of care. Covered level of care, above in this group
married couples, quality of life, 60:129
medical social services, coverage, 60:156
mental and psychosocial functioning, 60:118
mobility, quality of care, 60:119
nutrition services, 60:115, 60:116
occupational therapy, coverage, 60:158
other hospitals, 60:95
personal care services, 60:149
pharmacy services, 60:114
physical therapy, coverage, 60:158
physician certification, 60:89
prior hospitalization requirement generally, 60:132 to 60:135
date of admission requirements, 60:133, 60:134
discharge, 60:134
medical appropriateness exception, 60:135
private accommodations, coverage, 60:151, 60:152
psychosocial functioning, 60:118
quality of care generally, 60:112 to 60:121
equal access to quality care, 60:113
food, 60:115, 60:116

Medicare Part A—Cont’d
Skilled nursing care—Cont’d
quality of care—Cont’d
hydration services, 60:115
mental and psychosocial functioning, 60:118
nutrition services, 60:115, 60:116
pharmacy services, 60:114
psychosocial functioning, 60:118
range of motion and mobility, 60:119

skin integrity, 60:117
urinary incontinence, 60:120
vision and hearing services, 60:121

quality of life generally, 60:122 to 60:131
access and visitation, 60:126
accommodation of needs, 60:124
daily living activities, 60:127
environment, 60:125

group activities participation, 60:128

married couples, 60:129
personal and clinical records, confidentiality, 60:131
privacy and confidentiality, 60:130, 60:131

recreational activities participation, 60:128

self-determination, 60:123

range of motion and mobility, quality of care, 60:119

religious nonmedical health care institution, 60:93

resident rights generally, 60:96 to 60:131
admission, 60:104
assessment and care plans, above this group
change, notification of, 60:97
exercise of rights, 60:98
freedom from abuse and restraint, 60:100
grievances, 60:101
notice of rights and services, 60:96, 60:97
MEDICARE PART A—Cont’d
Skilled nursing care—Cont’d
resident rights—Cont’d
   protection of funds of resident, 60:102
   protection of rights, 60:99
   quality of care, above this group
   transfer or discharge, 60:105 to
   60:108
   work, 60:103
   respiratory therapy, coverage, 60:159
   self-determination, quality of life, 60:123
   skilled level of care. Covered level of
   care, above this group
   skin integrity, 60:117
   speech therapy, coverage, 60:158
   supervision of nonskilled service by
   skilled personnel, 60:139
   swing-bed hospital, 60:94
   transfer or discharge, 60:105 to
   60:108, 60:134, 60:165
   treating physician’s opinion, weight
   of, 60:140
   urinary incontinence, 60:120
   vision and hearing services, 60:121
   visitation, 60:126
   work, resident rights, 60:103
   Speech therapy, coverage
   home health care, 60:189
   inpatient hospital services, 60:66
   skilled nursing care, 60:158
   Supplies, appliances and equipment
   home health care, 60:194
   hospice care, 60:216
   inpatient hospital services, coverage,
   60:64
   skilled nursing care, coverage, 60:160
   Therapeutic service, hospice care,
   60:213
   Therapy
   home health care, above
   occupational therapy, above
   physical therapy, above
   speech therapy, above
   Transplants. Organ transplants, above
MEDICARE PART A—Cont’d
Visits and visitation rights
   home health care, 60:175
   skilled nursing care, quality of life,
   60:126
   Waiver and estoppel
   hospice care, election as waiver of
   other benefits, 60:206
   hospital insurance without premium,
   60:4
MEDICARE PART B
Generally, 1:42
   For detailed treatment, see Medicare
   (this index)
MEDICARE PART C
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program
   (this index)
MEDICARE PART D
Generally, 66:1 to 66:36
   Accuracy of enrollment records, 66:14
   ALJ and Medical Appeals Council
   review, plan enrollee’s right to,
   66:31
   Appeal and review
   ALJ and Medical Appeals Council
   review, plan enrollee’s right to,
   66:31
   civil money penalties, 66:30
   judicial review, plan enrollee’s right
   to, 66:32
   Application to sponsor a Part D plan,
   66:22
   Bids, submission of bid to become a Part
   D plan sponsor, 66:16
   Center for Medicare and Medicaid Ser-
   vices (CMS)
   disenrollment by, 66:8
   plan sponsor contract with CMS,
   66:23, 66:24
   Collecting of monthly enrollee
   premiums, 66:18
   Confidentiality, 66:14
   Contracts and agreements
   coverage gap (donut hole), discount
   program, termination of agree-
   ment, 66:35
MEDICARE PART D—Cont’d
Contracts and agreements—Cont’d
fallback prescription drug plans, 66:26
plan sponsor contract with Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services, 66:23, 66:24
Coordination of Part D plans with other prescription drug coverage, 66:21
Coverage gap (donut hole) generally, 66:33
discount program, 66:34, 66:35
Disclosure of prices for equivalent drugs, 66:13
Discount program, Medicare coverage gap discount program, 66:34, 66:35
Disenrollment generally, 66:6
Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), disenrollment by, 66:8
involuntary disenrollment, 66:7, 66:8
Dissemination of plan information, 66:12
Donut hole. Coverage gap (donut hole), above
Effective date of enrollment in a prescription drug plan, 66:4
Eligibility generally, 66:2
enrollment in a prescription drug plan, below
Enrollment in a prescription drug plan generally, 66:3
accuracy of enrollment records, 66:14
disenrollment, above
effective date, 66:4
eligibility to enroll, generally, 66:2
late enrollment penalty, 66:9
low-income subsidy eligible individuals, 66:5
periods of enrollment, 66:4
privacy, confidentiality and accuracy of enrollment records, 66:14
Equivalent drugs, disclosure of prices for, 66:13

MEDICARE PART D—Cont’d
Establishment of prescription drug plan service area, 66:11
Fallback prescription drug plans, 66:25, 66:26
Fines. Penalties, below
Information, dissemination of plan information, 66:12
Involuntary disenrollment, 66:7, 66:8
Judicial review, plan enrollee’s right to, 66:32
Late enrollment penalty, 66:9
Licensing of plan sponsors, 66:20
Long-term care facilities, dispensing of drugs in, 66:15
Low-income subsidy eligible individuals, 66:5
Medicare Appeals Council, plan enrollee’s right to review by, 66:31
Medigap policies, 66:36
Payment retiree prescription drug plans, 66:28
subsidies, payment of federal subsidies to plan sponsors, 66:19
Penalties civil money penalties, 66:30
late enrollment, 66:9
Periods of enrollment, 66:4
Preemption, licensing of plan sponsors, 66:20
Premiums collecting of monthly enrollee premiums, 66:18
rules regarding, 66:17
Prices for equivalent drugs, disclosure of, 66:13
Privacy, 66:14
Qualification or disqualification.
Eligibility, above
Requirements for prescription drug plans, generally, 66:10
Retiree prescription drug plans, 66:27, 66:28
Service area, establishment of prescription drug plan service area, 66:11
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEDICARE PART D—Cont’d</th>
<th>MENTAL COMPETENCY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sponsors</td>
<td>Incompetent and Insane Persons (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>application to sponsor a Part D plan, 66:22</td>
<td>MENTAL DISORDERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS, plan sponsor contract with, 66:23, 66:24</td>
<td>Adults, generally, 42:117 to 42:143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>licensing of plan sponsors, 66:20</td>
<td>Alcoholism. Substance Abuse and Addiction (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>submission of bid to become a Part D plan sponsor, 66:16</td>
<td>Anxiety disorders, 42:134, 42:155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subsidies, payment of federal subsidies to plan sponsors, 66:19</td>
<td>Autism spectrum disorder, 42:137, 42:158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>termination of contract, 66:24</td>
<td>Bipolar disorders, 42:133, 42:154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State responsibilities, 66:20, 66:29</td>
<td>Children and Minors (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidies, payment of federal subsidies to plan sponsors, 66:19</td>
<td>Depressive Disorders (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Termination, Medicare coverage gap discount program, 66:35</td>
<td>Developmental disorders in children, 42:164, 42:165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Termination of plan sponsor’s contract, 66:24</td>
<td>Down Syndrome (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICATION</td>
<td>Drug abuse. Substance Abuse and Addiction (this index)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Drugs (this index)</td>
<td>Eating disorders, 42:139, 42:160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability</td>
<td>Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>need for medication for pain or other treatment, 36:33</td>
<td>developmental disorders in children, deferral of determination, 42:165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>side effects of medication for pain and other symptoms, sample testimony, 41:15</td>
<td>intellectual disorder, evaluating adaptive functioning, 42:143, 42:163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview of attorney with disability claimant, 47:9</td>
<td>paragraph B criteria, mental functioning, 42:118, 42:119, 42:145, 42:146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal system, examination of claimant’s back impairment, 42:188</td>
<td>paragraph C criteria, serious and persistent mental disorders, 42:120, 42:147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIGAP POLICIES</td>
<td>special evaluation technique, below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Part D, 66:36</td>
<td>Evidence required to evaluate mental disorders generally, 42:121 to 42:125, 42:148 to 42:150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUM WORK</td>
<td>early intervention programs for children, 42:149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability (this index)</td>
<td>longitudinal evidence, 42:123, 42:150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEETING LISTED IMPAIRMENT</td>
<td>qualified professional, participation of, 42:124, 42:125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listing of Impairments (this index)</td>
<td>school, vocational training, work, and work-related programs, 42:122, 42:149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORANDA</td>
<td>Functional limitations, rating degree of functional limitation procedure, 42:128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom of Information Act, internal memoranda as exempt from disclosure, 48:19</td>
<td>Hospitalization. Onset, below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
MENTAL DISORDERS—Cont’d
Impulse-control disorders, 42:136, 42:157
Intellectual disorder
generally, 42:141 to 42:143, 42:162, 42:163
Down Syndrome (this index)
evaluating adaptive functioning,
42:143, 42:163
onset of impairment, 39:42
Living arrangements, consideration of,
42:126, 42:151
Medicare (this index)
Neurocognitive disorders, 42:131, 42:152
Neurodevelopmental disorders, 42:138, 42:159
Neurological Impairments (this index)
Obsessive-compulsive disorders,
42:134, 42:155
Onset
generally, 39:41
intellectual disability, 39:42
Personality disorders, 42:136, 42:157
Procedure for evaluation. Special evaluation procedure, below
Psychiatric technique review form, special evaluation procedure, 42:130
Psychosocial supports, consideration of,
42:126, 42:151
Psychotic disorders, 42:132, 42:153
Rating degree of functional limitation, special evaluation procedure,
42:128
Retardation. Intellectual disability, above
Schizophrenia spectrum, 42:132, 42:153
Severity
generally, 41:24
special evaluation procedure, determination, 42:129
substance abuse or addiction, mental impairments connected with, 41:25

Mental Disorders—Cont’d
Somatic symptom and related disorders,
42:135, 42:156
Special evaluation technique
generally, 42:127 to 42:130
evaluation of pertinent findings,
42:128
functional limitation, rating degree of,
42:128
psychiatric technique review form,
42:130
rating degree of functional limitation,
42:128
severity, determination of, 42:129
Stressor-related disorders, 42:140, 42:161
Structured settings, consideration of,
42:126, 42:151
Substance Abuse and Addiction (this index)
Tests
intellectual disorder, 42:142
special evaluation technique, above
Trauma-related Disorders (this index)
Treatment, consideration of, 42:126, 42:151

Mental Institutions
Medicare Part B, 64:118
Representative payments, accounting, 32:48

Mergers and Consolidations
Covered employment, 6:10
Employer, 6:10

Merits
Final decision requirement, reconsidering merits, 55:22

Method of Sale
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:41

Midshipmen
Covered employment, 2:10

Military Service
Armed Forces (this index)
INDEX

MINERAL RIGHTS
  Supplemental security income, 20:76

MINIMUM BENEFIT LEVEL REQUIREMENT
  State and local government employees, 4:35 to 4:37

MINIMUM BILLING UNITS
  Attorneys’ fees reduced under Equal Access to Justice Act, use of minimum billing units, 49:113

MINIMUM WAGE
  Backpay, 9:33
  Fringe benefits and other compensation, employer payments, 9:33
  Tipped employees, 7:43

MINISTERS
  Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)

MINORS
  Children and Minors (this index)

MISCONDUCT
  Attorneys’ fees
    claimant’s attorney, 49:143
    mutual misconduct, 49:144
    sanctions in form of fees, 49:142 to 49:144
    Secretary of Health and Human Services, 49:142
  Child in care, beneficiary’s failure to have. Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
  Rehabilitation services, refusal to accept. Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
  Subversive activity, conviction of. Recalculation of Benefits (this index)
  Suspension of benefits. Suspension of Benefits (this index)

MISDEMEANORS
  Crimes (this index)

MISINFORMATION
  Application For Benefits (this index)
  Waiver of overpayment, reliance on official misinformation, 33:77 to 33:79, 33:94, 33:95, 33:124
  Fraud and Deceit (this index)
  Applying for benefits, 30:32
  Waiver of overpayment, misunderstanding allowable earnings, 33:93
  Representative payments, 32:43 et seq., 35:102 to 35:105
  Supplemental security income, 35:102 to 35:105
  Civil Monetary Penalties (this index)
  Prohibition on misuse, 1:4
  Social Security Act, 1:4
  Attorneys’ fees, sample fee agreements under Social Security Act, 49:43, 49:44
  Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:18
  Change or Modification (this index)

MODIFIED
  AVERAGE-INDEXED-MONTHLY-EARNINGS CALCULATION
  Windfall reduction, 24:5
MONEY
Cash (this index)
MONEYLENDERS
Self-employment business, lending money as, 10:58
MONEY ORDERS
FICA taxes, payment, 70:45, 70:46
MONTHLY MATTERS
Cost-of-living and general increases, 24:29, 24:30
Payment date, 31:17, 31:18
MOOTNESS
Generally, 55:73
MOTHERS
Parents (this index)
MOTHER’S AND FATHER’S BENEFITS
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
MOTIONS
Civil money penalties, 58:46
Dismiss, form of affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss, 55:19
In forma pauperis, motion to proceed, 55:36
Judicial review, dismissal, 56:27
Magistrates, 56:42
Medicare, request for Council review on own motion, 68:117
Post-Judgment Remedies (this index)
MOTOR FUNCTION OR SKILL
Neurological Impairments (this index)
MOTOR NEURON DISORDERS OTHER THAN ALS
Neurological impairments, 42:223
MOTOR VEHICLES
Automobiles and Other Vehicles (this index)
MOVING EXPENSES
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:14
MULTIPLE ACTS OR MATTERS
Impairments
Children and Minors (this index)
Disability (this index)
Medicare, multiple use of single payment request, 68:31
Supplemental security income, income-producing property for self-support, 20:97
Totalization agreements, foreign countries, 24:43
MULTIPLE RESIDENCES
Supplemental security income, principal place of residence, 20:79
MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS
Generally, 42:218
MUNICIPALITIES
Generally as to local government, see Local Government
City-sponsored vocational education in private company plant, 6:18
MURDER
Homicide (this index)
MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM
Abnormal curvature of the spine, 42:180
Adult impairments, 42:166 to 42:189
Ambulatory function, loss of, 42:168, 42:191
Amputations, 42:183
Arthritis, 42:93, 42:106
Assistive devices, use of, 42:174
Back impairment, generally, 42:176 to 42:182
Bone fractures, 42:184
Children and Minors (this index)
Curvature of the spine, 42:180
Diagnosis, 42:170
Documentation, 42:172
Evaluation, 42:170
Examinations, 42:171, 42:188, 42:189
Index-204
INDEX

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM
—Cont’d

Fine motor skills, loss of, 42:169
Fractures, 42:184
Herniated nucleus pulposus, 42:177
Illustrative cases, 42:182
Impairments, generally, 42:166 to 42:193
Inability to work, 43:62
Joint dysfunction, 42:175
Lumbar spinal stenosis, 42:179
Major joint dysfunction, 42:175
Medical advisor, examination by counsel as to musculoskeletal system, 42:189
Medication, examination of claimant’s back impairment, 42:188
Minors. Children and Minors (this index)
Obesity, effect, 42:185 to 42:187
Orthotic devices, use of, 42:174
Physical examinations, 42:171
Prosthetic devices, use of, 42:174
Reconstructive surgery, 42:183
Severity of impairment, 41:17, 41:18
Soft tissue injuries, 42:184
Spinal arachnoiditis, 42:178
Spinal disorders, generally, 42:176 to 42:182
Symptoms, examination of claimant’s back impairment, 42:188
Treatment, effects of, 42:173, 42:174

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

MUTUAL FUNDS
Supplemental security income, mutual fund shares as liquid resources, 20:43

MUTUAL MISCONDUCT
Attorneys’ fees, sanctions in form of fees, 49:144

NAMES
Misuse of Symbols, Emblems or Names (this index)

NARCOTICS
Drugs (this index)

NATIONAL GUARD
Covered employment, 2:8

NATIVE AMERICANS
Health care services, Medicare exclusions, 67:32
Medicare exclusion of items or services provided by Indian Health Service, 67:32
Self-employment, net earnings from Indian lands, 10:43
Supplemental security income, Indian lands, 20:86

NATURALIZATION
Immigration and Naturalization (this index)

NECESSARY EXPENSES
Defined, 33:112

NEGLECT
Post-judgment remedies, motion for relief from judgment, 56:82

NEOPLASTIC DISEASES
Malignant Neoplastic Diseases (this index)

NEPHROTIC SYNDROME IN ADULTS
Genitourinary impairments, 42:73

NET EARNINGS
Self-Employment (this index)
Self-employment tax, 71:6 to 71:16

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
NETHERLANDS
Totalization agreements, 24:42

NET OPERATING LOSS
Self-employment, net operating loss deduction, 10:21

NEUROCOGNITIVE DISORDERS
Generally, 42:131, 42:152

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS
Generally, 42:138, 42:159

NEUROLOGICAL IMPAIRMENTS
Adults, generally, 42:206 to 42:224
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), 42:219
Benign brain tumors, 42:214
Brain tumors, 42:214
Bulbar dysfunction, 42:209
Central nervous system, neurodegenerative disorders of, 42:220
Cerebral palsy, 42:216
Children and Minors (this index)
Coma, 42:222
Communication impairment, 42:208, 42:227
Disorganization of motor function, 42:207
Epilepsy, 42:212, 42:226
Fatigue, 42:211
Inability to work, 43:64
Limitations in physical and mental functioning, 42:210
Motor function, disorganization of, 42:207
Motor neuron disorders other than ALS, 42:223
Multiple Sclerosis (this index)
Neuromuscular dysfunction, 42:209
Parkinsonian syndrome, 42:215
Persistent vegetative state, 42:222
Severity of disability, 41:23
Spinal cord disorders, 42:217
Traumatic brain injury, 42:221
Vascular insult to the brain, 42:213

NEUROMUSCULAR DYSFUNCTION
Generally, 42:209

NEW EVIDENCE
Disability, medical improvement standard of review, 44:56
Judicial review, 55:79, 55:81
Post-judgment remedies, motion for relief from judgment, 56:83

NEWSPAPERS
Age, newspaper records as proof of, 21:28
Covered employment, 2:25, 2:26

NEW TRIAL
Post-Judgment Remedies (this index)

90 DAY LETTER
Generally, 72:36 to 72:38
Docketed cases, settlement, 72:37, 72:38
Jurisdiction, 72:37
Settlement, 72:37, 72:38

NO-FAULT INSURANCE
Medicare (this index)

NONADJUSTABLE OVERPAYMENTS
Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:21

NONADJUSTABLE UNDERPAYMENTS
Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:20

NON-ATTORNEY REPRESENTATION
Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)

NONCOVERED FOREIGN WORK
Post-Retirement Earnings (this index)

NONCOVERED PENSION BASED REDUCTION
Windfall reduction, 24:6

Index-206
INDEX

NONDISPOSITIVE MOTION
Magistrates, 56:42

NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING PERSONS
Inability to work, 43:156, 43:170

NONEXAMINING MEDICAL SOURCES
Disability (this index)

NON-HIV IMMUNE SYSTEM DISORDERS
Generally, 42:84 to 42:107
Arthritis (inflammatory), 42:93, 42:106
Children and Minors (this index)
Dermatomyositis, 42:91, 42:103
Immune deficiency disorders, excluding HIV infections, children, 42:105
Inflammatory arthritis, 42:93, 42:106
Lupus, systemic lupus erythematosus, 42:88, 42:100
Polymyositis, 42:91, 42:103
Scleroderma, systemic sclerosis, 42:102
Sclerosis (scleroderma), systemic, 42:90, 42:102
Sjogren’s syndrome, 42:94, 42:107
Systemic lupus erythematosus, 42:88, 42:100
Systemic sclerosis (scleroderma), 42:90, 42:102
Systemic vasculitis, 42:89, 42:101
Undifferentiated and mixed connective tissue disease, 42:92, 42:104
Vasculitis, systemic, 42:89, 42:101

NONINCOME ITEMS
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

NONINSTITUTIONAL CARE SITUATION
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

NONLIQUID RESOURCES
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

NONPAYMENT OF BENEFITS
For related material see Suspension of Benefits
Generally, 26:26 to 26:67
Disability, 14:44
Retirement and retirement benefits, 14:4
Spouse’s benefits, 15:29
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS
Covered employment, services performed by enrolled students for nonprofit organization auxiliary to school, college or university, 2:24
Insured status, 13:8

NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN
Fringe benefits and other compensation, retirement and deferred compensation payments, 9:40

NONRECEIPT OF PAYMENT
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)

NONSERVICE MONTHS
Post-retirement earnings, 28:41 to 28:43

NONWORK
Appeal and review, limitations period ending on nonwork days, 50:10
Fringe benefits, payments for nonwork periods, 9:19 to 9:27
Medicare, federal nonwork day, extension of filing period for claim for benefits because of, 68:28
Post-retirement earnings, nonwork payments, 28:16

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:6
Supplemental security income, proof of citizenship, 18:9

NORWAY
Totalization agreements, 24:42
NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE

Administrative proceedings
notice of initial determinations
generally, 50:21 to 50:23
content, 50:22
foreign language notices, 50:23

Reconsideration (this index)
ALJ disqualification, notice relating to,
52:29

Appeal and review
generally, 50:7, 50:8
Appeals Council review, 53:22, 53:40
judicial review, 55:65

Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)

Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)

Child in care. Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Child’s benefits, termination of benefits, 16:98

Civil Monetary Penalties (this index)
Cost-of-living increases, 24:16
Criminal liability, 59:18

Disability (this index)
Earnings records, notice of correction, 12:73
Employment taxes, separate account requirement, 73:53, 73:55

Hearings (this index)
Initial determinations, notice of generally, 50:21 to 50:23
content, 50:22
foreign language notices, 50:23
judicial review, 55:65

Medicare (this index)
Overpayments (this index)
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)

Post-retirement earnings, notice of determination for failure to file report, 28:67

Proposed determination, civil money penalty, 1:7

Reconsideration (this index)

NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE—Cont’d

Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)
Representative Payments (this index)
Res judicata, 54:68

Service of Process and Papers (this index)
Social Security Act (this index)
Subpoenas (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Underpayments, 33:132

NUMBERS, SOCIAL SECURITY

Social Security Numbers (this index)

NUMEROSITY

Judicial review, class actions, 56:18

NURSING AND NURSING FACILITIES

Covered Employment (this index)
Medicare Part D, 66:15
Medicare (this index)
Medicare Part A (this index)

OASDI

Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) (this index)

OBESITY

Cardiovascular system, effect, 42:42
Failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:8
Inability to work, 43:65
Musculoskeletal system, effect, 42:185 to 42:187
Respiratory failure, 42:237
Treatment, 42:186

OBJECTIONS

Disability (this index)
Hearings (this index)
Recovery of overpayment, objection to discharge in bankruptcy, 33:42
Representative payees, objecting to proposed determinations, 32:21
INDEX

OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE DISORDERS
Generally, 42:134, 42:155

OBTAINING EARNINGS RECORD INFORMATION
Earnings Records (this index)

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
Home health care services, Medicare Part A, 60:190
Inpatient hospital services, Medicare Part A, 60:67
Medicare (this index)

OCCUPATIONS
Trade or Business (this index)

OFFENSES
Crimes (this index)

OFFICERS
Corporations (this index)
Public Officers and Employees (this index)

OFFICES OF SSA
Freedom of Information Act, location of information, 48:13

OFFICE WORKERS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:4

OFFICIAL MATTERS
Waiver of overpayment, reliance on official misinformation, 33:77 to 33:79, 33:94, 33:95, 33:124

OFFSETS
Benefits. Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Overpayments
bankruptcy discharge, 33:43
income tax refund, offset of, 33:22 to 33:24
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

OIL AND GAS
Covered employment, oil and gas industry workers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:34
Drilling or production, employer, 6:22

OIL DRILLING OR PRODUCTION
Covered employment, 6:22

OLD AGE
Advanced age, disability and. Disability (this index)
Covered employment, retirement because of old age, 5:74, 5:75
Insurance. Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)

OLD-AGE, SURVIVORS, AND DISABILITY INSURANCE (OASDI)
Generally, 1:33 to 1:40
Anti-assignment provision and deeming OASDI benefits, 34:16
Application benefits, generally, 30:49
trial work periods, filing of application, 44:133, 44:134

Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Beneficiaries
Representative Payments (this index)
request of waiver of benefits, 34:57, 34:58
Best interest of beneficiary, when waiver of benefits is not in, 34:58
Checklist of eligibility for benefits, 1:39
Closed period of disability, 39:64, 39:66
Custody of beneficiary, when requesting party (for waiver of benefits) does not have, 34:57
Defeasance of benefits, 1:40
Disability
closed period of disability, 39:64, 39:66
consultative examinations, situations not requiring, 37:38

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
OLD-AGE, SURVIVORS, AND DISABILITY INSURANCE (OASDI)—Cont'd
Disability—Cont'd
onset date of disability, nontraumatic injuries—effect of work performed, 39:18
re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
work activities. Trial work periods, below
Divorced spouse of worker, eligibility, 1:36
Documentation and verification of waiver request, 34:56
Eligibility generally, 1:34 to 1:38
divorced spouse of worker, 1:36
parent of worker, 1:38
spouse of worker, 1:35
worker, 1:34
Fraudulently concealing work activity, trial work period, 44:127
Liquid resources, exclusions, 20:56
Medicare Part A (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Onset date of disability, nontraumatic injuries—effect of work performed, 39:18
Overpayments (this index)
Parent of worker, eligibility, 1:38
Payment and payment procedures generally, 34:46
Overpayments (this index)
Representative Payments (this index)
status of during pendency of waiver request, 34:59
Underpayments (this index)
Pendency of waiver request, status of payments during, 34:59
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status
advance notice to claimants, 44:98 to 44:103
appeal, continuation of benefits pending, 44:109

OLD-AGE, SURVIVORS, AND DISABILITY INSURANCE (OASDI)—Cont'd
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status—Cont’d
continuation of benefits pending appeal, 44:109
notice to claimants, 44:98 to 44:101
trial work periods, below
Representative payments for OASDI beneficiaries. Representative Payments (this index)
Spouse of worker, eligibility, 1:35
Status of payments during pendency of waiver request, 34:59
Trial work periods generally, 44:121 to 44:127
commencement, 44:131 to 44:133
disabling impairment required, 44:139
duration generally, 44:131 to 44:136
extended period of eligibility, 44:141
effect of having received trial work period, 44:130
eligibility, 44:128
ending of trial work period, 44:135, 44:136
entitlement, 44:128 to 44:130
extended period of eligibility, 44:137 to 44:142
filing of application, 44:133
first 12 months of disability, application during, 44:134
fraudulently concealing work activity, 44:127
nine months of trial work required, 44:138
reentitlement to benefits, 44:140
remuneration or gain, services performed for, 44:123, 44:124
services during trial work periods, 44:122 to 44:126
therapeutic work activity, 44:125
waiting period, 44:132

Index-210
OLD-AGE, SURVIVORS, AND DISABILITY INSURANCE (OASDI)—Cont’d
Trial work periods—Cont’d
work activity, fraudulently concealing, 44:127
work activity after, 44:136
Underpayments (this index)
Vesting of benefits, 1:40
Waiver of benefits, 34:49 to 34:61
Work activities. Trial work periods, above
Worker eligibility, 1:34
OLDER PERSONS
Aged Persons (this index)
OLD-START REDUCTION CALCULATION
Windfall reduction, 24:7
ONE-HALF SUPPORT REQUIREMENT
Government pension offset, 26:33, 26:34
ONE PERSON BUSINESS
Sole Proprietorship (this index)
O*NET
Inability to work, 43:4
ONE-THIRD REDUCTION RULE
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
ONSET
Disability (this index)
OPEN APPLICATIONS
Applying for benefits, 30:45
OPHTHALMOLOGISTS AND OPTOMETRISTS
Medicare, 64:74
OPINIONS
Decisions and Opinions (this index)
OPTIONAL EXCLUSIONS
State and local government employees, 4:76 to 4:78
ORAL ARGUMENT
Appeals Council review, 53:46, 53:47
Appeal to Circuit Court. Circuit Courts (this index)
Judicial review, 56:37
ORAL CANCER DRUGS
Medicare, Part B, 64:85
ORAL HEARINGS
Hearings (this index)
ORAL INQUIRIES
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
ORAL TRUSTS
Supplemental security income, 20:41
ORCHESTRA LEADERS
Covered employment, 6:21
Employer, 6:21
ORDER OR SEQUENCE
Sequence or Order (this index)
ORDERS
Judgments, Orders, and Decrees (this index)
ORDINARY AND NECESSARY EXPENSES
Defined, 33:112
ORGANIC MENTAL DISORDERS
Mental Disorders (this index)
ORGANIZATIONS
Associations and Organizations (this index)
ORGAN TRANSPLANTS
Medicare (this index)
ORIGINAL RECORDS AND COPIES
Applying for benefits, 30:76
ORTHOPEDIC DEVICES
Medicare, 64:112, 67:102
ORTHOTIC DEVICES
Musculoskeletal system impairments, 42:174

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
OVERPAYMENTS
As to refunds, *Refunds* (this index)
Generally, 33:1 to 33:129, 72:68, 72:69
Adjustment of benefits, generally, 33:26 to 33:28
Administrative wage garnishment, recovery, 33:32
Amount of compromise, 33:38, 33:39
Amount of overpayment

collection, effect of amount of overpayment, 33:20
determining amount, 33:2, 33:3
supplemental security income, 35:109
Appeal and review
prerecoupment review, 33:11
tax refund offset, recovery of overpayment, 33:24
Waiver of overpayment, appeal of waiver determination, 33:61
Armed forces, benefits paid on basis of erroneous report of death in, 33:8
Bankruptcy, effect of, 33:40 to 33:43
Change in repayment rate, form request for waiver of overpayment
recovery or change in repayment rate [Form SSA-632-BK], 33:50
Checks
critical case duplicate checks, 33:5
waiver of overpayments, belief that checks indicate continued entitlement, 33:105, 33:106
Civil suit, collection by, 33:31, 35:130
Collection
generally, 33:19 to 33:33
adjustment of benefits, 33:26 to 33:28
administrative wage garnishment, 33:32
civil suit, 33:31, 35:130
compromise based on cost of collection, 33:36
consumer reporting agencies, 33:33

OVERPAYMENTS—Cont’d
Collection—Cont’d
cross-program adjustment, 33:29, 33:30
Federal Claims Collection Act, 33:34
income tax refund, offset of, 33:22 to 33:24
limitations period for recovery, 33:27, 33:32
lump-sum death payment, withholding or recovery of, 33:25
notice, 33:23
partial withholding of monthly benefit, 33:28
refund, 33:21
repayment, 33:21
resuming discontinued collection efforts, 33:35
review, 33:24
supplemental medical insurance benefits, 33:30
waiver request, impact on recovery, 33:51
Compromise. Suspension, termination, and compromise, below
Conferences. Waiver of overpayments, below
Correction of overpayment of FICA tax by employer, 70:67, 70:68
Costs and expenses
collection of overpayment, compromise based on, 33:36
Ordinary and necessary expenses defined, overpayments, 33:112
Critical case duplicate checks, 33:5
Cross-program adjustment, 33:29, 33:30, 35:128
Death
liability for overpayment, 33:16
lump-sum death payment, withholding or recovery of, 33:25
waiver of overpayment, beneficiary’s death, 33:96, 33:126
withholding or recovery of lump-sum death payment, 33:25
Deceased recipient’s estate, liability for overpayment, 33:16
OVERPAYMENTS—Cont’d
Deduction overpayments, generally, 33:89 to 33:108
Discontinued collection efforts, resuming, 33:35
Duplicate payments
establishing overpayment, 33:5
waiver of overpayment, 33:82
Early delivery, 33:6
Earnings
excess earnings, deduction overpayments, 33:98
liability for overpayment, 33:18
limit on earnings, deduction overpayments, 33:103
misunderstanding allowable earnings, 33:93, 33:125
preentitlement earnings, 33:99, 33:127
record of earnings, liability for overpayment, 33:18
substantially all income test for waiver of overpayment, 33:113
termination of benefits, overpayments and earnings after, 33:100
waiver of overpayment
allowable earnings, misunderstanding, 33:93, 33:125
excess earnings, 33:98
limit, earnings before reaching, 33:103
preentitlement earnings, 33:99, 33:127
termination of benefits, earnings after, 33:100
Entitlement
generally, 33:76 to 33:88
checks, belief that checks indicate continued entitlement, 33:105, 33:106
preentitlement earnings, 33:99, 33:127
Equity and good conscience. Waiver of overpayments, below
Establishing overpayment, 33:1 to 33:14
Evidence. Waiver of overpayments, below
Fact of overpayment, establishing, 33:1 to 33:14
Fault. Waiver of overpayments, below
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, adjustments of contract payments, 3:19, 3:21
Forged endorsement, 33:7
Form request for waiver of overpayment recovery or change in repayment rate [Form SSA-632-BK], 33:50
Good conscience. Waiver of overpayments, below
Income tax refund, offset of, 33:22 to 33:24
Incorrect payment, 33:9
Liability for overpayment generally, 33:15 to 33:18
deceased recipient’s estate, 33:16
record, person receiving benefits on same earnings record, 33:18
representative payee, 33:17
Limitations period for recovery, 33:27, 33:32
Lump-sum death payment, withholding or recovery of, 33:25
Medicare (this index)
Military service, benefits paid on basis of erroneous report of death in, 33:8
Nonrecoverable overpayment, 33:6 to 33:8
Notice
generally, 33:12, 33:13, 33:23, 33:41
allowable earnings, overpayments and misunderstanding of, 33:125
deduction provisions, overpayments and failure to understand, 33:108
other’s actions, overpayments and unawareness of, 33:97
right to waiver consideration, 33:45
supplemental security income, 35:115
Objection to discharge in bankruptcy, 33:42
OVERPAYMENTS—Cont’d
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance, generally, 33:1 to 33:129
Partial withholding of monthly benefit, 33:28
Personal conference. Waiver of overpayments, below
Persons liable for overpayment, generally, 33:15 to 33:18
Prerecoupment conference. Waiver of overpayments, below
Prerecoupment review, 33:11
Procedures for recovery, generally, 33:19 to 33:43
Rates and charges
repayment rate, form request for waiver of overpayment recovery or change in repayment rate [Form SSA-632-BK], 33:50
waiver of overpayment, incorrect benefit rate, 33:80
Reconsideration, 33:10, 33:14
Records
person receiving benefits on same earnings record, 33:18
recovery of overpayment, report of overdue payment debt to consumer reporting agencies, 33:33
waiver of overpayments filing requirements, 33:49, 33:50
official misinformation, reliance on, 33:77 to 33:79, 33:94, 33:95, 33:124
Recovery procedures
generally, 33:19 to 33:43
bankruptcy, effect of, 33:40 to 33:43
collection, above
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
suspension, termination, and compromise, below
Refund, 33:21, 33:22 to 33:24, 35:123, 35:124
Repayment, 33:21, 33:50

OVERPAYMENTS—Cont’d
Representative payee, liability for overpayment, 33:17, 35:117
Restrictions and limitations
Recovery of overpayment, 33:27
Time limits for overpayment, 33:14
Waiver of overpayment, 33:102, 33:103
Resuming discontinued collection efforts, 33:35
Review, 33:24
Security interest, 33:43
Setoff
bankruptcy discharge, 33:43
income tax refund, 33:22 to 33:24
Substitute check, issuance of, 33:5
Supplemental medical insurance benefits, 33:30
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Suspension, termination, and compromise
generally, 33:34 to 33:39
amount of compromise, 33:38, 33:39
cost of collection, compromise based on, 33:36
resuming discontinued collection efforts, 33:35
supplemental security income, 35:129, 35:133
Taxes, generally. Overpayment of Tax (this index)
Tax refund, offset of, 33:22 to 33:24
Termination. Suspension, termination, and compromise, above
Tests
financial hardship test, 33:117
substantially all income test, 33:113
sufficient financial resources test, 33:115, 33:116
Time, 33:6, 33:14
Underpayment, effect of outstanding overpayment, 33:133
Waiver of overpayments
generally, 33:10, 33:44 to 33:129
acceptable proof, 33:46

SOCIAL SECURITY LAW AND PRACTICE

Index-214
OVERPAYMENTS—Cont’d
Waiver of overpayments—Cont’d
acceptance of incorrect benefits, 33:72 to 33:74
appeal of waiver determination, 33:61
assets defined, 33:111
automatic grant of waiver for small amounts, 33:20
bonuses, 33:101
burden of proof, 33:46
checks, belief that checks indicate continued entitlement, 33:105, 33:106
child’s benefits not terminated, 33:83
deduction overpayments—Cont’d
generally, 33:89 to 33:108
bonuses, 33:101
checks, belief that checks indicate continued entitlement, 33:105, 33:106
death of beneficiary, 33:96, 33:126
decision, 33:59
deciding to attend personal conference, 33:60
degree of care requirement, 33:91, 33:92
determination, appeal of, 33:61
disability, 33:86 to 33:88
duplicate payments, 33:82
earnings
allowable earnings, misunderstanding, 33:93, 33:125
excess earnings, 33:98
limit, earnings before reaching, 33:103
preentitlement earnings, 33:99, 33:127
termination of benefits, earnings after, 33:100
employment, entitlement overpayments, 33:87, 33:88
entitlement
checks, belief that checks indicate continued entitlement, 33:105, 33:106
overpayment of. Entitlement overpayments generally, 33:76 to 33:88
child’s benefits not terminated, 33:83
disability, 33:86 to 33:88
duplicate payments, 33:82
employment, 33:87, 33:88
family relationship, 33:84
illustrative cases, 33:78, 33:79
OVERPAYMENTS—Cont’d
Waiver of overpayments—Cont’d
entitlement overpayments—Cont’d
insured status, lack of, 33:81
maximum family benefit, 33:85
medical recovery, 33:86
official misinformation reliance upon, 33:77 to 33:79
rate, incorrect benefit rate, 33:80
return to work, 33:87
trial work period, end of, 33:88
equity and good conscience
generally, 33:119 to 33:129
against equity and good conscience, generally, 33:119 to
33:129
death of beneficiary, 33:126
illustrative cases, 33:121, 33:122
maximum family benefit, 33:128
misunderstanding allowable earnings, 33:125
official misinformation, reliance on, 33:124
preentitlement earnings, 33:127
supplemental security income, 35:152 to 35:154
evidence
acceptable proof, 33:46
burden of proof, 33:46
requirements, generally, 33:58
without fault, 33:38, 33:64, 33:65
exceeding limit of primary beneficiary, 33:102
excess earnings, 33:98
expenses, ordinary and necessary expenses defined, 33:112
false statements
official misinformation, reliance on, 33:77 to 33:79, 33:124
without fault, 33:69
family, 33:84, 33:85, 33:128
fault. Without fault, below this group filing requirements, 33:49, 33:50
financial hardship test, 33:117
findings, requirements for, 33:66, 33:67

OVERPAYMENTS—Cont’d
Waiver of overpayments—Cont’d
form letter requesting waiver, 33:48
form request for waiver of overpayment recovery or change in repayment rate [Form SSA-632-BK], 33:50
good conscience. Equity and good conscience, above this group
good faith requirement, 33:90
illustrative cases
deduction overpayments, 33:92, 33:95, 33:106, 33:108
entitlement overpayments, 33:78, 33:79
equity and good conscience, 33:121, 33:122
without fault, 33:67, 33:74
impact of waiver request on recovery, 33:51
income defined, 33:110
incorrect benefits, acceptance of, 33:72 to 33:74
insured status, lack of, 33:81
interview, 33:52
knowledge
allowable earnings, misunderstanding of, 33:125
deduction provisions, failure to understand, 33:108
illustrative cases, 33:108
other’s actions, unawareness of, 33:97
limitations and restrictions, 33:102, 33:103
material information, failure to provide, 33:70, 33:71
maximum family benefit, 33:85, 33:128
medical recovery, 33:86
necessary expenses defined, 33:112
notice of right to consideration, 33:45
official misinformation, reliance on, 33:77 to 33:79, 33:94, 33:95, 33:124
ordinary and necessary expenses defined, 33:112

Index-216
INDEX

OVERPAYMENTS—Cont’d
Waiver of overpayments—Cont’d
personal conference
generally, 33:11, 33:54 to 33:59
decision, 33:59
evidentiary requirements, 33:58
file review, 33:55
preconference procedure, 33:54
prerecoupment personal conference
procedure, 33:56 to 33:58
refusal to attend, 33:60
right to personal conference, 33:53
witnesses, 33:57
possession of overpayment, 33:118
preconference procedure, 33:54
preentitlement earnings, 33:99,
33:127
prerecoupment personal conference
procedure. Personal conference,
above this group
right to, 33:53
presumptions, 33:65
public assistance payments, 33:114
purpose of Act defeated by recovery
of overpayment
generally, 33:109 to 33:118
assets defined, 33:111
definitions, 33:110 to 33:112
financial hardship test, 33:117
income defined, 33:110
ordinary and necessary expenses
defined, 33:112
possession of overpayment, 33:118
public assistance payments, 33:114
substantially all income test,
33:113
sufficient financial resources test,
33:115, 33:116
rate, incorrect benefit rate, 33:80
records and recording
filing requirements, 33:49, 33:50
official misinformation, reliance
on, 33:77 to 33:79, 33:94,
33:95, 33:124
refusal to attend personal conference,
33:60

OVERPAYMENTS—Cont’d
Waiver of overpayments—Cont’d
relinquishment of valuable right,
33:123
reopening of waiver determination,
33:62
request for waiver of overpayment
recovery or change in repayment
rate [Form SSA-632-BK], 33:50
requesting waiver, 33:47, 33:48
return to work, 33:87
self-employment after age 70, 33:104
substantially all income test, 33:113
sufficient financial resources test,
33:115, 33:116
Supplemental Security Income (this
index)
termination, 33:83, 33:100
time limits for requesting waiver,
33:14
tavel expenses, deduction overpay-
ments, 33:101
acceptance of incorrect benefits,
33:72 to 33:74
correctness defined, 33:73
correcting overpayments, above this
group
findings, requirements for, 33:66,
33:67
illustrative cases, 33:67, 33:74
incorrect statement, 33:69
material information, failure to
provide, 33:70, 33:71
presumptions, 33:65

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
OVERPAYMENTS—Cont’d
Waiver of overpayments—Cont’d
without fault—Cont’d
standard of proof, 33:64
Supplemental Security Income
(this index)
treating physician rule, 33:68
witnesses, 33:57
Who may recover, 72:69
Withholding
lump-sum death payment, withholding or recovery of, 33:25
partial withholding of monthly benefit, 33:28
OVERWEIGHT PERSONS
Obesity (this index)
OWNERSHIP
Title and Ownership (this index)
PAIN AND OTHER SYMPTOMS
Ability to work, evaluation of, 43:53, 43:201
Evidence of disability, generally, 41:15
Inability to work, 43:53, 43:201
Listing of Impairments (this index)
Medication, and side effects, sample testimony, 41:15
Sequential evaluation of disability, 36:15 to 36:41
Severity requirement, 41:13, 41:15
PAP SMEARS
Medicare exclusions, 67:10
PARALEGALS
Attorneys’ fees, compensable services, costs, and expenses under EAJA, 49:117
PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS
Covered employment, 6:11
Employer, 6:11
PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS—Cont’d
FICA taxes, 69:89
PARENTS
Generally as to children, see Children and Minors (this index)
Eligibility—worker, 1:38
Family employment, 2:58 to 2:60
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance, 1:38
Partnership income, family partnerships, 11:7
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
Suspension of benefits for nonresidence in U.S., 29:37
PARKINSONIAN SYNDROME
Neurological impairments, 42:215
PARTIAL MATTERS
Attorneys’ fees, partial success in litigation, reduction under Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:111
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, partial termination of contract coverage, 3:27
Post-retirement earnings, 28:30, 28:31
Refund of excess tax payments, partial refunds, 72:85
PARTIES
Administrative law judges, hearings before. Hearings (this index)
Appeal and review, persons who may appeal, 50:3
Civil monetary penalties, parties to an administrative hearing, 58:39
Hearings (this index)
Judicial Review (this index)
Post-judgment remedies, motion for relief from judgment, 56:77
Prevailing Party (this index)
Reconsideration (this index)
Res judicata, identity of parties, 54:67
PARTIES—Cont’d
Substitution of parties, judicial review, 56:29

PARTNERSHIPS
Covered employment, 2:63, 6:4
Covered income. Income of partners, below
Death, partner’s earnings for taxable year ending as result of, 11:12
Definition of partnership, 11:1
Employer, 6:4
Evidence indicating a partnership, 11:2
Family members
covered employment, 2:63
income in partnerships involving generally, 11:5 to 11:8
parent and child, 11:7
siblings, 11:8
spouses, 11:6
Guaranteed payments to partner, 11:11
Income or loss
generally, 11:3 to 11:12
evidence indicating partnership, 11:2
family members, above
limited partners, 11:4
partnership, defined, 11:1
payments, below
self-employment, income or loss, below
wages, generally, 7:12 to 7:18
Net earnings from self employment.
Self-employment, income or loss, below
Payments
death, partner’s earnings for taxable year ending as result of, 11:12
guaranteed payments to partner, 11:11
partnership retirement plans, 11:9, 11:10
Retirement plans, 11:9, 11:10
Self-employment, income or loss
generally, 10:24
computation of tax, 71:9
death, earnings for taxable year ending as result of, 10:25

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont’d
Self-employment, income or loss
—Cont’d
retirement payments to retired partners, 10:26
Wages. Income or loss, above

PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT
Inability to work, 43:95
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:27 to 4:29

PASSIVE ENROLLMENT
Medicare Advantage (MA) program, 65:17

PAST-DUE BENEFITS
Dedicated accounts and installment payments for certain past due benefits, 35:97

PATERNITY
Child’s benefits, 16:28, 16:29

PAY
Wages (this index)

PAYMENT AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES
Generally, 31:1 et seq.
Accelerated payments, 31:32 to 31:44
critical cases, 31:41 to 31:44
expedited payment, 31:32 to 31:35
preliminary certification of payment, 31:36 to 31:40
Accounts and accounting
direct deposit, below
Representative Payments (this index)
Address change, 31:2, 31:3
Administrative delay cases, interim payments in, 31:6
Age 72 Benefits (this index)
Appeal to circuit court, fees, 57:24
Applying for benefits, previously certified payments, 30:55

Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees
(this index)
Banks and banking. Direct deposit, below
PAYMENT AND PAYMENT
PROCEDURES—Cont’d
Beneficiaries
death, effect of, direct deposit, 31:31
foreign state or country, nonreceipt of payment, 31:50
foreign states or countries, 31:4, 31:5
interview, nonreceipt of payment, 31:49
nonreceipt of payment, 31:49, 31:50
Cancellation of direct deposit, 31:30
Certification
generally, 31:7 to 31:10
accelerated payments, preliminary certification of payment, 31:36 to 31:40
applying for benefits, previously certified payments, 30:55
Change or modification
address change, 31:2, 31:3
direct deposit, 31:28
telephone number, 31:2
Checks (this index)
Children and minors
Representative Payments (this index)
waiver of overpayment, 33:83
Combined payments
generally, 31:12 to 31:14
death of spouse, effect of, 31:14
trust funds, 31:12, 31:13
Concurrent OASDI and SSI eligibility, 31:44
Critical cases, 31:41 to 31:44
Death
direct deposit, effect of beneficiary’s death, 31:31
spouse, combined payments, 31:14
underpayments, 33:134 to 33:138
Delay
interim payments in administrative delay cases, 31:6, 35:57
selection of payee, 32:14
supplemental security income, 35:57
Delinquent and Overdue Payments (this index)
PAYMENT AND PAYMENT
PROCEDURES—Cont’d
Determination of employee status, 2:44
Direct deposit
generally, 31:21 to 31:31
cancellation, 31:30
changing or initiating direct deposit, 31:28
death of beneficiary, effect, 31:31
debit card program, 31:22
financial institutions, acceptability, 31:23
foreign state or country, 31:29
master-sub accounts, 31:25
policy requirement, exemptions, 31:21
presumption of direct deposit, 31:21
representative payee accounts, 31:27
supplemental security income, 35:52
trust accounts, 31:26
types of accounts, acceptability, 31:24 to 31:27
Direct Payments (this index)
Disability (this index)
Duplicate Payments (this index)
Entitlement. Overpayments (this index)
Evidence
Overpayments (this index)
preliminary certification of payment, 31:39
Representative Payments (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Excluded critical cases, 31:42
Excluded situations, nonreceipt process, 31:48
Exemptions and exclusions
checks, monthly payment date, 31:18
direct deposit, policy requirement, exemptions, 31:21
expedited payment, 31:32 to 31:35
FICA Taxes (this index)
Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:14
PAYMENT AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES—Cont’d
Foreign state or country generally, 31:4, 31:5
direct deposit, 31:29
nonreceipt of payment, 31:50
Form of payment, generally, 31:15 to 31:31
Forms expedited payment, 31:34
request for waiver of overpayment recovery or change in repayment rate [Form SSA-632-BK], 33:50
statement of care and responsibility for beneficiary (Form SSA-788), 32:49
Immediate payments, 31:43 to 31:44
Interim payments in administrative delay cases, 31:6
Interview nonreceipt of payment, beneficiary, 31:49
waiver of overpayment, 33:52
Laches. Delay, above
Lump-Sum Benefits and Payments (this index)
Master-sub accounts, 31:25
Medicare Part D (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Nonreceipt of payment generally, 31:45 to 31:54
Checks (this index)
excluded situations, 31:48
reporting, 31:46, 31:47
same or similar name cases, 31:53
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
time for reporting, 31:47
Notice nonreceipt of payment, 31:45
Overpayments (this index)
Representative Payments (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
underpayments, 33:132
PAYMENT AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES—Cont’d
Old age, survivors, and disability insurance, 34:46, 34:59
Overdue payments. Delinquent and Overdue Payments (this index)
Overpayment of Tax (this index)
Overpayments (this index)
Partnerships (this index)
Periodic Payments (this index)
Presumption of direct deposit, 31:21
Questionable addresses, 31:3
Recording or reporting nonreceipt of payment, 31:47, 35:60, 35:61
Representative Payments (this index)
Request expedited payment, 31:32 to 31:35
preliminary certification of accelerated payment, 31:36 to 31:40
SSA disposition, 31:35
Restricted countries, 31:5
Self-Employment (this index)
Self-Employment Tax (this index)
Social security numbers, 12:12
Spouse’s Benefits (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
Taxes (this index)
Time and date certification of payment, 31:8
checks, dating of, 31:15, 31:16
delay, above
monthly payment date, 31:17, 31:18
nonreceipt of payment, time for reporting, 31:47
overpayment, 33:6, 33:14
Trust funds, combined payments, 31:12, 31:13
Underpayments (this index)
Who may be certified and receive payment, 31:9
Withholding payments certification, 31:10

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
PAYMENT AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES—Cont’d
Withholding payments—Cont’d
lump-sum death payment, withholding or recovery of, 33:25
partial withholding of monthly benefit, 33:28
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
World War II veterans, 14:56

PEACE CORPS
Federal government employees, coverage, 4:101
FICA tax, withholding statement for Peace Corps volunteers and volunteer leaders, 70:74
Wages, 7:33

PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATION
Medicare, assumption of review responsibilities for items and services, 67:91

PENAL INSTITUTIONS
Imprisonment (this index)

PENALTIES
Fines and Penalties (this index)
PENSIONS
Retirement and Retirement Benefits (this index)

PERCENTAGE CREDIT
Age Of Beneficiary, Effect On Benefit Computation (this index)

PERIODIC PAYMENTS
Windfall reduction, 24:8, 24:9

PERIOD OF AGREEMENT
Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:9

PERIOD OF REDUCTION
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)

PERIODS OF ENROLLMENT
Medicare Part D, 66:4

PERIPHERAL VASCULAR DISEASE
Cardiovascular system impairments, 42:35

PERMISSION
Consent or Approval (this index)
PERSISTENT VEGETATIVE STATE
Neurological impairments, 42:222

PERSONAL CONFERENCE
Overpayments (this index)

PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Generally, 42:136, 42:157

PERSONAL NEEDS
Representative payments, personal needs of institutionalized beneficiaries, 32:33

PERSONAL PROPERTY
Generally. Property (this index)

PERSONNEL RECORDS
Freedom of Information Act, exemption from disclosure under, 48:16

PETITIONS
Complaint (this index)
Fee petitions. Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Judicial review, form of petition for extension of time to file for, 55:34

PHILIPPINES
Covered employment, services performed by resident of Republic of Philippines while temporarily in Guam, 2:16

PHOTOGRAPHERS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:17

PHOTOSENSITIVITY DISORDERS
Skin disorders, 42:257

PHYSICAL CONDITION
Determination of insured status, failure to file because of physical condition, 13:40

Index-222
INDEX

PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS
Medicare, exclusions, 67:16, 67:106

PHYSICAL THERAPY
Home health care services, Medicare Part A, 60:188
Inpatient hospital services, Medicare Part A, 60:66
Medicare (this index)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:23
Disability (this index)
Hospital as employer, 6:19
Medicare (this index)
Musculoskeletal system, reconstructive surgery, 42:183
Survivor’s benefits, proving death from physician’s testimony, 17:80
Treating physician rule for waiver of overpayment, 33:68

PILOTS
Covered employment, marine pilots as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:33

PLACE OR LOCATION—Cont’d
Self-employment tax returns, where to file, 70:22

PLEADINGS
Complaint (this index)
Disciplinary proceedings against attorney. Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Disciplinary proceedings against representatives. Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Petitions (this index)

POLICEMEN
Law Enforcement (this index)

POLIO
Postpolio sequelae, 36:24

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS
Municipalities (this index)

POLYMYOSITIS
Non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:91, 42:103

POMS [PROGRAM OPERATIONS MANUAL SYSTEM]
Generally, 1:28
Interpretation guidelines, 1:28

POOR PERSONS
Appeal to circuit court, 57:25
Forma Pauperis (this index)
Medicare, waiver of charges for indigents, 67:23

PORTUGAL
Totalization agreements, 24:42

POSSessions of UNITED STATES
As to particular possessions, see appropriate index headings
Self-employment earnings within, 10:31

POSTAL SERVICE
Mail and Mailing (this index)

POST-HEARING PROCEDURES
Medicare, 68:107

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-223
POST-JUDGMENT REMEDIES
—Cont’d
Motions
mistake, motion for relief from judgment, 56:82
new trial or alteration or amendment of judgment, motion for, below
relief from judgment, motions for, below
Neglect, motion for relief from judgment, 56:82
Newly discovered evidence, motion for relief from judgment, 56:83
New trial or alteration or amendment of judgment, motion for generally, 56:69 to 56:73
appellate review of ruling on motion, 56:81
finality of judgment, effect of motion on, 56:71
grounds for motion, 56:75
time, 56:72
Parties, motion for relief from judgment, 56:77
Place independent action may be brought, 56:90
Release of judgment, motion for relief from judgment, 56:86
Relief from judgment, motions for generally, 56:69 to 56:73, 56:75 to 56:87
appellate review of ruling on motion, 56:81
finality of judgment, effect of motion on, 56:79
fraud, misrepresentation, or misconduct of opposing party, 56:84
mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or excusable neglect, 56:82
newly discovered evidence, 56:83
Parties, 56:77
satisfaction, release, or discharge of judgment, or reversal or vacation

POST-JUDGMENT REMEDIES
—Cont’d
Misrepresentation. Fraud, above
Motions
mistake, motion for relief from judgment, 56:82
new trial or alteration or amendment of judgment, motion for, below
relief from judgment, motions for, below
Neglect, motion for relief from judgment, 56:82
Newly discovered evidence, motion for relief from judgment, 56:83
New trial or alteration or amendment of judgment, motion for generally, 56:69 to 56:73
appellate review of ruling on motion, 56:81
finality of judgment, effect of motion on, 56:71
grounds for motion, 56:75
time, 56:72
Parties, motion for relief from judgment, 56:77
Place independent action may be brought, 56:90
Release of judgment, motion for relief from judgment, 56:86
Relief from judgment, motions for generally, 56:69 to 56:73, 56:75 to 56:87
appellate review of ruling on motion, 56:81
finality of judgment, effect of motion on, 56:79
fraud, misrepresentation, or misconduct of opposing party, 56:84
mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or excusable neglect, 56:82
newly discovered evidence, 56:83
Parties, 56:77
satisfaction, release, or discharge of judgment, or reversal or vacation

POST-JUDGMENT REMEDIES
—Cont’d
Misrepresentation. Fraud, above
Motions
mistake, motion for relief from judgment, 56:82
new trial or alteration or amendment of judgment, motion for, below
relief from judgment, motions for, below
Neglect, motion for relief from judgment, 56:82
Newly discovered evidence, motion for relief from judgment, 56:83
New trial or alteration or amendment of judgment, motion for generally, 56:69 to 56:73
appellate review of ruling on motion, 56:81
finality of judgment, effect of motion on, 56:71
grounds for motion, 56:75
time, 56:72
Parties, motion for relief from judgment, 56:77
Place independent action may be brought, 56:90
Release of judgment, motion for relief from judgment, 56:86
Relief from judgment, motions for generally, 56:69 to 56:73, 56:75 to 56:87
appellate review of ruling on motion, 56:81
finality of judgment, effect of motion on, 56:79
fraud, misrepresentation, or misconduct of opposing party, 56:84
mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or excusable neglect, 56:82
newly discovered evidence, 56:83
Parties, 56:77
satisfaction, release, or discharge of judgment, or reversal or vacation

POST-HARING PROCEDURES
—Cont’d
Reconsideration, disability hearing, 50:44

POSTHUMOUS ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN
Child’s Benefits (this index)

POST-JUDGMENT REMEDIES
Generally, 56:68 to 56:91
Amendment. New trial or alteration or amendment of judgment, motion for, below
Appellate review
new trial or alteration or amendment of judgment, ruling on motion for, 56:81
relief from judgment, ruling on motion for, 56:81
Available remedies, generally, 56:68
Change or alteration. New trial or alteration or amendment of judgment, motion for, below
Clerical mistakes, 56:74
Correction of clerical mistakes, 56:74
Date. Time and date, below
Deceit. Fraud, below
Discharge of judgment, motion for relief from judgment, 56:86
Errors, 56:74, 56:82
Excusable neglect, motion for relief from judgment, 56:82
Finality of judgment
new trial or alteration or amendment of judgment, motion for, effect of, 56:71
relief from judgment, motion for, 56:79
Fraud
action to set aside judgment for fraud upon court, 56:84, 56:91
relief from judgment, motion for, 56:84
Inadverrence, motion for relief from judgment, 56:82
Independent actions, 56:88 to 56:90

Index-224
POST-JUDGMENT REMEDIES
—Cont’d
Relief from judgment, motions for
—Cont’d
of underlying judgment, 56:86
time, 56:78
void judgment, 56:85
Satisfaction of judgment, motion for
relief from judgment, 56:86
Surprise, motion for relief from judg-
ment, 56:82
Time and date
clerical mistake, correction of, 56:74
independent action, bringing of, 56:89
new trial or alteration or amendment
of judgment, motion for, 56:72
relief from judgment, motion for,
56:78
Void judgment, motion for relief from
judgment, 56:85

POSTPOLIO SEQUELAE
Disability, 36:24

POST-RETIREMENT EARNINGS
Generally, 28:1 to 28:76
Additional information, requests for,
28:61
Age of claimants, annual exempt
amount of earnings as affected by,
28:5 to 28:7
Allocation of partial monthly benefits,
28:30, 28:31
Amount of deduction
generally, 28:2
penalty for failure to file report, 28:63
Annual exempt amount of earnings,
28:4 to 28:6
Application of deduction, generally,
28:26 to 28:53
Break in entitlement, grace year follow-
ing, 28:39
Commissions, 28:11
Comparison of substantial services with
preretirement activity, 28:49
Constitutionality of deduction, 28:9
Corporate director’s fees, self-employ-
ment income, 28:19

CROP SALES
Activities related to, 28:24

CURRENTLY OPERATING BUSINESSES
Activities related to, 28:25

DECISIONS
Determinations, below

DEDUCTIONS
excess earnings, deductions for, gen-
erally, 28:1 to 28:67
noncovered work outside United
States, deduction for, 28:68 to
28:76
Deferral of suspension of benefits, 28:53
Dependent’s benefits, deduction for
noncovered work outside of United
States, 28:69, 28:70
Determinations
excess earnings, determination of,
28:3 to 28:6
Disability benefits, simultaneous entitle-
ment to, 28:36
Divorced spouses
benefits payable to, 28:35
deduction for noncovered work
outside of United States, 28:70
Earnings that may cause a deduction,
generally, 28:10 to 28:25
Employee expenses, 28:14
Evaluating substantial services in self-
employment, 28:46 to 28:50
Evidence
requirements for establishing absence
of substantial services, 28:45
Excess earnings, deductions for, gener-
ally, 28:1 to 28:67
Exemptions and exclusions
earnings, exempt amount of, 28:4 to
28:6
preentitlement services, exclusion of
income attributable to, 28:22 to
28:25
Expenses of employees, 28:14
Extension of time for filing report,
28:59, 28:60
Farm income, 28:20
Fees of corporate director’s, 28:19

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-225
POST-RETIREMENT EARNINGS
—Cont’d
Filing requirements
gen般, 28:54 to 28:61
good cause for failure to file report, 28:65 to 28:67
penalty for failure to file report, 28:62 to 28:64
Finality of suspension of benefits, 28:52
Fines. Penalties, below
Foreign employment, deduction for noncovered work, generally, 28:68 to 28:76
Forms
report of deduction for noncovered work outside of United States, 28:74
Good cause for failure to file report, 28:66 to 28:67
Grace year, earnings during, generally, 28:37 to 28:50
Information to be provided in report, 28:56
Initial grace year, earnings during, generally, 28:38
Investment income, 28:12
Nature of substantial services rendered, 28:48
Noncharging of excess earnings, 28:33 to 28:36
Noncovered work outside United States, deduction for, generally, 28:68 to 28:76
Nonservice months, 28:41 to 28:43
Nonwork payments, 28:16
Notice of determination for failure to file report, 28:67
Other benefit reductions, effect of, 28:32
Partial monthly benefits, allocation of, 28:30, 28:31
Penalties for failure to file report generally, 28:62 to 28:64
noncovered work outside of United States, 28:75, 28:76
Presumptions concerning payment of wages, 28:17

POST-RETIREMENT EARNINGS
—Cont’d
Primary insurance amount, adjustments to, 22:16
Product sales, activities related to, 28:24
Proration of suspension of benefits, 28:53
Records. Reporting requirements, below
Reporting requirements generally, 28:54 to 28:67
noncovered work outside of United States, 28:73 to 28:76
Retirement payments, 28:15
Royalties, 28:21
Sales, crops or products, activities related to, 28:24
Self-employment generally, 28:18 to 28:25
non-service month, self-employment in, 28:43
substantial services in, 28:44, 28:45
Sick payments, 28:16
Simultaneous entitlement to retirement and disability benefits, 28:36
Substantial services in self-employment, 28:44 to 28:50
Supplemental information, when required, 28:58
Suspension of benefits, 28:51 to 28:53
Taxable year for deduction purposes, 28:8
Tax filings as report of earnings, 28:57
Termination of grace year, 28:40
Time or date
finality of suspension of benefits, 28:52
penalty deduction for failing to submit report of noncovered work outside of United States, 28:75
reporting requirements, 28:55
United States, deduction for noncovered work outside of, generally, 28:68 to 28:76
Vacation payments, 28:16
POVERTY
   FICA taxes, employers’ deposits,
   noncash support to vow-of-poverty
   religious order members, 70:14

POWER OF ATTORNEY
   Durable Power of Attorney (this index)

PRECEDENTS
   Construction and interpretation, federal
   courts, 1:18

PRECLUSION OF ATTORNEYS’
   FEES
   Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees
   (this index)

PRECONFERENCE PROCEDURE
   Waiver of overpayment, 33:54

PREEMPTION
   Crimes, preclusion of criminal code
   prosecution by Act, 59:16
   Medicare Part D, 66:20

PRE-ENTITLEMENT MATTERS
   Waiver of overpayment, preentitlement
   earnings, 33:99, 33:127

PREFERRED EVIDENCE
   Application For Benefits (this index)

PREFERRED INVESTMENTS
   Representative payments, surplus funds,
   32:41, 35:99

PREFERRED PAYEES
   Representative payments, 32:16 to
   32:18, 35:78 to 35:81

PREHEARING CONFERENCES
   Civil monetary penalties, Social Secu-
   rity Act, 1:8, 58:41
   Medicare, 68:107

PREHEARING PROCEEDURES
   Social Security Act, civil money penalty,
   1:7, 58:42 to 58:46

PRELIMINARY CERTIFICATION
   Payment and payment procedures,
   accelerated payments, 31:36 to
   31:40

PREMIUM HEALTH INSURANCE
   Medicare (this index)

PREMIUMS
   Medicare (this index)

PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS
   Supplemental security income, 20:63

PREPARATION OF CASE
   Reconsideration disability hearing,
   50:40, 50:41

PREPAYMENT
   FICA taxes, 70:55

PRESCRIPTIONS
   Medication (this index)

PRESENTATION OF CLAIM
   Final decision requirement, 55:6 to 55:8

PRESENTATION OF INFORMATION
   Appeal and review, presentation and
   consideration of information, 50:4

PRESIDENT
   Federal government employees, cover-
   age, 4:96

PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF
   PROOF
   Child’s Benefits (this index)
   Civil monetary penalties, 59:47
   Death, presumption of. Survivor’s
   Benefits (this index)
   Disability (this index)
   FICA and self-employment tax litigation
   in Tax Court, 72:117
   Payment and payment procedures,
   presumption of direct deposit,
   31:21
   Post-retirement earnings, presumptions
   concerning payment of wages,
   28:17
   Sequential evaluation of disability,
   36:12, 36:13
   Supplemental Security Income (this
   index)
   Timely receipt, rebutting presumption
   of, 55:35

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-227
PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd
Waiver of overpayment, 33:46, 33:65

PREVAILING PARTY
Attorneys' and Representatives' Fees
(this index)

PREVIOUSLY CERTIFIED PAYMENTS
Applying for benefits, 30:55

PRIESTS
Religion and Religious Organizations
(this index)

PRIMARY INSURANCE AMOUNT
Adjustments to primary insurance amount
generally, 22:13 to 22:18
age, adjustments based on, 22:15
misconduct, effect of, 22:17
non-residence, effect of, 22:17
order of priority for adjustments, 22:18
other entitlements, adjustments based on, 22:14
post-retirement earnings, effect of, 22:16
Annual matters. Years counted, below
Average-indexed-monthly-earnings method of computation
generally, 23:17 to 23:22
bend point formula, 23:21
illustrative calculation, 23:22
indexing year, 23:18
national average wage index, 23:19
Average-monthly-wage method of computation, 23:23 to 23:26, 23:36
Basic benefit, computation of, 23:1
Basic computation, 25:4
Bench mark year
alternative calculation methods for individuals with prior disability, 23:29, 23:30
benefit computations, years counted in, 23:8, 23:9
Bend point formula, average-indexed-monthly-earnings method of

PRIMARY INSURANCE AMOUNT—Cont’d
calculation, 23:21
Computation
generally, 22:12, 23:2, 23:17 to 23:40
adjustments. Adjustments to primary insurance amount, above
average-indexed-monthly-earnings method, above
average monthly wage method, 23:23 to 23:26, 23:36
base years, 23:13
basic benefit, 23:1
basic computation, 25:4
bench mark year, above
guaranteed alternative method of computation, 23:27, 23:28
older calculation methods, 23:31 to 23:41
prior disability, alternative calculation methods for individuals with, 23:29, 23:30
revised old-start method, 23:40, 23:41
simplified old-start method, 23:32
table of reference for primary insurance amount
average monthly wage computation, 23:25, 23:26
older calculation methods, 23:39
Correcting miscalculated benefit amounts, 23:6
Cost-of-living and general increases, 24:11
Definitions
benefit computation years, 23:14
computation base years, 23:13
elapsed years, 23:10
indexing year, 23:18
national average wage index, 23:19
Derivation of primary insurance amount from wage earner’s income, 23:3

Index-228
INDEX

PRIMARY INSURANCE AMOUNT
—Cont’d
Determination, years counted in benefit computations, 23:7
Disability
prior disability, alternative calculation methods for individuals with,
23:29, 23:30
years counted, below
Dropout years, years counted in benefit computations, 23:15, 23:16
Elapsed years, years counted in benefit computations, 23:10 to 23:12
Elimination of manual computation methods, 23:31
Foreign countries, 24:38
Guaranteed alternative method of computation of primary insurance amount, 23:27, 23:28
Identification of bench mark year, years counted in benefit computations, 23:8
Indexing year, average index monthly earning method of computation, 23:18
Methods of computation. Computation, above
Miscalculated benefit amounts, correction of, 23:6
Misconduct, adjustments to primary insurance amount, 22:17
Misconduct, effect of, adjustments to primary insurance amount, 22:17
National average wage index, 23:19
Non-residence, effect of, 22:17
Older calculation methods, 23:31 to 23:41
Post-retirement earnings, effect of, 22:16
Prior disability, alternative calculation methods for individuals with, 23:29, 23:30
Priority for adjustments, order of, 22:18
Public health service, special rule for inclusion of money paid to commissioned officers, 23:4
Revised old-start method, calculation of primary insurance amount, 23:40, 23:41

PRIMARY INSURANCE AMOUNT
—Cont’d
Rounding, benefit totals, 23:5
Simplified old-start method of calculation, 23:32
Tables. Computation, above
Time. Computation, above
Years counted, below
years generally, 23:7 to 23:16
bench mark year, 23:8, 23:9
benefit computation years, defined, 23:14
child-care dropout years, 23:16
computation base years, defined, 23:13
determination of years, 23:7
disability
bench mark year, effect on, 23:9
lapsed years, effect on, 23:11
dropout years, 23:15
elapsed years, 23:10 to 23:12
identification of bench mark year, 23:8

PRINCIPAL AND AGENT
Agency (this index)

PRINCIPAL PLACE OF RESIDENCE
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

PRINTING OF APPLICATIONS,
FORMS OR OTHER PUBLICATIONS
Applying for benefits, 30:11

PRIOR ACTS OR MATTERS
Disability (this index)

PRIOR ATTORNEY
Attorneys’ fees, compensable services under Equal Access to Justice Act,
49:122

PRIOR HOSPITALIZATION REQUIREMENT
Medicare (this index)

PRIORITIES
Taxes (this index)
PRIOR RETIREMENT SYSTEM PARTICIPANTS
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:33

PRISONS AND PRISONERS
Imprisonment (this index)

PRIVACY
Generally, Privileged and Confidential Matters (this index)

PRIVACY ACT
Access to records, generally, 48:56, 48:60, 48:62
Administrative review of denial, 48:61
Appeal and review
administrative review of denial, 48:61
judicial review and remedies, below
Applications and requests procedure
Generally, 48:51 to 48:62
access to records, 48:56, 48:60, 48:62
denial of access to records, 48:60
exempt systems, special rules, 48:59
existence and location of personal
records, determination of, 48:51
fees, 48:57
medical records requests, 48:58
minors and incompetents, special
rules, 48:53
special rules, 48:53, 48:58
subject individuals can request
records, 48:52
verification of requester’s identity,
48:54
Approval, Consent or approval of individual,
below
Availability of information, 48:23 to 48:25
Children, special rules for, 48:53
Civil remedies available for judicial
review, 48:73
Consent or approval of individual
generally, 48:29 to 48:41
court orders, exceptions, 48:36
exceptions, generally, 48:32 to 48:38
Consent or approval of individual —Cont’d
health or safety concerns, 48:37
law enforcement agencies, 48:34
record of disclosures, maintenance of,
48:31
routine use, exceptions, 48:33
statistical research and reporting,
48:35
within agency use, exceptions, 48:32
Court order, disclosures pursuant to,
48:36
Criminal sanctions, 48:74
Demands or requests for disclosures.
Applications and requests procedure,
above
Denial of access to records, 48:60
Disclosures, generally, 48:31, 48:39,
48:41, 48:62
District court, judicial review in, 48:73
Exemptions and exclusions
generally, 48:26 to 48:28, 48:32 to 48:38
consent or approval of individual,
above
Freedom of Information Act, inapplicability of exemptions,
48:28
litigation materials, 48:27
special rules for exempt systems,
48:59
Exempt systems, special rules for, 48:59
Existence of personal records, determination as to, 48:51
Fees for requests, 48:57
FICA and self-employment tax litigation,
72:108
FOIA principles, application to
disclosure of program records,
48:40
Form of request, 48:55
Freedom of Information Act, inapplicability of exemptions under,
48:28
Health or safety concerns, consent for
disclosures, 48:37

Index-230
INDEX

PRIVACY ACT—Cont’d
Identification of requester, verification of, 48:54
Incompetents and minors, special rules for, 48:53
Individual’s right to review own records, 48:24
Judicial review and remedies generally, 48:72 to 48:74
available civil remedies, 48:73
criminal sanctions, 48:74
district court, right to bring suit in, 48:72
Law enforcement agencies, consent for disclosures to, 48:34
Litigation materials, exemption of, 48:27
Location of personal records, 48:51
Medical records requests, special rules for, 48:58
Minors and incompetents, special rules for, 48:53
Number, information concerning individuals having same social security number, 48:25
Own records, individual’s right to review, 48:24
Place of personal records, determination of, 48:51
Procedure for request for disclosure, 48:51 to 48:62
Program records, consent for disclosure, 48:39 to 48:41
Records. See lines throughout this heading
Remedies. Judicial review and remedies, above
Reporting of statistics, consent to disclosures for, 48:35
Research, consent to disclosure for, 48:35
Routine use within agency, consent to, 48:33
Scope of Privacy Act, 48:5
Social security numbers, information concerning individuals with same number, 48:25

PRIVACY ACT—Cont’d
Statistical research or reporting, consent to disclosures for, 48:35
Subject individuals can request records, 48:52
Verification of requester’s identity, 48:54
Within agency disclosures, consent required for, 48:32

PRIVATE INDUSTRY
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)

PRIVATE ORGANIZATION CLAIMANTS
Judicial review, 55:50

PRIVATE PRINTING OF APPLICATIONS, FORMS OR OTHER PUBLICATIONS
Applying for benefits, 30:11

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS
Disability, evidence of, 37:8
Freedom of Information Act (this index)
Medical Records and Reports (this index)
Medicare Part A, quality of life in skilled nursing facility, 60:130, 60:131
Medicare Part D, 66:14
Privacy Act (this index)
Social security numbers, 12:21
Summonses of allegedly privileged material, 72:24

PRIZES AND AWARDS
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:11

PRO BONO SERVICES
Attorneys’ fees, Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:121

PROCEEDS OF SALE
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
PROCESS, SERVICE OF
Service of Process and Papers (this index)

PRODUCT SALES
Post-retirement earnings, 28:24

PROFESSIONAL BASEBALL TEAM
Covered employment, 6:27
Employer status, 6:27

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CORPORATION
Covered employment, 6:8
Employer, 6:8

PROFESSIONAL WORKERS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:35

PROFESSIONS
Trade or Business (this index)

PROFIT AND LOSS OPPORTUNITY
Determination of employee status, 2:45, 2:46

PROFIT-SHARING PLANS
Retirement and deferred compensation payments, 9:41

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION
Administration of Programs (this index)
Generally, 1:31

PROGRAM OPERATIONS MANUAL SYSTEM
POMS [Program Operations Manual System] (this index)

PROMISSORY NOTES
Supplemental security income, liquid resources, 20:47

PROMULGATIONS BY SSA
Cost-of-living and general increases, 24:18

PROOF
Evidence (this index)

PROPERTY
Covered employment, real estate agents and salespersons as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:36
Receipt of benefits, effect of property settlement, 34:65, 34:66
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

PRORATION
Foreign countries, pro rata benefits determination, 24:36
Post-retirement earnings, proration of suspension of benefits, 28:53
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Workers’ compensation offset, 26:72, 26:73

PRO SE CLAIMANTS
Attorneys’ fees under EAJA, 49:88

PROSECUTION OF OFFENSES
Crimes (this index)

PRO SE REPRESENTATION
Generally. Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)

PROSPECTIVE LIFE OF APPLICATION
Applying for benefits, 30:44, 30:45

PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING
Medicare diagnostic services, 64:80
exclusions, 67:12

PROSTHETIC DEVICES
Medicare, 64:97, 64:112
Musculoskeletal system impairments, 42:174

PROTECTIVE FILINGS
Application For Benefits (this index)

PROTESTS
Representative Payments (this index)
INDEX

PROVISION OF BASIC LEGAL FRAMEWORK
Social Security Act, 1:3

PROVISIONS
Foreign employment, totalization agreement, 3:29

PRUDENT INVESTOR STANDARD
Representative payments, surplus funds, 32:40

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS
Inpatient hospital services, Medicare Part A, 60:56, 60:73, 60:75, 60:77

PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS
Mental Disorders (this index)

PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY
Mental Disorders (this index)

PSYCHOSOCIAL SUPPORTS
Mental disorders, consideration of supports, 42:126, 42:151

PSYCHOTIC DISORDERS
Generally, 42:132, 42:153

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE
Age 72 benefits, suspension because of public assistance payments, 14:15
Anti-assignment provision and reimbursement for public assistance payments, 34:12, 34:13
Employer, agent for welfare recipients as, 6:32
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Waiver of overpayment, 33:114

PUBLIC BIRTH RECORDS
Age, Proof of (this index)

PUBLIC DISABILITY BENEFITS
Reduction or Offset of Benefits (this index)

PUBLIC HEALTH AGENCIES
Primary insurance amount, inclusion of money paid to commissioned officers, 23:4

PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
Federal Government Employees (this index)
Firefighters (this index)
Retirement and Retirement Benefits (this index)
Self-employment status, 10:8
State and Local Government Employees (this index)
Voluntary Coverage Election Agreements (this index)

PUERTO RICO
FICA taxes, withholding of taxes by employers, 70:76
Self-employment earnings of residents and nonresidents, 10:28

PULMONARY FUNCTION TESTING
Respiratory System Disorders (this index)

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
PULMONARY IMPAIRMENTS
Respiratory System Disorders (this index)

PULSE OXIMETRY
Pulmonary function testing, 42:243

PURCHASE OF TEST
Cardiovascular system impairments, exercise testing of adults, 42:40

PURCHASES
Sales and Transfers (this index)

QUALIFICATION OR DISQUALIFICATION
Administrative law judges, disqualification of, 52:27
Application For Benefits (this index)
Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Contract coverage, foreign affiliates, 3:3
Covered employment, qualification as common law employees, 5:3 to 5:60
Determination of insured status. Insured Status (this index)
Disability (this index)
Foreign State or Country (this index)
Magistrates, 56:55
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)
Payment and payment procedures, concurrent OASDI and SSI eligibility, 31:44
Representative payments, who may not serve as payee, 32:11, 32:12
Social Security Eligibility (this index)
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:68
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Ticket to work and self-sufficiency program, eligibility, 44:159
World War II veterans, benefits, 14:53

QUARTERS OF COVERAGE
Insured Status (this index)

QUESTIONABLE ADDRESSES
Payment and payment procedures, 31:3

QUESTIONNAIRE
Attorney interview with client, 47:3, 47:13

QUICK DISABILITY DETERMINATIONS
Generally, 36:5

RABBI
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)

RADICAL SERVICES
Medicare (this index)

RAILROADS
Disability benefits, determination of disability insured status, 13:36, 14:26
Request for hearing filed with Railroad Retirement Board, 51:16
Retirement matters application for benefits form of application, 30:13
protective filing, 30:29
reopening and revising determinations, duplicate railroad retirement benefits, 54:39
request for hearing filed with Railroad Retirement Board, 54:39
Self-employment status, railroad employees, 10:10
Suspension of benefits, railroad service exception, 29:33

RATES AND CHARGES
FICA taxes, 69:2, 69:79
Form request for waiver of overpayment recovery or change in repayment rate [Form SSA-632-BK], 33:50
Medicare, charges paid by government entity, 67:29
Self-employment tax, 71:2
Service Charges (this index)
Waiver of overpayment, incorrect benefit rate, 33:80
RATING DEGREE OF FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION
Mental disorders, special evaluation procedure, 42:128

REAL ESTATE AGENTS
Self-employment status, 10:6

REAL ESTATE RENTAL
Self-Employment (this index)

REAL ESTATE SALES
Generally. Self-Employment (this index)

REAL PROPERTY
Generally. Property (this index)

REASONABLE CAUSE
FICA Taxes (this index)

REASONABLE EFFORTS
Supplemental security income, disposition of resources, 20:28 to 20:30

REBUTTAL
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

RECALCULATION
Benefits. Recalculation of Benefits (this index)
Cost-of-Living and General Increases (this index)
Foreign countries, 24:40

RECALCULATION OF BENEFITS
For related material, see Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits; Suspension of Benefits
Conviction for subversive activity, 29:10 to 29:14

RECEIPT OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Property settlements, effect of, 34:65, 34:66
Retirement benefits, effect of, 34:70
Tax liability, effect on, 34:78 to 34:80
Unemployment insurance, effect of, 34:71
U.S. source income, treatment of social security benefits as, 34:80
Welfare benefits, eligibility for, 34:74
Workers’ compensation, effect of, 34:72
Wrongful death, recovery for, 34:75
Wrongful discharge from employment, recovery for, 34:76

RECEIPTS
Benefits. Receipt of Benefits (this index)
FICA Taxes (this index)
Supplemental security income, receipt of application for benefits, date of, 35:13, 35:15

RECEIVERSHIPS
Covered employment, receivers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:22
Employer, 6:6

RECOMPUTATION
Recalculation (this index)

RECONSIDERATION
Generally, 50:24 to 50:47
Appeal and review
case review, 50:25
disability hearing officer’s determination, review of, 50:46
Arrangement for conference, 50:28
Availability, disability hearing, 50:38
Case review, 50:25
Completing form for request for, 50:34
Conferences
arrangement for conference, 50:28
formal conference, 50:27
informal conference, 50:26
Demand. Requesting reconsideration, below

INDEX
RECONSIDERATION—Cont’d
Disability hearing
generally, 50:37 to 50:47
availability, 50:38
date of hearing, 50:39
forms, reconsideration disability report, 50:41
hearing officer’s determination, 50:45, 50:46
notice
generally, 50:39
determination, notice of, 50:47
post-hearing procedures, 50:44
preparation of case, 50:40, 50:41
procedural rights of claimant, 50:43
reports, reconsideration disability report, 50:41
review of hearing officer’s determination, 50:46
time or date
date of, 50:39
post-hearing procedures, 50:44
Effect of reconsidered determination, 50:29
Filing request for reconsideration, time or place for, 50:31
Final decision requirement, reconsidering case on merits, 55:22
Formality or informality. Conferences, above
Forms
disability report, 50:41
requesting reconsideration, 50:33, 50:34
Hearings. Disability hearing, above
Informal conference, 50:26
Medicare (this index)
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Notice
disability hearing, above
requesting reconsideration, 50:36
Overpayments, 33:10, 33:14
Parties, generally, 50:30
Place to file request for reconsideration, 50:31

RECONSIDERATION—Cont’d
Post-hearing procedures, disability hearing, 50:44
Preparation of case, disability hearing, 50:40, 50:41
Procedural rights of claimant, disability hearing, 50:43
Reports, reconsideration disability report, 50:41
Requesting reconsideration
generally, 50:30 to 50:36
completing form for request, 50:34
filing request, time or place for, 50:31
forms for request, 50:33, 50:34
notice of request, 50:36
parties, generally, 50:30
place to file request, 50:31
time to file request, 50:31
withdrawing request, 50:35
Review of disability hearing officer’s determination, 50:46
Time or date
disability hearing
date of, 50:39
post-hearing procedures, 50:44
request for reconsideration, time to file, 50:31
Withdrawal of reconsideration request, 50:35

RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY
Musculoskeletal system, 42:183

RECORDS AND REPORTS
Access
Freedom of Information Act (this index)
Privacy Act (this index)
Appeal to circuit court, 57:26
Application For Benefits (this index)
Child in care report untimeliness, penalty, 29:6 to 29:9
Consumer reporting agencies, report of overdue overpayment debt to, 33:33
Correction of Records (this index)
Cost-of-living and general increases, reports to Congress, 24:17

Index-236
INDEX

RECORDS AND REPORTS—Cont’d
Covered employment, law reporters as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:6
Disability (this index)
Disclosure (this index)
Earnings Records (this index)
FICA Taxes (this index)
Filing (this index)
Freedom of Information Act (this index)
Hearing, record of, 52:63 to 52:65
Judicial Review (this index)
Law enforcement, 48:21
Liability for overpayment, 33:18
Magistrates, 56:56, 56:58
Medical Records and Reports (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Mental disorders, evaluation of pertinent findings, 42:128
Overpayments (this index)
Payment, nonreceipt of, 31:47, 35:60, 35:61
Personnel, 48:16
Post-Retirement Earnings (this index)
Privacy Act (this index)
Reconsideration disability report, 50:41
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Self-employment tax, reporting, 71:19
Skilled nursing care, Medicare (this index)
State and local government employees, coverage compliance, 4:85
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)

RECOUPEMENT
Overpayment, prerecoupment review, 33:11

RECOVERY OF OVERPAYMENTS
Overpayments (this index)

RECREATIONAL WORKERS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:37

RECURRENT ARRHYTHMIAS
Cardiovascular system impairments, 42:36

REDETERMINATION
Medicare (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Workers’ compensation benefits reduction, 26:77

REDUCTION
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Benefits. Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Windfall reduction, 24:2, 24:4

REDUCTION, DEDUCTION, OR OFFSET OF BENEFITS
For related material see Recalculation of Benefits; Suspension and Nonpayment of Benefits
Generally, 26:1 to 26:82
See also Suspension of Benefits
Actuarial reduction period. Early receipt, reduction of benefit amounts for, below
Adjustments
application of family maximum to benefits, 25:18
early receipt, reduction of benefit amounts for, below
government pension offset, 26:42
Annuities, benefits payable in, 26:52
Applying for benefits, reduction of benefits, 30:52
Armed forces pensions, exception as to, 26:38
Average current earnings determination, 26:66
Black lung benefits, Part B, 26:57
Child in care, deduction based on failure to have generally, 29:1 to 29:9
affected benefits, generally, 29:2 to 29:4
amount of deduction, 29:5
REDUCTION, DEDUCTION, OR OFFSET OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Child in care, deduction based on failure to have—Cont’d
child’s benefits as affected, 29:4
form of report, 29:7
husband’s benefits as affected, 29:2
mother’s or father’s benefits as affected, 29:3
penalty deduction for failure untimely report, 29:8, 29:9
reporting requirements, 29:6 to 29:9
spouse’s benefits as affected, 29:2
wife’s benefits as affected, 29:2
Child’s benefit
disability benefits, 26:5, 26:18, 26:19, 26:21
earnings record affecting, 26:23 to 26:25
mother’s or father’s benefit and, 26:18
parent’s benefit and, 26:21
spouse’s benefit and, 26:18
Collateral sources, generally, 26:1 to 26:82
Computing amount
adjustment of family maximum where beneficiary subject to deduction or reduction, 25:18
government pension offset, 26:39 to 26:42
workers’ compensation benefits, 26:65 to 26:77
Constitutionality of government pension offset, 26:27
Costs and expenses, workers’ compensation claims, 26:68 to 26:70
Crimes
subversive activities penalty, below
Suspension of Benefits (this index)
Definitions
confinement, 29:52
government pension, 26:28, 26:29
Disability benefits
generally, 14:44, 26:1 to 26:6
children, 26:5, 26:18, 26:19

REDUCTION, DEDUCTION, OR OFFSET OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Disability benefits—Cont’d
mother’s or father’s benefit and, 26:3, 26:4
parent’s benefit and, 26:3, 26:4
public disability benefits, below
retirement benefit and, 26:6
spouse’s benefit and, 26:2
widow’s or widower’s benefits and, 26:12
Divorced spouses
survivors’ benefits, 17:18
widow’s or widower’s benefits and, 26:9
Early receipt, reduction of benefit amounts for generally, 27:1 to 27:28
actuarial reduction
generally, 27:1 to 27:10
application of reduction to benefits, 27:3
benefits affected by early receipt, 27:2
overview, 27:1
primary insurance amount, reduction of benefits upon increase of, 27:4
retirement benefits, early receipt of, 27:5, 27:10
widow’s or widower’s benefits, early receipt of, 27:7 to 27:9
wife’s or husband’s benefits, early receipt of, 27:6
adjusted reduction period
generally, 27:15 to 27:19
disability benefits, 27:19
reduced benefit amount may be adjusted to account for months when certain events occur, 27:15
retirement insurance benefits, 27:16
widow’s or widower’s insurance benefits, 27:18
wife’s or husband’s insurance benefits, 27:17

Index-238
INDEX

REDUCTION, DEDUCTION, OR OFFSET OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Early receipt, reduction of benefit amounts for—Cont’d
application for reduced benefits, considerations involved in generally, 27:27, 27:28
documentation required by Social Security Administration, 27:28
widow’s or widower’s insurance, 27:28
application of reduction to benefits, 27:3
disability benefits
adjusted reduction period, 27:19
retirement insurance benefit, reduction to disability insurance benefits after entitlement to reduced, 27:20
widow’s or widower’s insurance benefit, reduction to disability insurance benefits after entitlement to reduced, 27:21
disability insurance. Entitlement to reduced benefit preceding entitlement to another kind of benefit, below this group
entitlement to reduced benefit preceding entitlement to another kind of benefit generally, 27:20 to 27:26
no reduction in disability insurance benefits following entitlement to particular other benefits, 27:22
retirement insurance benefit, reduction is disability insurance benefits after, 27:20
retirement insurance benefit reduced after entitlement to reduced widow’s or widower’s insurance benefit, 27:23, 27:24
widow’s or widower’s insurance benefit, reduction in disability insurance benefits after, 27:21
number of months of entitlement prior to retirement age, benefit amount
 occurrence of certain events, reduced benefit amount may be adjusted to account for months when certain events occur, 27:15
optimum months for filing for reduced widow’s or widower’s benefit and reduced retirement insurance benefit, 27:28
period of reduction. Reduction period, below this group
primary insurance amount, reduction of benefits upon increase of, 27:4
reduction period generally, 27:11 to 27:19
adjusted reduction period, above this group
number of months of entitlement prior to retirement age, benefit amount reduced according to, 27:11
retirement insurance benefits, 27:12
widow’s or widower’s insurance benefits, 27:14
wife’s or husband’s insurance benefits, 27:13
retirement benefits
actuarial reduction of benefits for early receipt, 27:5, 27:10
adjusted reduction period, 27:16
disability insurance benefits reduced after entitlement to reduced retirement insurance benefit, 27:20
entitlement to reduced benefit preceding entitlement to another kind of benefit, above this group
reduction period, 27:12
widow’s or widower’s insurance, reduction in retirement insurance benefits after entitlement to reduced, 27:23, 27:24

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
REDUCTION, DEDUCTION, OR OFFSET OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Early receipt, reduction of benefit amounts for—Cont’d
simultaneous entitlement to other insurance benefit, reduction in wife’s, husband’s, widow’s, or widower’s benefit in month of, 27:25, 27:26
widow’s or widower’s benefits
actuarial reduction for early receipt, 27:7 to 27:9
adjusted reduction period, 27:18
application for reduced benefits, considerations involved in, 27:28
disability insurance benefits reduced after entitlement to reduced widow’s or widower’s benefit, 27:21
entitlement to reduced benefit preceding entitlement to another kind of benefit, above this group
reduction period, 27:14
retirement insurance benefits reduced after entitlement to reduced widow’s or widower’s benefit, 27:23, 27:24
wife’s or husband’s benefits
actuarial reduction for early receipt, 27:6
adjusted reduction period, 27:17
entitlement to reduced benefit preceding entitlement to another kind of benefit, above this group
reduction period, 27:13
Earnings record
another’s record, multiple benefits based on, 26:15 to 26:21
child’s benefits as affected by, 26:18, 26:19, 26:21, 26:23 to 26:25
workers’ compensation reductions, 26:67
Eligibility verification, workers’ compensation, 26:45

REDUCTION, DEDUCTION, OR OFFSET OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Exceptions to government pension offset, 26:31 to 26:28
Family changes affecting reduction amount, 26:74
Family maximum, adjustment where beneficiary subject to deduction or reduction, 25:18
Father’s benefit. Mother’s or father’s benefit, below
Federal government pension, offset exception, 26:37
Federal public disability benefits, reduction based on, 26:56, 26:57
Federal workers’ compensation plans, reduction for, 26:48
Government pension benefits, age 72 benefits and, 14:12 to 14:14
Government pension offset generally, 26:26 to 26:42
adjustments to benefits, other, affecting computation, 26:42
amount of offset, determining, 26:39 to 26:42
armed forces pensions, exception as to, 26:38
constitutionality of, 26:27
definition, 26:28, 26:29
exceptions to offset, 26:31 to 26:28
federal employment covered under Social Security Act, 26:37
interstate instrumentality, exception as to pension based on, 26:35
last day, or last 60 months, of employment covered under Social Security Act, 26:36
lump sum payments, 26:41
military pensions, exception as to, 26:38
nonqualifying government pensions, 26:30
one-half support requirement exception, 26:33, 26:34
what constitutes government pension, 26:28, 26:29

Index-240
REDUCTION, DEDUCTION, OR OFFSET OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Interstate instrumentality, offset as to pension based on, 26:35
Local government employees, 26:55
Lump sum payments
  government pension offset, 26:41
  workers’ compensation, 26:51, 26:52, 26:72, 26:73
Military pensions, exception as to, 26:38
Mother’s or father’s benefit
  see also Parent’s benefit, below
  child’s disability benefits and, 26:19
disability benefits and, 26:3, 26:4, 26:18
  parent’s benefit and, 26:20
retirement benefits and, 26:3, 26:4
  spouse’s benefit and, 26:16
survivors’ benefits, 17:31
  widow’s or widower’s benefits and, 26:10, 26:11
Multiple benefit entitlement, reduction based on, 26:1 to 26:25
Nonmonthly benefit treatment
  lump sum payment, above
  worker’s compensation reduction, 26:71 to 26:73
One-half support requirement as to government pension offset, 26:33, 26:34
Optimum month for filing for reduced widow’s or widower’s benefit and reduced retirement insurance benefit, 27:28
Parent’s benefit
  see also Mother’s or father’s benefit, above
  child’s disability benefit and, 26:21
disability benefit, 26:3, 26:4, 26:21
  mother’s or father’s benefit and, 26:20
retirement benefit, 26:3, 26:4
  spouse’s benefit and, 26:17
survivor’s benefits, 17:55
  widow’s or widower’s benefits and, 26:10, 26:11

REDUCTION, DEDUCTION, OR OFFSET OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Penalty for child in care failure untimely report, 29:8, 29:9
Period of reduction. Early receipt, reduction of benefit amounts for, above
Primary insurance amount increase, reduction of benefits, 27:4
Prorating lump sum payments, workers’ compensation, 26:72, 26:73
Public disability benefits
  generally, 26:43 to 26:46, 26:54 to 26:64
  amount of reduction, computing, generally, 26:65 to 26:77
  average current earnings determination, 26:66
black lung benefits, Part B, 26:57
  computing amount of reduction, generally, 26:65 to 26:77
covered employment, nonpublic disability benefits based on, 26:59
earnings record as affecting, 26:67
eligibility verification, 26:45
expenses relating to claim, 26:68 to 26:70
family changes affecting reduction amount, 26:74
federal public disability benefits, 26:56, 26:57
  local government employees, 26:55
  lump sum payments, prorating, 26:72, 26:73
miner’s benefits, Part B, 26:57
  nonmonthly benefit treatment, 26:71 to 26:73
  nonpublic disability benefits, 26:58, 26:59
  prorating lump sum payments, 26:72, 26:73
redetermination of benefits, 26:77
  reporting information to SSA, 26:46
reverse offset plans, 26:63, 26:64
same disability, benefits need not be based on, 26:44

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
Index-241K
REDUCTION, DEDUCTION, OR OFFSET OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Public disability benefits—Cont’d
social security increases affecting reduction amount, 26:75
state government employees, 26:55
verification of eligibility, 26:45
Records, reduction of benefit amounts for early receipt, 27:28
Rehabilitation. Vocational rehabilitation program and services, below
Retirement benefits
generally, 14:4, 26:1 to 26:6
child’s benefit and, 26:5
disability benefit and, 26:6
disability benefit and, 26:7
early receipt, reduction of benefit amounts for, above
government pension offset, above
mother’s or father’s benefit and, 26:3, 26:4
parent’s benefit and, 26:3, 26:4
spouse’s benefit and, 26:2
widow’s or widower’s benefits and,
26:12
Reverse offset plans
February 18, 1981, enactment after, 26:64
public disability benefit plans, 26:63
workers’ compensation reduction,
26:60 to 26:62
Settlements, third party, affecting worker’s compensation reduction,
26:49
Simultaneous entitlement to other insurance benefit, reduction in wife’s, husband’s, widow’s, or widower’s benefit in month of,
27:25, 27:26
Spouse’s benefit
generally, 15:29
child care failure deduction, 29:2
child’s disability benefit, 26:18
divorced spouses survivors’ benefits, 17:18
widow’s or widower’s benefits and,
26:9
mother or father’s benefit and, 26:16
parents’ benefit and, 26:17

REDUCTION, DEDUCTION, OR OFFSET OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Spouse’s benefit—Cont’d
retirement benefits and, 26:2
widow’s or widower’s benefits and,
26:8, 26:9
State employees, 26:55
Subversive activities penalty
generally, 29:10 to 29:14
applicability of penalty, 29:11
benefits affected, 29:12
duration of penalty, 29:13
pardon, effect, 29:14
recalculation, generally, 29:10 et seq.
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Third party settlements affecting workers’ compensation reduction, 26:49
Time. Early receipt, reduction of benefit amounts for, above
Trust, workers’ compensation benefits payable in, 26:52
Vocational rehabilitation program and services
workers’ compensation payments, reduction for, 26:50
Widow’s or widower’s benefits
generally, 26:7 to 26:14
disability benefit and, 26:12
divorced spouse’s benefit and, 26:9
disability benefit and, 26:12
divorced spouse’s benefit and, 26:9
disability benefit and, 26:12
divorced spouse’s benefit and, 26:9
multiple widow’s or widower’s benefits, 26:11
mother’s or father’s benefit and,
26:10, 26:11
parent’s benefit and, 26:10, 26:11
retirement benefit and, 26:12
spouse’s benefit and, 26:8, 26:9
survivors’ benefits, 17:18
Windfall Reduction (this index)
Workers’ compensation benefits reduction
generally, 26:43 to 26:77
amount of reduction, computing, generally, 26:65 to 26:77
annuities, benefits payable in, 26:52
REDUCTION, DEDUCTION, OR OFFSET OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Workers’ compensation benefits reduction—Cont’d
average current earnings determination, 26:66
computing amount of reduction, generally, 26:65 to 26:77
earnings record affecting, 26:67
eligibility verification, 26:45
expenses relating to claim, 26:68 to 26:70
family changes affecting reduction amount, 26:74
federal workers’ compensation plans, 26:48
lump sum payments, 26:51, 26:52, 26:72, 26:73
nonmonthly benefit treatment, 26:71 to 26:73
non-workers’ compensation benefits, 26:53
prorating lump sum payments, 26:72, 26:73
redetermination of benefits, 26:77
reporting information to SSA, 26:46
reverse offset plans, 26:60 to 26:62
same disability, benefits need not be based on, 26:44
settlements, third part, 26:49
social security increases affecting reduction amount, 26:75
third party settlements, 26:49
trust, benefits payable in, 26:52
verification of eligibility, 26:45
vocational rehabilitation payments, 26:50

REDUCTION OF PENALTIES
Employment taxes, carryovers, 73:13

REENTITLEMENT
Applying for benefits, 30:8
Child’s Benefits (this index)

RE-EVALUATIONS
Representative payments, reevaluating competency, 32:8

REFEEREEES
Federal government employees, coverage, 4:98

REFERRALS
Disability (this index)
Magistrates, referral of social security appeals, 56:49

REFUNDS
Abatement of assessment, 72:89, 72:90
Amending the claim, 72:76
Assignment of overpayment claims and refund checks, 72:96
Attorneys’ fees, dual fee awards, 49:137, 49:138
Contents of claim for refund, 72:72
Costs, recovery of by prevailing party, 72:88
Court-determined overpayments, recovering, 72:87
Embezzled funds, refund of FICA taxes paid on, 72:79
Employee’s refund claim, generally, 72:77, 72:81
Employer’s FICA refund claims, generally, 72:77, 72:78
Estoppel as bar to refund claim, 72:80
FICA Taxes (this index)
Filing refund claim, 72:73
Formal claim for refund of overpayment of tax, 72:70
Informal claim for refund of overpayment of tax, 72:71
Interest on overpayment refunds, 72:92 to 72:95
Internal Revenue Service procedure, generally, 72:70 et seq.
Limitation on amount of FICA tax refund or credit, 72:72
Limitation period on refund claims and suits generally, 72:97 to 72:102
amount of refund, effect of limitations period on, 72:101
lawsuit for refund, time for bringing, 72:100
REFUNDS—Cont’d
Limitation period on refund claims and suits—Cont’d
mitigation of effect of limitations period, cases involving both FICA and self-employment taxes, 72:102
state and local government employees, self-employment tax refund claims, 72:99
Meals and lodging, employer’s FICA refund claims, 72:78
Multiple employers, special refund of FICA tax overpayment to employees of, 72:91
Partial refunds, 72:85
Preparation of refund claims, generally, 72:70 to 72:96
Recovery of overpayment, 33:21 to 33:24, 35:123, 35:124
Rejection of refund claims, 72:75
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Termination of employment, effect on refund claim, 72:83
§ D2 million, overpayments in excess of, 72:86

REFUSAL
Expeditied appeals process, refusing to sign or withdrawing from agreement, 50:55
Personal conference, refusal to attend, 33:60
Treatment, refusal of. Disability (this index)

REGIONAL OFFICE OF SSA
Freedom of Information Act, location of information available under, 48:13

REGULATIONS
Rules and Regulations (this index)

REHABILITATION
Duration of disability, effect of rehabilitative efforts, 39:53
Inability to work, 43:92
Medicare Part A (this index)

REFUNDS—Cont’d
Limitation period on refund claims and suits—Cont’d
mitigation of effect of limitations period, cases involving both FICA and self-employment taxes, 72:102
state and local government employees, self-employment tax refund claims, 72:99
Meals and lodging, employer’s FICA refund claims, 72:78
Multiple employers, special refund of FICA tax overpayment to employees of, 72:91
Partial refunds, 72:85
Preparation of refund claims, generally, 72:70 to 72:96
Recovery of overpayment, 33:21 to 33:24, 35:123, 35:124
Rejection of refund claims, 72:75
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Termination of employment, effect on refund claim, 72:83
§ D2 million, overpayments in excess of, 72:86

REFUSAL
Expeditied appeals process, refusing to sign or withdrawing from agreement, 50:55
Personal conference, refusal to attend, 33:60
Treatment, refusal of. Disability (this index)

REGIONAL OFFICE OF SSA
Freedom of Information Act, location of information available under, 48:13

REGULATIONS
Rules and Regulations (this index)

REHABILITATION
Duration of disability, effect of rehabilitative efforts, 39:53
Inability to work, 43:92
Medicare Part A (this index)

REFUNDS—Cont’d
Limitation period on refund claims and suits—Cont’d
mitigation of effect of limitations period, cases involving both FICA and self-employment taxes, 72:102
state and local government employees, self-employment tax refund claims, 72:99
Meals and lodging, employer’s FICA refund claims, 72:78
Multiple employers, special refund of FICA tax overpayment to employees of, 72:91
Partial refunds, 72:85
Preparation of refund claims, generally, 72:70 to 72:96
Recovery of overpayment, 33:21 to 33:24, 35:123, 35:124
Rejection of refund claims, 72:75
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Termination of employment, effect on refund claim, 72:83
§ D2 million, overpayments in excess of, 72:86

REFUSAL
Expeditied appeals process, refusing to sign or withdrawing from agreement, 50:55
Personal conference, refusal to attend, 33:60
Treatment, refusal of. Disability (this index)

REGIONAL OFFICE OF SSA
Freedom of Information Act, location of information available under, 48:13

REGULATIONS
Rules and Regulations (this index)

REHABILITATION
Duration of disability, effect of rehabilitative efforts, 39:53
Inability to work, 43:92
Medicare Part A (this index)
RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS—Cont’d

Applications, exemption from self-employment tax, 11:33, 11:34, 11:38 to 11:40

Christian Science practitioners
election for exemption from self-employment tax, 11:32 to 11:36
self-employment status, 10:7, 11:15
self-employment tax, 11:32 to 11:36, 71:21

Christian Science Practitioners. See lines throughout this heading
Church of Scientology, income of ministers, 11:16

Computation of benefits, frozen minimum primary insurance amount for those in religious orders, 25:6

Covered employment. Employment coverage, below

Disability, religious reasons for failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:12

Earnings. Income of clergy and members of certain religious groups, below

Elections
employment coverage, below
exemption from coverage. Elective coverage exemption, below
Elective coverage exemption—Cont’d
generally, 11:32 et seq.
contents of application, 11:33
effective date of exemption, 11:35
particular cases, 11:36, 11:42
self-employed members of certain religious groups
generally, 11:37 to 11:39
application filing requirements, 11:38 to 11:40
approval of application, requirement of, 11:40
effective period of exemption, 11:41
particular cases, 11:42
time for filing application, 11:39

Employment coverage
certificates of election, filing of, 5:78
disability, retirement because of total disability, 5:76
effective date of election of coverage, 5:79, 5:82
election of coverage
generally, 5:72 to 5:77
effective date of, 5:79, 5:82
filing certificates of election, 5:78
total disability, retirement because of, 5:76
evidentiary requirements with respect to retirement, election of coverage, 5:77
exemption from coverage
generally, 2:33
religious belief
application requirements, 5:81
effective period of exemption, 5:82
filing certificates of election of coverage, 5:78
ministers and members of religious orders, generally, 5:71 et seq.
old age, retirement because of, 5:74, 5:75
retirement, below
time or date, effective date of election of coverage, 5:79
total disability, retirement because of, 5:76

FICA taxes, employers’ deposits,
noncash support to vow-of-poverty religious order members, 70:14

Hospitals, payments to religious organization for services of volunteer members, 7:30

Income of clergy and members of certain religious groups
generally, 11:15 et seq.
RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS—Cont’d

RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS—Cont’d
Retirement—Cont’d employment coverage—Cont’d respect to retirement, election of coverage, 5:77 old age, retirement because of, 5:74, 5:75 total disability, election of coverage, 5:76 self-employment tax, retirement benefits provided by church as subject to, 11:44 Self-employment generally, 10:5, 10:7, 11:28, 11:29, 11:37 to 11:45 Christian Science practitioners, above Church of Scientology ministers, 11:16 earnings subject to tax, generally, 11:43 to 11:45 elective coverage exemption, above exemption from tax elective coverage exemption, above insurance, special exemption from tax for special religious groups opposed to, 10:64 insurance, special exemption from tax for special religious groups opposed to, 10:64 net earnings, calculating, 10:29 nonresidents, earnings as subject to tax, 11:45 retirement benefits provided by church, 11:44 special exemption from tax for special religious groups opposed to insurance, 10:64 tax, generally, 11:43 to 11:45, 71:16, 71:21, 71:22 tax exemption. Exemption from tax, above this group Taxes and tax exemption. Self-employment, above Third parties, services performed for third party by certain members of religious orders, 7:26

Index-246
RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS—Cont’d
Time or date
effective date, above
elective coverage exemption, above
self-employed members of certain religious faiths, above
Uniform wage rules for religious orders, 7:27
Wages, 7:23 to 7:30
Waiver of OASDI benefits, 34:60

RELIGIOUS NONMEDICAL HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS
Inpatient hospital services, Medicare Part A, 60:57

RELOCATION ASSISTANCE
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

REMAND
Administrative Proceedings (this index)
ALJ, remand to, 53:59, 53:60
Assignment of ALJ, remand to ALJ, 53:60
Assumption of jurisdiction by Appeals Court, 53:63
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Circuit court appeal, finality of order, 57:3
Decision and review, generally, 53:57 to 53:64
Disability, continued benefits when case is remanded, 44:108 to 44:110
Filing exceptions to ALJ decision, 53:61
Final decision, 53:64, 55:28
Issues considered after remand, 53:58
Judicial Review (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Rejection of exceptions, 53:62
Social Security Act, construction of Act, 1:15

REMARIELAGE
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)

REMISSION
Disability, re-evaluations, 44:41

REMUERNATION
Wages (this index)

RENO DISEASE
Medicare (this index)

RENO DISEASE, END-STAGE
Medicare Part A (this index)

RENO IMPAIRMENTS IN ADULTS
Chronic kidney disease, 42:72

RENTAL INCOME
Generally, 11:46 to 11:48
Living quarters, rental of, 11:47
Particular cases, 11:48
Self-Employment (this index)

RENT AND RENTALS
Child’s benefits, 16:78
Closely held corporation, remuneration for management of rental property owned by, 7:15
Income. Rental Income (this index)
Self-Employment (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

REOPENING AND REVISING DETERMINATIONS
Generally, 54:1 to 54:49
Action which can trigger reopening, 54:6 to 54:8
Adverse claims, 54:36
Applying for benefits, reopened applications, 30:56
Constructive reopening, 54:12 to 54:14
Conviction of felony, 54:42, 54:43
Death of wage earner established, 54:37
Definition, 54:1
Denied reopening, 54:13
Determinations and decisions subject to reopening and revision, 54:5
Discretionary, reopening as, 54:2
Duplicate railroad retirement benefits, 54:39

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-247
REOPENING AND REVISING DETERMINATIONS—Cont’d

Earnings records. Grounds for reopening, below

Errors
decision unfavorable to claimant, error resulting in, 54:25
debted wage credits for World War II internment, errors relating to, 54:41
good cause to reopen within 2 to 4 years
clerical error, 54:28
face of evidence, error on, 54:29, 54:30
military service wage credits, 54:40

Evidence
fraud and similar fault, 54:34
grounds for reopening, 54:27

Expiration. Time limits, below

Finality, 55:20 to 55:24

Fraud and similar fault
generally, 54:32 to 54:34
applicable persons, 54:33
proof required, 54:34

Good cause. Grounds for reopening, below

Grounds for reopening
generally, 54:23 to 54:45
adverse claims, 54:36
any reason within one year, 54:24
conviction of felony, 54:42, 54:43
death of wage earner established, 54:37
decisions correct when made, 54:23
duplicate railroad retirement benefits, 54:39
ers, above
fraud and similar fault, above
good cause to reopen within 2 to 4 years
generally, 54:26 to 54:31
change of ruling, 54:31
ers, above
legal precedent, 54:31
new and material evidence, based on, 54:27

REOPENING AND REVISING DETERMINATIONS—Cont’d

Grounds for reopening—Cont’d
increase in future benefits where time period for reopening has expired, 54:45
intentional homicide of wage earner, conviction of, 54:42
later claim based on same earnings record
generally, 54:35, 54:36
adverse claims, 54:36
overturning felony conviction, 54:43
presumed to be dead, wage earner discovered alive, 54:37
quarters of coverage and wages, error in crediting, 54:38
suspension of benefits, reopening because of earnings, 54:44

Hearing on reopening, 54:11

Homicide, conviction of as grounds for reopening, 54:42

Initiation, 54:16

Magistrates, revisory power of court, 56:62

Mandamus, 58:9

Medicare (this index)

New application, 54:8

Notice
generally, 54:15
reopened and revised determinations, below

OASDI and SSI reopenings compared, 54:3

OASDI rules applicable to Medicare reopenings, 54:4

Reopened and revised determinations
generally, 54:46 to 54:49

hearing and review, 54:49

notice of proposed revision
generally, 54:46, 54:47

continued benefits, right to, 54:47

notice of revised determination, 54:48

Request for reopening, 54:7, 54:9

Res Judicata (this index)

Index-248
REOPENING AND REVISING DETERMINATIONS—Cont’d
Review of prior claim made for limited purpose, constructive reopening where, 54:14
Time limits
generally, 54:17 to 54:22
computation, 54:18
expiration, reopening and revising determination after investigation begun before expiration of time limits, 54:20
new and material evidence, 54:21
prior determination, effect of reopened determination on time limits for reopening of, 54:22

tolling, 54:19
Waiver determination, 33:62
Who makes reopening determination, 54:10

REPAIR WORK PERSONS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:49

REPAYMENT
Continued disability benefits, 44:112
Corporate officers, voluntary repayment of salary to, 7:17
Federal taxation of benefits, adjustment for repayment of benefits, 34:46
Overpayment, recovery of, 33:21, 33:50

REPLACEMENT
Medicare, replacement of lost or forged check of intermediary or carrier, 68:2
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

REPORTERS
Covered employment, law reporters as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:6

REPORTS
Records and Reports (this index)

REPRESENTATIVE
Attorney and Non-Attorney Representation (this index)
Crimes (this index)
Payment. Representative Payments (this index)

REPRESENTATIVE ACTIONS
Class Actions (this index)

REPRESENTATIVE PAYMENTS
Generally, 32:1 et seq.
Accountability and liability, 32:43 to 32:48
Addiction to drugs, 32:18
Advance notice of determinations, 32:19, 32:20
Alcoholism, 32:18
Appeal and review, notice and protest of determinations, 32:22
Beneficiaries not found incompetent, 32:9
Burial insurance, purchase of, 32:30
Children and minors generally, 32:2
notice and protest of determinations, 32:20
preferred payees, 32:16
support and maintenance, 32:37, 32:38
Circumstances justifying direct payments to incompetent beneficiaries, 32:4
Conserved funds. Surplus or conserved funds, below
Conversion
SSA violation, representative payee’s criminal liability for, 59:9, 59:10
surplus funds, conservation and investment of, 32:39
Creditors, 32:12, 32:35
Debtors and creditors, 32:12, 32:35
Debts, payment of, 32:35
Deferral of benefits until payee is selected, 35:76
Drug addiction, 32:18
Duties and responsibilities of payee, 32:25
REPRESENTATIVE PAYMENTS
—Cont’d
Enforcement of payee’s duties, 32:45
Evidence
incompetency, 32:6
status and function of payee, 32:26
supplemental security income, 35:67, 35:90
Fees
qualified organizations, payment of fees to, 32:28
supplemental security income, payment to qualified organizations, 35:91
Filing request to be selected as payee, 32:13, 35:75
Final accounting, 32:47
Financial status, effect of receipt of payments on, 32:27
Form, statement of care and responsibility for beneficiary (Form SSA-788), 32:49
Group purchases, 32:34
Improper use of benefits, liability and accountability for, 32:43 et seq.
Incompetent and insane persons, 32:3 to 32:9
Institutional care, 32:31 to 32:33
Investment of surplus funds, 32:39, 32:41, 35:98
Liability and accountability, 32:43 to 32:48, 35:102 to 35:105
Life or burial insurance, purchase of, 32:30
Maintenance. Support and maintenance, below
Mental institutions, accounting by, 32:48
Misuse of benefits, liability and accountability for, 32:43 et seq.
Necessity that representative payment be in beneficiary’s interest, 32:7
New payee, selection of, 32:15
Notice and protest of determinations generally, 32:19 to 32:23
advance notice of determinations, 32:19, 32:20
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (this index)
OASDI beneficiaries, generally, 32:1 to 32:49
Overpayment, representative payee’s liability for, 33:17
Past-due SSI benefits paid to minor beneficiary, handling, 35:92
Payees, generally, 32:10 to 32:28
Periodic accounting, 32:46
Personal needs of institutionalized beneficiaries, 32:33
Preferred investments, 32:41, 35:99
Preferred payees, 32:16 to 32:18
Protest of determinations. Notice and protest of determinations, above
Prudent investor standard, surplus funds, 32:40
Qualifications as to payee, 32:11, 32:12
Reevaluating competency, 32:8
Release of beneficiary from institution, securing of, 32:32
Request to be selected as payee, filing of, 32:13
Sales and transfers
• group purchases, 32:34
• life or burial insurance, purchase of, 32:30
surplus funds, 32:42
Social service agencies, fees paid to, 32:28
Spouses, support of, 32:36
SSA liability, 32:43
SSA response to objection or protest, 32:23
State mental institutions, accounting by, 32:48
Status and function of payee, generally, 32:48
32:24 to 32:28
INDEX

REPRESENTATIVE PAYMENTS
—Cont’d
Stock and stockholders, 32:41
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Support and maintenance
children and parents, 32:37, 32:38
current maintenance of beneficiary, payment of, 32:29
spouses, 32:36
supplemental security income, 35:93
Surplus or conserved funds
generally, 32:39 to 32:42, 35:98 to 35:101
preferred investment, 32:41, 35:99
prudent investor standard, 32:40
transfer of surplus funds, 32:42, 35:101
Suspension of benefits until payee is selected, 32:14, 35:76
Use of benefits
generally, 32:29 to 32:42
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Violation of SSA by representative payee, 59:9, 59:10
Waiver of OASDI benefits by representative payee or other qualified person, 34:55 to 34:59
Who may not serve as payee, 32:11, 32:12

REQUESTS
Demands and Requests (this index)

REQUIREMENTS FOR INCOME
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

RESEARCH
Privacy Act, disclosures for statistical research and reporting, 48:35

RESERVE FORCES
Covered employment, 2:8

RESERVOIRS—Cont’d
operation or maintenance of non-profit ditches, canals, reservoirs, or waterways, 8:17

RESIDENCE
Domicile and Residence (this index)

RESIDUAL FUNCTIONAL CAPACITY
Disability (this index)

RESIGNATION
FICA taxes, withholding, 69:7

RES JUDICATA
Generally, 54:58 to 54:80
Absence of hearing, applicability of res judicata in, 54:63
Administrative law judge, waiver by, 54:76, 54:77
Change in law, inapplicability of doctrine, 54:73
Collateral estoppel, 54:59
Decision dismissing claim on res judicata grounds, 54:79
Defective determination, effect of, 54:69
Errors, inapplicability of doctrine, 54:72
Final decision requirement, denial of claim based on res judicata, 55:23, 55:24
Identity of claims, 54:64
Identity of issues in disability cases, 54:65, 54:66
Inapplicability of doctrine generally, 54:71 to 54:74
change in law, 54:73
manifest error, record demonstrates, 54:72
mental illness, claimant suffers from, 54:74
new evidence submitted, 54:71
Judicial level, waiver at, 54:78
Judicial review of refusal to reopen on res judicata grounds, 54:80
Lack of counsel, effect on doctrine’s applicability, 54:70
Mental illness, claimant suffering from, inapplicability of doctrine, 54:74

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
RES JUDICATA—Cont’d
Mutuality of estoppel, 54:62
New evidence submitted, inapplicability
of doctrine, 54:71
Notice, 54:68
Parties, identity of, 54:67
Relitigation of same claim or issue,
preventing, 54:58, 54:59
Reopening, generally, 54:61
Rigid application, 54:60
Termination cases, 54:66
Waiver
generally, 54:75 to 54:78
administrative law judge, by, 54:76,
54:77
judicial level, waiver at, 54:78
prior to hearing stage, 54:75

RESOURCES
Supplemental Security Income (this
index)

RESPIRATORY DISORDERS—Cont’d
Pulmonary function testing—Cont’d
diffusing capacity of the lungs for
carbon monoxide (DCLO),
42:241
pulse oximetry, 42:243
spirometry, 42:240, 42:252
Pulse oximetry, pulmonary function test-
ing, 42:243
Respiratory failure, 42:236, 42:237,
42:250
Severity, 41:20
Sleep-related breathing disorders,
42:238
Spirometry, pulmonary function testing,
42:240, 42:252
Testing. Pulmonary function testing,
above
Therapy. Medicare (this index)

RESPIRATORY THERAPY
Medicare Part A (this index)

RESPITE CARE
Hospice care, Medicare Part A, 60:222

RESTITUTION
Representative payments, restitution of
misused benefits, 20:13

RESTRAINING ORDERS
Injunctions and Restraining Orders
(this index)

RESTRICTION OF COVERAGE
Foreign employment, totalization agree-
ment, 3:32

RESTRICTIONS AND LIMITATIONS
Annual wage limitation, 7:79 to 7:82,
69:3, 69:84
Attorney and Non-Attorney Repre-
sentation (this index)
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees
(this index)
Foreign State or Country (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Overpayments (this index)
Payment and payment procedures,
restricted countries, 31:5

Index-252
RESTRICTIONS AND LIMITATIONS
—Cont’d
Recovery of overpayment, 33:27
Regulations, generally, 1:23
Statute of Limitations (this index)
Supplemental security income, overpayments, 35:121, 35:122
Time limits for overpayment, 33:14
Waiver of overpayment, 33:102, 33:103

RESTRICTIVE REGULATIONS
Social Security Administration (SSA), 1:23

RETAILERS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38 to 5:44

RETAINERS
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)

RETARDATION
Mental Disorders (this index)

RETIREMENT AND RETIREMENT BENEFITS
Generally, 14:1 et seq.
Age 72 Benefits (this index)
Amount and payment of benefits generally, 14:3, 14:4
deduction of benefits, 14:4
nonpayment of benefits, 14:4
reduction of benefits, 14:4
Civil Service Retirement System (this index)
Computation of Benefits (this index)
Cost-of-living increases, death before retirement age, 24:31
Covered employment armed forces retirees, 2:11
consultants, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:12
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Deduction of benefits, 14:4

Disability
ministers and members of religious orders, retirement because of total disability, 5:76
reduction or offset of retirement benefit, 26:6
Duration of benefits
generally, 14:5 to 14:7
eyearly retirement benefits, claimants applying for, 14:6
when entitlement to benefits begins, 14:5, 14:6
when entitlement to benefits ends, 14:7
Early retirement benefits, claimants applying for, 14:6
Entitlement to benefits
generally, 14:1 to 14:2
age of retirement, 14:2
Estimates, SSA Retirement Estimator, 22:8
Fringe Benefits and Similar Compensation (this index)
Justices and judges, payment for services performed by, 7:57
Medicare Part D, retiree prescription drug plans, 66:27, 66:28
Noncovered pension based reduction, 24:6
Nonpayment of benefits, 14:4
Partnerships, 11:9, 11:10
Post-Retirement Earnings (this index)
Public officers and employees. Civil Service Retirement System (this index)
Railroads (this index)
Receipt of social security benefits, effect of, 34:70
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Religious order, retirement benefits provided by church as subject to self-employment tax, 11:44

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-253
RETIREMENT AND RETIREMENT BENEFITS—Cont’d
Reopening and revising determinations, duplicate railroad retirement benefits, 54:39
Self-Employment Tax (this index)
State and local government employees, 4:58 to 4:74
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Taxation, social security benefits as pension or annuity, 34:78
Time. Duration of benefits, above
Windfall reduction, noncovered pension based reduction, 24:6
World War II Veterans (this index)

RETROACTIVE MATTERS
Applying for benefits, 30:46 to 30:56
Child’s benefits, 16:4
State and local government employees, retroactive coverage, 4:80
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Waiver and estoppel, retroactive benefits, 34:61

RETURN OF EVIDENCE
Applying for benefits, 30:72

RETURNS
Taxes (this index)

RETURN TO WORK
Waiver of overpayment, 33:87

REVERSE OFFSET PLANS
February 18, 1981, enactment after, 26:64
Public disability benefit plans, 26:63
Workers’ compensation reduction, 26:60 to 26:62

REVISION
Primary insurance amount, calculation of benefits, 23:40, 23:41
Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)

REVOCATION
Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:25
Medicare Part A, election not to use lifetime reserve days, inpatient hospital services, 60:82
Suspension and Revocation (this index)

RISK
Failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:17

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Administrative law judges, 52:22

ROOFING MATERIALS INSTALLERS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47

ROOM AND BOARD
Lodging (this index)
Medicare (this index)

ROTC
Covered employment, 2:9

ROUNDING OF BENEFITS
Foreign countries, 24:39

ROYALTIES
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:17
Post-retirement earnings, 28:21
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

RULES AND REGULATIONS
Generally, 1:21 to 1:25
Authority of SSA to promulgate regulations, 1:21
Effect, 1:21 to 1:25
Exceeding statutory authority, 1:22
Liberal construction, 1:24
Overly restrictive regulations, 1:23
Promulgation, 1:21 to 1:25
Restrictive regulations, 1:23
RURAL HOSPITALS OR HEALTH CLINICS
Inpatient hospital services, Medicare Part A, 60:55
Medicare, covered services, 64:98

SAFE HARBOR RULE
FICA, employers’ periodic deposits, 70:8

SAFETY CONCERNS
Privacy Act, individual’s consent for disclosures, 48:37

SAFETY COUNCIL MEMBERS
Wages, 7:54

SALARY
Wages (this index)

SALARY DEDUCTIONS
Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:8, 3:22

SALES AND TRANSFERS
Applying for benefits, purchase of evidence, 30:71
Covered employment
generally, 5:38 to 5:44
city salespersons, 5:70
direct sellers of consumer products, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:40
full-time life insurance salespersons, 5:68
goods or services, sellers of goods or services as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:44
individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38 to 5:44
Insurance (this index)
method of sale, 5:41
real estate agents and salespersons, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:36
retailers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38 to 5:44

SALES AND TRANSFERS—Cont’d
Covered employment—Cont’d
securities salespersons, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:44
services, sellers of services as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:40
traveling salespersons, 5:70
Employment taxes, bankruptcy proceedings, 73:90
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, effect of transfer of ownership interest in, 3:15
Insurance (this index)
Post-retirement earnings, crops or products, activities related to sales of, 28:24
Representative Payments (this index)
Salespersons (this index)
Self-employment, 10:55, 10:56
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

SALESPERSONS
Covered employment
generally, 5:38 to 5:44
city salespersons, 5:70
direct sellers of consumer products, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38
full-time life insurance salespersons, 5:68
goods or services, sellers of goods or services as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:40
individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38 to 5:44
Insurance (this index)
method of sale, 5:41
real estate agents and salespersons, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:36
retailers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:38 to 5:44
securities salespersons, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:44
SALESPERSONS—Cont’d
Covered employment—Cont’d
services, sellers of services as
individuals qualifying as com-
mon law employees, 5:40
traveling salespersons, 5:70
Insurance (this index)
Third Party Payments (this index)
SAME OR SIMILAR NAME CASES
Checks, 31:53
SAMOA
American Samoa (this index)
SAMPLES
Models or Samples (this index)
SANCTIONS
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees
(this index)
SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENT
Post-judgment remedies, motion for
relief from judgment, 56:86
SAVINGS CLAUSE
Adjustment, application of family
maximum to benefits, 25:21
Computation of benefits, adjustment to
family maximum, 25:21
SAWMILL OPERATORS
Covered employment, individuals
qualifying as common law employ-
ees, 5:52
SCHEDULING
Disability (this index)
SCHIZOPHRENIA SPECTRUM
Generally, 42:132, 42:153
SCHOLARSHIPS OR FELLOWSHIPS
Wages, 7:22
SCHOOLS
Education (this index)
SCHOOL-WORK PROGRAM
Covered employment, 6:17
SCERODERMA
Systemic sclerosis (scleroderma), non-
HIV immune system disorders, 42:90, 42:102
SCEROSIS
Children and minors, non-HIV immune
system disorders, 42:102
Systemic sclerosis (scleroderma), non-
HIV immune system disorders, 42:90, 42:102
SEAMEN
FICA tax returns on wages, reporting
seamen’s wages, 70:27
SEASONAL EMPLOYEES
State and local government employees,
coverage, 4:27 to 4:29
SECONDARY MEDICARE BENEFITS
Medicare, secondary payments for renal
disease health plan, 67:76
SECRETARIAL SERVICES
Self-employment business, 10:57
SECRETARY OF HEALTH AND
HUMAN SERVICES
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees
(this index)
Default judgment against Commis-
|sioner, availability of, 55:91
Judicial review, Commissioner as
defendant, 55:56
SECURITIES SALESPERSONS
Covered employment, individuals
qualifying as common law employ-
ees, 5:44
SECURITY INTEREST
Recovery of overpayment, 33:43
SEDENTARY WORK
Disability (this index)
SELF-EMPLOYMENT
Accounting year in which agricultural
income taxed, 10:35
INDEX

SELF-EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d

Agricultural activities
farm crew leaders, self-employed status, 10:9
net earnings, below trade or business, generally, 10:53

Babysitting or child care, 10:49

Beauticians, 10:52
Calculation options, net earnings, 10:37 to 10:39

Clergy. Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Comparability of work test, 40:40
Consultant to former employer, retiree acting as, 10:60
Continuity and regularity requirement of trade or business, 10:48
Countable income determination, 40:39
Crop sharing arrangements, net earnings, 10:33

Deductions. Net earnings, below
Definitions
net earnings from self-employment, 10:13
self-employed on a regular basis, 10:40
self-employment income, 10:12
trade or business, 10:14, 10:47

Disability, substantial gainful activity, 40:33 to 40:44

Dividends and interest, net earnings, 10:20

Earnings Records (this index)
Economic worth test, 40:41
Elderly or infirm, caregiver to, 10:50

Employees considered self-employed, generally, 10:4, 10:5

Estate operating business, 10:54
Farm crew leaders, 10:9

Farms and farming, generally. Agricultural activities, above
Fishing boat crewmen working for shares, 10:61

Foreign countries
earnings of U.S. citizens or residents living outside the country, 10:30
taxes, 3:37

Income
generally, 10:11 to 10:46
calculating self-employment income, 10:46
determination of insured status. Insured Status (this index)
introductory, 10:11
net earnings, below

Partnerships (this index)
rental income, below
“self-employment income” defined, 10:12

Supplemental Security Income (this index)
“trade or business” defined, 10:14, 10:47

Indian lands, calculating net earnings from, 10:43

Insurance agents, termination payments and extended earnings, 10:27

Landlord and tenant. Rental income, below
Living quarters, net earnings from renting, 10:19

Ministers or clergy. Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Moneylenders, 10:58

Net earnings
generally, 10:15 to 10:45
accounting year in which agricultural income taxed, 10:35
agricultural activities generally, 10:32
accounting year in which agricultural income taxed, 10:35
crop sharing arrangements, 10:33

FOREIGN COUNTRIES—Cont’d

Data Collection Coverage Agreement Coverage
restrictions, 3:32

Foster parenting, 10:51

Gross income, computing where individual earned small amounts through self-employment, 10:41

Hairdressers, 10:52

Illegal activities, 10:59

Income
generally, 10:11 to 10:46
calculating self-employment income, 10:46
determination of insured status. Insured Status (this index)
introductory, 10:11
net earnings, below

Partnerships (this index)
rental income, below
“self-employment income” defined, 10:12

Supplemental Security Income (this index)
“trade or business” defined, 10:14, 10:47

Indian lands, calculating net earnings from, 10:43

Insurance agents, termination payments and extended earnings, 10:27

Landlord and tenant. Rental income, below
Living quarters, net earnings from renting, 10:19

Ministers or clergy. Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Moneylenders, 10:58

Net earnings
generally, 10:15 to 10:45
accounting year in which agricultural income taxed, 10:35
agricultural activities generally, 10:32
accounting year in which agricultural income taxed, 10:35
crop sharing arrangements, 10:33

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
### SELF-EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d

**Net earnings—Cont’d**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agricultural activities—Cont’d</th>
<th>Examples of agricultural income, 10:34</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Farm rental income, 10:18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low income, calculation options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Available for individuals earning small amounts, 10:37, 10:39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop sharing arrangements, 10:33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions</td>
<td>General rules, applicable deductions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From gross income, 10:16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net operating loss deduction, 10:21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>Net earnings from self-employment, 10:13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Self-employed on a regular basis, 10:40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends and interest, 10:20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign countries, earnings of U.S. citizens or residents living outside the country, 10:30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain or loss from disposition of property, 10:21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General rules</td>
<td>Generally, 10:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applicable deductions from gross income, 10:16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian lands, earnings from, 10:43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance agents, termination payments and extended earnings, 10:27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living quarters, earnings from renting, 10:19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low income, calculation options for individuals earning small amounts through self-employment, 10:37 to 10:39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministers or clergy, 10:29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>“Net earnings from self-employment” defined, 10:13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options available, individuals earning small amounts</td>
<td>Generally, 10:36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PARTNERSHIPS (this index)

| Possessions of U.S., earnings within, 10:31 | |
| Real estate rental. Rental income, below | |
| “Self-employed on a regular basis” defined, 10:40 | |
| Special disaster loss election, 10:45 | |
| Spouses generally, 10:22 | |
| Surviving spouse carrying on receiving income from deceased spouse’s trade or business, 10:23 | |
| Trade or business | |
| Agricultural activities, above this group | |
| Calculation options, 10:37 to 10:39 | |
| Treatment of other types of earnings, 10:44 | |

### NET OPERATING LOSS DEDUCTION, 10:21

### NONRESIDENTS

| Puerto Rico, earnings of residents and nonresidents, 10:28 | |
| Religious orders, earnings as subject to self-employment tax, 11:45 | |
| One-person business, significant services, 40:35 | |
| Particular workers, specific regulations, 10:4 to 10:10 | |

### POST-RETIREMENT EARNINGS (this index)

| Proving status, 10:3 | |

Index-258
SELF-EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d
Public officers, 10:8
Puerto Rico, earnings of residents and nonresidents, 10:28
Railroad employees, 10:10
Real estate agents and direct sellers, 10:6
Real estate rental. Rental income, below
Real estate sales, generally, 10:56
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Rental income generally, 10:17, 10:56
farm rental income, 10:18
living quarters, income from renting, 10:19
Retirement generally, 28:18 to 28:25
church, retirement benefits provided by, 11:44
consultant to former employer, retiree acting as, 10:60
evaluating substantial services in self-employment, post-retirement earnings, 28:46 to 28:50
non-service month, self-employment in, 28:43
substantial services in, 28:44, 28:45
Sales, 10:55, 10:56
Secretarial services, 10:57
Significant services and substantial income test, 40:34 to 40:39
Special disaster loss election, 10:45
Special exemption from tax, special religious groups opposed to insurance, 10:64
Spouses. Net earnings, above
Status, determination, 10:1 to 10:10
Substantial gainful activity, 10:2, 40:33 to 40:44
Tax. Self-Employment Tax (this index)
Totalization agreements, coverage to be restricted to country in which worker resides, 3:32
Trade or business
agricultural trade or business. Net earnings, above

SELF-EMPLOYMENT—Cont’d
Trade or business—Cont’d
continuity and regularity requirement, 10:48
defined, 10:14, 10:47
what constitutes, generally, 10:47 to 10:63
Trust operating business, 10:54
Unsuccessful work attempts, 40:42
Waiver of overpayment, self-employment after age 70, 33:104

SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX
Generally, 71:1 to 71:24
Agricultural activity, 71:11
Agricultural earnings option and small non-agricultural income, 71:13
Associations. Organizations, below
Attorney and non-attorney representation, 72:13
Calculation. Computation, below
Challenges to imposition of self-employment tax, 71:4
Christian Science practitioners, 71:21
Churches and qualified church controlled organizations, employees of, 71:16
Civil penalties
inaccuracy or negligence, penalty for, 73:29
persons liable for penalty, 73:11
Community income, 71:10
Computation
generally, 71:5 to 71:18
agricultural activity, 71:11
agricultural earnings option and small non-agricultural income, 71:13
churches and qualified church controlled organizations, employees of, 71:16
community income, 71:10
foreign governments, American employees of, 71:15
gross income derived from trade or business, 71:7
husbands and wives, 71:10
income, 71:17
SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX—Cont’d
Computation—Cont’d
international organizations, American employees of, 71:15
net earnings, 71:6 to 71:16
partnership earnings, 71:9
professions, certain, 71:14 to 71:16
short year, 71:18
small non-agricultural income, option available to, 71:12
special rules, applicability of, 71:8
Defenses to imposition of self-employment tax, 71:4
Exemptions
generally, 71:21 to 71:24
Christian Science practitioners, 71:21
ministers, 71:21
nonresident alien, 71:23
religious orders, members of, 71:21
religious sects opposed to social security, 71:22
totalization agreement between U.S. and a foreign government, 71:24
FICA Taxes (this index)
Foreign country, totalization agreement, 3:37
Foreign governments, American employees of, 71:15
Gross income derived from trade or business, 71:7
Husbands and wives, 71:10
International organizations, American employees of, 71:15
Jeopardy Assessments (this index)
Litigation. FICA and Self-Employment Tax Litigation (this index)
Maximum self-employment income subject to tax, 71:3
Ministers, 71:21
Net earnings, 71:6 to 71:16
Nonresident alien, 71:23
Partnership earnings, 71:9
Partnerships (this index)
Paying, generally, 71:20
Rate of taxation, 71:2
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX—Cont’d
Religious orders, members of, 71:21
Religious sects opposed to social security, 71:22
Reporting, 71:19
Short year, 71:18
Small non-agricultural income, option available to, 71:12
Spouses. Husbands and wives, above
Totalization agreement between U.S. and a foreign government, 71:24
Totalization agreement between US and foreign country under Social Security Act, 3:37
Wife. Husbands and wives, above
SELF-SUFFICIENCY PROGRAM
Ticket to Work and Self-Sufficiency Program (this index)
SELF-SUPPORT
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
SENIOR CITIZENS
Old Age (this index)
SENIOR HOUSING FACILITY RESIDENTS
Medicare Advantage (MA) program, eligibility to elect MA plan, 65:6
SENSORY DISORDERS
Special Senses (this index)
SENTENCE
Imprisonment (this index)
SENTENCE SIX REMANDS
Generally, 55:78 to 55:83
SEPARATE ACCOUNTS OR ACCOUNTING
Taxes (this index)
SEPARATE ENTITIES
Foreign affiliate as separate entity for purposes of employee coverage agreement, 3:10
SEPARATION
Divorce and Separation (this index)
INDEX

SEPARATION FROM MILITARY SERVICE
Applying for benefits, 30:81

SEQUENCE OR ORDER
Attorneys’ fees, order of filing fee petitions, 49:139, 49:140

SEQUENTIAL EVALUATION OF DISABILITY
Disability (this index)

SERVICE CHARGES
FICA taxes, 69:53
Tips distinguished, 7:44

SERVICEMEN
Armed Forces (this index)

SERVICE OF PROCESS AND PAPERS
Anti-assignment provision, collection of alimony or child support, 34:25
Civil monetary penalties, 58:45
Discovery, material discoverable pursuant to summons, 72:22
Enforcement of summonses, 72:21
IRS enforcement procedures, generally, 72:19 to 72:25
John Doe summonses, 72:23
Judicial review, service of summons and complaint, 56:10 to 56:13
Limits on summons power, 72:25
Privileged material, 72:24
Subpoenas (this index)
Summons power of IRS, generally, 72:19, 72:25
Third-party summonses, special procedures pertaining to, 72:20

SERVICES
Appeal and review, electronic service delivery, 50:2
Covered employment, sellers of services as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:40
Medicare (this index)

SERVICES APPLICABLE
Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:2

SETOFF
Anti-assignment provision and bank setoffs, 34:11
Benefits offset to unemployment compensation, 34:71
Overpayments
bankruptcy discharge, 33:43
income tax refund, offset of, 33:22 to 33:24
Supplemental security income, 35:164, 35:165

SETTLEMENTS
Compromise and Settlement (this index)

SEVERITY OF IMPAIRMENT
Generally, Disability (this index)
Mental Disorders (this index)

SHARE ARRANGEMENTS
Covered employment, share-farming agreements, 2:27

SHELTERED WORKSHOPS
Covered employment, sheltered workshop workers as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:45
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

SHIFTING OF BURDEN OF PROOF
Sequential evaluation of disability, 36:13

SHIPS AND VESSELS
Fishing and Fishermen (this index)
Foreign state or country, covered employment, 2:3, 2:4
Medicare, exclusion of items and services performed aboard ships, 67:94
Seamen (this index)

SHORTCOMINGS
Listing of impairments, 42:6

SHORT YEAR
Self-employment tax, 71:18

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
SIBLINGS
Brother and Sister (this index)

SICKNESS OR ACCIDENT
DISABILITY
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:56

SICKNESS OR ILLNESS
Self-employed person, caregiver as, 10:50

SICK PAY
Generally, 9:52 to 9:57
Disability insurance benefits, entitlement to, 9:57
FICA taxes withheld, 70:78
Post-retirement earnings, 28:16
Retirement for disability, payments made because of, 9:55
Third party payments, 9:56

SIDE EFFECTS
Severity of impairment, side effects of medication, 41:15

SIDING MATERIALS INSTALLERS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47

SIGHT
Eyes and Eyesight (this index)

SIGNATURES
Application for Benefits (this index)
Disability, consultative examination reports, 37:57, 37:58
Expedited appeals process, refusing to sign or withdrawing from agreement, 50:55
FICA Taxes (this index)
Forgery (this index)
Medicare, signature of beneficiary on claim for payment, 68:21 to 68:23
Self-employment income tax return, 70:19

SILENT ISCHEMIA
Heart disease in adults, 42:31

SIMILAR NAME CASES
Checks, 31:53

SIMPLIFIED EMPLOYEE PENSION (SEP)
Generally, 9:43
Fringe benefits and other compensation, retirement and deferred compensation payments, 9:43

SIMPLIFIED OLD-START METHOD
Primary insurance amount, calculation of benefits, 23:32

SIMULTANEOUS ENTITLEMENT
Delayed retirement credit, effect on simultaneous entitlement, 27:37
Post-retirement earnings and disability benefits, 28:36
Reduction of wife’s, husband’s, widow’s, or widower’s benefit in month of simultaneous entitlement to other insurance benefit, 27:25, 27:26

SISTER AND BROTHER
Brother and Sister (this index)

SIXTH AMENDMENT
Employment taxes, taxpayers rights and defenses, 73:60

SKILL AND TRAINING
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:46 to 5:50
Determination of employee status, 2:41
Disability (this index)
Nursing care. Medicare (this index)
Wages, 7:19 to 7:22

SKILLED NURSING CARE
Medicare (this index)

SKIN DISORDERS
Generally, 42:253 to 42:261
Burns, 42:258
Children and minors, 42:261
Documentation, 42:254
Genetic photosensitivity disorders, 42:257

Index-262
SKIN DISORDERS—Cont’d
Lesions, 42:256
Other body systems, skin disorders affecting both skin and, 42:260
Other impairments, generally, 42:259
Photosensitivity disorders, 42:257
Treatment, effect of, 42:255
SKIN INTEGRITY
Skilled nursing care, quality of care, 60:117
SLEEP-RELATED BREATHING DISORDERS
Respiratory system disorders, 42:238
SMOKING
Failure to follow prescribed treatment, 38:8
SMUDGED OR MUTILATED CHECKS
Generally, 31:54
SOCIAL SECURITY ACT—Cont’d
Initial and final decisions, civil money penalty, 1:10
Interpretation by SSA, 1:17
Judicial review, Appeal and Review (this index)
Liberal construction, construction of Act, 1:13
Mandamus (this index)
Misuse of symbols, emblems, names, 1:4
Notice
civil money penalty, notice of intent to seek, 1:7
Penalty, procedures for imposition of, civil money penalty, 1:6
Periodic amendments to Act, 1:25
Prehearing conferences, civil money penalty, 1:8
Prehearing discovery, civil money penalty, 1:7
Program records, disclosure of, 48:41
Provision of basic legal framework, 1:3
Request for hearing, civil money penalty, 1:7
Settlement, civil money penalty, 1:10
Specific disclosure requirements, 48:6
Strict construction when statutory language is clear, construction of Act, 1:16
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (SSA)
Generally, 1:26 to 1:30
Attorneys’ fees, misconduct by SSA or commissioner, 49:142
Authority to promulgate regulations, 1:21
Computation of Benefits (this index)
Cost-of-living and general increases, rules and reports, 24:17
Earnings records, SSA investigation of request, 12:60, 12:71
Federal court precedent, requirement that SSA follow, 1:18

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (SSA) —Cont’d
Freedom of Information Act, location of information, 48:13
Indemnification of SSA employees, 58:4
Interpretation of Act, 1:17
Interpretations, weight accorded, 1:19
Payment requests, 31:35, 31:40
Publications of SSA (this index)
Regulations. Rules and Regulations (this index)
Restrictive regulations, 1:23
Statutory authority, 1:22
Trust funds, generally, 1:32
Unrepresented claimant’s right to fair hearing. factors relating to SSA and Administrative Law Judges, 52:118 to 52:126
SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS
Generally, 1:33
SOCIAL SECURITY ELIGIBILITY
Generally, 1:34 to 1:39
Checklist of eligibility for benefits, 1:39
Child, 1:37
Divorced spouse, 1:36
Parent, 1:38
Spouse, 1:35
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS
Generally, 12:1 to 12:21
Alien status, evidence of, 12:10
Applications
employer identification numbers, 12:22 to 12:25
social security numbers, 12:3 to 12:6
Assignment of number, 12:2
Birth certificates, issuance of, 12:17
Blood donors, identification of, 12:18
Change in SSA records, request for, 12:8
Confidentiality of, 12:21
Crimes (this index)
Damaged cards, replacement of, 12:7
Employer identification numbers, 12:22 to 12:25
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS —Cont’d
Evidentiary requirements, 12:9, 12:10
Federal Crop Insurance Act, 12:14
Federal worker’s compensation programs, 12:15
Filing requirements, 12:5, 12:6
Food Stamp Program, 12:13
Form SS-4, application for, 12:25
Form SS-5, application for, 12:4
Identification
blood donors, 12:18
state or local governments, identification by, 12:16
taxpayers, 12:20
Immigration and Naturalization Service, filing application with, 12:6
Judicial review, 56:6
Jury selection, 12:19
Lost cards, replacement of, 12:7
Payment of benefits, 12:12
Privacy Act, information concerning individuals under same number, 48:25
Replacement of lost or damaged cards, 12:7
Social security card [Form SS-5], application for, 12:4
State
filing application with, 12:5
identification by state or local governments, 12:16
Taxpayer identification number, 12:20
Uses of social security numbers, generally, 12:12 to 12:21
Worker’s compensation programs, 12:15
SOCIAL SECURITY RULINGS
Limited effect and value of, 1:27
SOCIAL SECURITY SUPPLEMENTAL INCOME
Generally, 1:43
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
SOCIAL SERVICES
Medicare (this index)
INDEX

SOCIAL SERVICES—Cont’d
   Public Assistance (this index)
      Representative payments, fees paid to
certain social service agencies, 32:28

SOFT TISSUE INJURIES
   Musculoskeletal system, 42:184

SOLICITATION
   Covered employment, soliciting insurance agents as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:28

SOMATIC SYMPTOM AND RELATED DISORDERS
   Generally, 42:135, 42:156

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY
   Judicial review, 55:2

SPAIN
   Totalization agreements, 24:42

SPANISH LANGUAGE
   Applying for benefits, form of application, 30:12
   Hearings, 51:7, 52:7

SPECIAL EVALUATION PROCEDURE
   Mental Disorders (this index)

SPECIAL MASTER
   Magistrates, 56:44

SPECIAL MINIMUM
   Computation of benefits, 25:1 to 25:7

SPECIAL NEEDS INDIVIDUALS
   Medicare Advantage (MA) program, eligibility under program, 65:3

SPECIAL SCHOOLS
   State and local government employees, coverage, 4:14

SPECIAL SENSES
   Generally, 42:262 to 42:273
   Adult impairment, 42:262 to 42:270
   Balance impairment, 42:269
   Blindness (this index)
   Children’s special senses and speech impairments, 42:271 to 42:273
   Hearing impairment, 42:268, 42:273
   Severity, 41:19
   Speech, loss of, 42:270
   Statutory blindness. Blindness (this index)
   Vertigo, 42:269
   Visual impairments. Blindness (this index)

SPEECH
   Inability to work, 43:63
   Loss of speech, listing of impairments, 42:270
   Medicare (this index)
   Therapy. Speech Therapy (this index)

SPINAL ARACHNOIDITIS
   Musculoskeletal system, 42:178

SPINAL DISORDERS
   Musculoskeletal system, 42:176 to
   42:182
   Neurological impairments, 42:217

SPIROMETRY
   Pulmonary function testing, 42:240,
   42:252

SPLITTING TIPS
   Generally, 7:42

SPONSORS
   Supplemental Security Income (this index)

SPORTS
   Professional baseball team as covered employment, 6:27

SPORTS WORKERS
   Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:37

SPOUSES
   Generally, as to spouse’s benefits.
   Spouse’s Benefits (this index)
SPOUSES—Cont’d
Age 72 benefits, determination of marital status, 14:18

Alimony (this index)
Combined payments, 31:12 to 31:14
Common Law Marriages (this index)
Community Property (this index)
Deemed spouses. Marriage (this index)
Divorce and Separation (this index)
Fringe benefits and other compensation, third party payments, 9:58

Marital Status, Proof of (this index)
Medicare Part A, quality of life, married couples in skilled nursing facility, 60:129
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance, 1:35
Partnerships involving family members, income from, 11:6
Representative payments, support of spouse, 32:36

Self-Employment (this index)
Self-employment tax, 71:10
Social Security eligibility—worker, 1:35
Spouse’s Benefits (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
Widows and Widowers (this index)

SPOUSE’S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Child in care—Cont’d

evidence
in-care status, evidence of, 15:20
physically disabled child age 16 or over, performing personal services for, 15:13
physically disabled child age 16 or over, performing personal services for, 15:12, 15:13
temporary separation from claimant, 15:16
under age of 16 away at school, 15:17
when child is living apart from claimant
generally, 15:15 to 15:20
employment of claimant, child under age of 16 living apart from claimant because of, 15:18
evidence of in-care status, 15:20
mentally disabled child age 16 or over, 15:19
temporary separation from claimant, 15:16
under age of 16 away at school, 15:17
when child is living with claimant
generally, 15:9 to 15:14
evidentiary requirements, performing personal services for physically disabled child age 16 or over, 15:13
mentally disabled child age 16 or over, supervision of, 15:11
physically disabled child age 16 or over, performing personal services for, 15:12, 15:13
temporarily living with claimant, child, 15:14
under age of 16 living together regularly, 15:10
when is child in claimant’s care, 15:8
Children
child in care, above
reduction or offset as to disability benefit, 26:18

SPOUSE’S BENEFITS Generally, 15:1 to 15:37
Amount and payment of benefits
generally, 15:27 to 15:29
divorced spouses, amount of benefits payable to, 15:28
married spouses, amount of benefits payable to, 15:27
reduction, deduction, or nonpayment of benefits, 15:29
Application for wife’s or husband’s insurance benefits, 15:2

Child in care

generally, 15:7 to 15:20
duration of benefits, 15:32, 15:36

Index-266
SPOUSE’S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Children—Cont’d
requirement that spouse be natural parent of child of insured person, 15:4

Divorce and Separation (this index)
Duration of benefits
generally, 15:30 to 15:37
child in care, 15:32, 15:36
when entitlement to benefits begins
generally, 15:30 to 15:32
child in care, spouses with, 15:32
spouses and divorced spouses age 62 to retirement age, 15:31
spouses and divorced spouses who have attained retirement age,
15:30
when entitlement to benefits ends
generally, 15:33 to 15:37
child in care, 15:32
deemed and putative spouses,
15:35
divorced spouses, 15:37
re-entitlement to benefits after termination because of divorce, 15:34

Employment of claimant, child under age of 16 living apart from claimant because of,
15:18
Evidence. Child in care, above

Medicare (this index)
Mentally disabled child age 16 or over, supervision of, 15:11
Mother or father’s benefit reduction or offset, 26:16
Parents’ benefit reduction or offset, 26:17

Payment of benefits, Amount and payment of benefits, above
Physically disabled child age 16 or over, performing personal services for,
15:12, 15:13
Reduction or offset
child’s disability benefit, 26:18
mother or father’s benefit and, 26:16
parents’ benefit and, 26:17
retirement benefits and, 26:2

Retirement benefits reduction or offset, 26:2
Temporary separation of child in care from claimant, 15:16

Time. Duration of benefits, above
Under age of 16 away at school, child in care, 15:17
Who is spouse

generally, 15:3 to 15:6
child of insured person, requirement that spouse be natural parent of,
15:4
married at least one year, requirement that spouse be, 15:5
other benefits, entitlement to, 15:6

Widows and Widowers (this index)

SSA

Social Security Administration (this index)

SSI

Supplemental Security Income (this index)

SSI CLAIMS

Disability (this index)

STARE DECISIS

Construction and interpretation, federal court precedents, 1:18

STATE AGENCY CLAIMANTS

Judicial review, 55:49

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

Absolute coverage groups, 4:56, 4:57
Agencies and departments, 4:11
Alternative lookback rule, 4:30 to 4:32
American Samoa, employees of, 4:6
Assistants for public officials, 4:16
Compensation source, effect of, 4:20

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT
EMPLOYEES—Cont’d
Composition
absolute coverage group, 4:57
divided retirement system coverage
groups, 4:63
retirement system coverage groups,
4:62
Conduct of review, state compliance,
4:85
Conservation associations, 4:12
Continuation of coverage, 4:81
Covered employees, generally, 4:1 to
4:85
Defined benefit retirement system
qualified participant, 4:25
transition rules, 4:41, 4:42
what constitutes retirement system,
4:38
Defined contribution retirement system
alternative lookback rule, 4:32
qualified participant in, 4:26
transition rules, 4:43
what constitutes retirement system,
4:39
Degree of public control, effect of, 4:19
Determining membership in retirement
system, 4:23 to 4:33
Determining state or local status, 4:15 to
4:20
Disabled individuals, services performed
by, 4:17
District of Columbia employees, 4:5
Divided retirement systems, 4:64 to
4:66
Duration of agreement, 4:79 to 4:82
Effective dates, 4:79, 4:80
Election of coverage
generally, 4:44 to 4:85
divided system vote, 4:66
majority vote of eligible employees,
4:63
Election officials and election workers,
optional exclusions, 4:77
Employee, qualification as, 4:46, 4:47
Employment taxes, payment, 4:52

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT
EMPLOYEES—Cont’d
Error, modification of agreement to cor-
correct, 4:50
Exceptions to rule of non-coverage, 4:2
Exclusions from coverage
generally, 4:75 to 4:78
mandatory coverage, 4:22
Fee basis, optional exclusion of persons
compensated on, 4:78
Firefighters, 4:69 to 4:71
First and last year of participation,
application of lookback rule, 4:31
Former retirement system participants,
4:33
Groups of employees that may be
covered, 4:54 to 4:78
Guam, employees of, 4:6
Hospitals, 4:14
Identification of employee, 4:51
Independent contractors, 4:18
Ineligible employees, 4:68
Instrumentalities, state or local, 4:8 to
4:14
Interstate instrumentalities
coverage of particular employees,
4:73
covered in same manner as state, 4:45
Law (state or local), organizations and
facilities authorized by, 4:10
Libraries, 4:14
Limitations on coverage of transporta-
tion services, 4:4
Mandatory coverage, 4:21 to 4:43
Mandatory exclusions, 4:75
Medicare coverage for employees in
continuing coverage, 4:55
Medicare qualified government employ-
ees, 4:7
Minimum benefit level requirement,
4:35 to 4:37
Modification
agreement, 4:49, 4:50
effective date, 4:79
Multiple entities maintaining system,
determination of minimum benefit
level, 4:37

Index-268
STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES—Cont’d
Multiple positions, individual employed in, 4:24
Multiple retirement systems, employees in positions covered by, 4:72
1991, transition rules during, 4:40
Northern Mariana Islands, employees of, 4:6
November 5, 1990—transition rules for plans in existence on, 4:41 to 4:43
Obtaining coverage under agreement, 4:48
Opposition to coverage, employees as covered anyway, 4:67
Optional exclusions, 4:76 to 4:78
Particular employees covered, 4:67 to 4:74
Part-time employees, 4:27 to 4:29
Police officers, 4:69 to 4:71
Promotion of state or municipality, associations for, 4:13
Reduction or offset of benefits, 26:55
Report of findings, state compliance, 4:85
Retirement system coverage groups, 4:58 to 4:74
Retroactive coverage, effective date, 4:80
Review of state compliance, 4:83 to 4:85
Scope of review, state compliance, 4:84
Seasonal employees, 4:27 to 4:29
Separate retirement system, employee groupings that may constitute, 4:61
Special schools, 4:14
Special state provisions regarding coverage of particular employees, 4:74
Temporary employees, 4:27 to 4:29
Termination of coverage, 4:82
Transition rules, 4:40 to 4:43
Transportation services covered, 4:3, 4:4
Utility related services, organizations providing, 4:9
Voluntary coverage agreements, effect of mandatory coverage on use of, 4:53

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES—Cont’d
What constitutes retirement system, 4:34 to 4:43

STATE AND LOCAL HEALTH WELFARE AGENCIES
Covered employment, 6:32

STATE COURTS
Construction and interpretation, 1:20

STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
FICA tax returns, 70:31

STATE LAWS
Child’s Benefits (this index)
Judicial review, 55:64
State decision construing similar state laws, 1:20
Suspension of benefits due to conviction of claimant for killing insured person, 29:57

STATE MENTAL INSTITUTIONS
Representative payments, accounting, 32:48

STATEMENTS
Affidavits and Statements (this index)

STATES
Agents, welfare recipients, employer status, 6:32
Earnings records, correction of, 12:58
Employees. State Government Employees (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Municipalities (this index)
Social Security Numbers (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

STATISTICAL RESEARCH OR REPORTING
Privacy Act, disclosure under, 48:35

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Assessments generally, 72:53 to 72:67
STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont’d
Assessments—Cont’d
adequacy of FICA tax return for purpose of starting limitations period, 72:63
corporate liquidation, reducing limitations period for, 72:66
evasion of tax, willful attempt, 72:57
failure to file a return, 72:54
false or fraudulent return, 72:56
FICA tax assessment limitation, 72:62, 72:63
self-employment tax assessment limitation, 72:61
statutory relief from assessment limitations period, 72:67
substantial omission
generally, 72:58
IRS must prove correct gross income, 72:60
what is gross income, 72:59
suspension of assessment period, 72:65
voluntary extension of limitations period for assessment, 72:64
wrong form, filing, 72:55
Judicial Review (this index)
Overpayments, limitations period for recovery, 33:27, 33:32
Tax crimes, 73:62
Tax refunds, claims or suits for, limitation period on. Refunds (this index)

STATUTES
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)
Disability, relationship to statutory disability standard, 42:5
Earnings records, correction of, 12:61
Judicial Review (this index)
Mandamus, compelling SSA to comply with statutes, 58:8
Special senses and speech impairments, statutory blindness, 42:267

STATUTORY AUTHORITY
Social Security Administration (SSA), 1:22

STATUTORY BLINDNESS
Blindness (this index)

STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION
Hematological disorders treated by, 42:80
Malignant neoplastic diseases, 42:197

STEPCHILDREN
Child’s Benefits (this index)
Underpayment, amount due deceased person, 33:135

STEPGRANDCHILDREN
Child’s benefits, 16:15, 16:58

STIPULATIONS
Attorneys’ fees, effect of stipulation to withdraw on prevailing party status, Equal Access to Justice Act, 49:91

STOCK
Dividends and Interest (this index)
Supplemental security income, stocks as liquid resources, 20:43
Wages, 7:6, 7:12, 7:13

STOCK BONUS PLANS
Retirement and deferred compensation payments, 9:41

STOLEN OR LOST CHECKS
Lost or Stolen Checks (this index)

STORES
Lessee of space in department store as employer, 6:12

STORM DOOR OR WINDOW INSTALLERS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47

STRESSOR-RELATED DISORDERS
Generally, 42:140, 42:161

STRICT CONSTRUCTION
Generally, 1:16
INDEX

STRIKES
Fringe benefits and other compensation, third party payments, 9:64

STUDENT EARNED INCOME EXCLUSION
Supplemental security income, 18:67, 19:48

STUDENTS
Education (this index)

SUBCHAPTER S CORPORATIONS
Wages, dividends of Subchapter S corporation paid in lieu of salary, 7:13

SUBPOENAS
Civil monetary penalties, subpoenas for attendance, 58:44
Discovery, 52:36 to 52:41

SUBROGATION
Bankruptcy proceedings, 73:91

SUBSEQUENT ACTS OR MATTERS
Duration of disability, effect of subsequent disabling impairment, 39:56

SUBSIDIARIES
Parent and Subsidiary Corporations (this index)

SUBSTANCE ABUSE OR ADDICTION
Generally, 41:25
Disability (this index)
Onset date, 39:36
Representative payments, 32:18
Severity of impairment, substance abuse connected with mental impairments, 41:25
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE
Judicial Review (this index)

SUBSTANTIAL GAINFUL ACTIVITY
Disability (this index)

SUBSTANTIALLY ALL INCOME TEST
Waiver of overpayment, 33:113

SUBSTANTIAL SERVICES
Post-retirement earnings, 28:44 to 28:50

SUBSTANTIATING EXEMPTION FROM SECA TAXES
Foreign employment, totalization agreement, 3:37

SUBSTANTIATING TIPS
Employment taxes, requirements, 69:75

SUBSTITUTE CHECKS
Overpayments, 33:5

SUBSTITUTE EMPLOYEES
Wages, 7:51

SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES
Judicial review, 55:51, 56:29

SUBVERSION ACTIVITIES
Recalculation of benefits, penalties, 29:10 to 29:14

SUCCESSFUL REPRESENTATION REQUIREMENT
Attorneys’ and Representatives’ Fees (this index)

SUCCESSIVE IMPAIRMENTS
Disability (this index)

SUCCESSOR EMPLOYER
Annual wage limitation, 7:81, 7:82
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreements, continuance by successor to American employer, 3:16
Taxation, employment taxes, 69:85 to 69:87

SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE
Disability determination, effect on, 37:12, 37:69

SUFFICIENT FINANCIAL RESOURCES TEST
Waiver of overpayment, 33:115, 33:116
SUICIDE
Survivor’s benefits, 17:89

SUMMONS
Service of Process and Papers (this index)

SUPERVISION
Management and Managers (this index)

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION
Post-retirement earnings, 28:58

SUPPLEMENTAL MEDICAL INSURANCE
Waiver, 34:51

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Generally, 1:43
Absence
essential person increment for qualified individual, effect of temporary absence, 18:176, 18:177
limitations on eligibility of otherwise eligible claimants, below
one-third reduction rule, 19:113 to 19:115
parental income, temporary absence of parent or child from household, 19:155
principal place of residence, effect of absence from home, 20:80, 20:81
spousal income, temporary absence from household, 19:144
unearned income, one-third of support from absent parent, 19:88
Absence temporarily from household, spousal income, 19:136, 19:137
Accounts and accounting computing benefits, below financial institution accounts, below representative payments, 35:106, 35:107

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Adjustment of benefits, overpayments, 35:126 to 35:128
Administrative stop-payment actions, 18:135, 18:136
Administrative wage garnishment, overpayments, 35:125
Advance payments. Emergency advance payments, below
Age eligibility, below minors, below
Alcohol addiction. Substance and addiction, below
Aliens deeming of income, generally, 19:140, 19:141
dual sets of rule applicable, income of alien’s sponsor, 19:176
eligibility, below exemptions from deeming of income of alien’s sponsor, 19:174
sponsor income of, 19:140, 19:172 to 19:176, 20:110 to 20:113
responsibility for overpayment, 35:119
spousal income, allocations for aliens, 19:147
suspension and termination of benefits, 18:127
Alimony payments as unearned income, 19:62
Amount of benefits generally, 18:160 to 18:189
change in status eligible couple, 18:163
special income rules in, 19:11 to 19:13
computing benefits, below cost-of-living increases, 18:167
deeing of income, 19:148, 19:159
disabled children under age of 18, 18:165
emergency advance payments, 18:84

Index-272
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Amount of benefits—Cont’d
essential person increment for qualified individual
   generally, 18:173 to 18:180
   income and resource limitations of qualified individual, 18:178, 18:179
more than one eligible person,
   effect of essential person residing with, 18:180
temporary absence, effect of, 18:176, 18:177
who is essential person, 18:175
who is qualified individual, 18:174
Medicaid. Medical care facility,
   Medicaid paying for care of resident in, below this group
   medical care facility, Medicaid paying for care of resident in
   generally, 18:168 to 18:172
   eligible couple in facility, 18:170
   eligible individual in facility, 18:169
   one member of eligible couple in facility, 18:171
waiver of benefit limitation, 18:172
minimum monthly benefit amount, 18:166
overpayment, 35:109
parental income, deeming of income, 19:159
spousal income, deeming of income, 19:148
standard payment amount for couple, 18:162, 18:163
standard payment amount for individual, 18:161
state supplementation of federal SSI benefits, 18:106
temporarily institutionalized claimants, 18:164
underpayment, 35:159
Annuities
   liquid resources, 20:48
   unearned income, 19:57

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Anti-assignment provision
garnishment to collect child support, 34:21 to 34:23
interim assistance, 34:35
Appeal and review
   judicial review, statutory basis for, 55:1
   suspension and termination of benefits, below
   withholding for interim assistance reimbursement, 35:183
Application for benefits
   generally, 35:1 to 35:44
   after determination, withdrawal of application, 35:42
   before determination, withdrawal of application, 35:41
   cancellation of request to withdraw, 35:44
   closeout notices, 35:21
   date, when application is considered filed, generally, 35:13 to 35:26
date of death of claimant, effect of, 35:19, 35:23
disposition of oral inquiry, 35:26
disposition of protective writing, 35:20, 35:21
effective period of application, 35:37 to 35:40
effect of filing application, 35:2
elements of claim based on misinformation, 35:34, 35:35
   evidence of misinformation, 35:30 to 35:32
   filing of application, generally, 35:13 to 35:26
   first month of eligibility, filing application before, 35:38, 35:39
   forms, generally, 35:4
   in or after first month of eligibility, filing application, 35:40
   limiting scope of application, 35:7
   mailing, date of, 35:14
   misinformation, date of application based on, 35:27 to 35:36
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Application for benefits—Cont’d
new applications, 35:8, 35:39
oral inquiry, filing date based on,
35:22 to 35:26
preferred evidence of misinformation,
35:30
protective filings
generally, 35:16 to 35:36
misinformation, filing date based on,
35:27 to 35:36
oral inquiry, filing date based on,
35:22 to 35:26
written statement, filing date based on,
35:16 to 35:21
receipt, date of, 35:13, 35:15
redeterminations of eligibility, 30:31
reviewability of decision made on claim based on misinformation,
35:36
scope of application, 35:6, 35:7
scope of oral inquiry, 35:24
signature
generally, 35:9 to 35:12
evidence of authority to sign for claimant, 35:12
nondesignated person, signing by, 35:11
SSA, responsibility in application process, 35:5
time, when application is considered filed, generally, 35:13 to 35:26
Title II application, 35:25
valid application, requirements for,
35:3, 35:4
withdrawal of application, 35:41 to 35:44
written statement, filing date based on, 35:16 to 35:21
Application of rule
one-third reduction rule, 19:110 to 19:115
presumed maximum value rule, 19:119 to 19:127
Armed forces. Military service, below

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Assets not considered resources, 20:7 to 20:13
Assignment
generally, 35:174, 35:175
anti-assignment provision, above child support or alimony, 34:21 to 34:23, 35:175
interim assistance, 34:35
wage garnishment, overpayment recovery, 35:125
Attorneys’ fees, 49:1 to 49:79
Augmented veterans benefits as unearned income, 19:72
Automobiles, personal property and other interests, 20:91
Awards
liquid resources, settlement award as, 20:50
unearned income, awards as, 19:58
Bankruptcy proceedings, overpayments, 35:131
Banks. Financial institution accounts, below
Basic earned income exclusions, 19:50
Blind persons
appeal and review, notice requirement to blind SSI applicants and recipients, 50:8
overpayments, 35:112
payments to. Presumptively disabled or blind claimants, payments to, below
Bonds, liquid resources, 20:44 to 20:46
Burial and burial funds
assets not considered resources, death benefits to be spent on last illness and burial, 20:10
burial space or agreement, 20:84
increase in value of burial funds, 20:65
interest on as unearned income, 19:86
liquid resources, generally, 20:61 to 20:67
prepaid burial contracts, 20:63
reduction in exclusion, 20:64

Index-274
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Burial and burial funds—Cont’d
suspension, effect on, 20:67
Business, property used in for self-support, 20:95
Cancellation of request to withdraw, 35:44
Change of address of recipient, 35:56
Checks. Payment and payment procedures, below
Children. Minors, below
Citizenship. Eligibility, below
Civil service pension, liquid resources, 20:49
Civil suit, overpayments, 35:130
Closed period of disability, 39:65, 39:66
Closeout notices, application for benefits, 35:21
COLAs, relationship between SSI and Medicaid eligibility, 35:185
Color of law, proof of permanent residence under, 18:12 to 18:15
Combined spousal and parental income, deeming of income, 19:167, 19:168
Community residences. Inmate of public institution, below
Compromise, overpayments, 35:129
Computing benefits generally, 18:181 to 18:189
accounting. Retrospective accounting, below this group
blind persons. Presumptively disabled or blind claimants, payments to, below
change of status, special income rules in
generally, 19:11 to 19:13
eligibility, 19:12, 19:13
countable income determined, generally, 18:182, 19:4 to 19:13
proration of benefits generally, 18:188, 18:189
determining amount of prorated benefits, 18:189
retrospective accounting generally, 18:183 to 18:187

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Computing benefits—Cont’d
retrospective accounting—Cont’d
certain assistance payments—Cont’d
current month, authority to apply information in, 18:186
determining benefits in first three months of eligibility or reeligibility, 18:184
increase in OASDI payments, effect of, 18:185
Conditional benefits period, disposition of resources, 20:29
Conservatorship accounts, 20:38
Constitutionality
eligibility, constitutionality of requirement that claimant apply for other benefits, 18:19
inmate of public institution, 18:32
marriage, effect of living with unrelated person of opposite sex, constitutionality of holding out provision, 18:55
one-third reduction rule, 19:102
presumed maximum value rule, 19:118
state supplementation of federal SSI benefits, cost-of-living increases, 18:109
Continuation of coverage. Suspension and termination of benefits, below
Continuous residence in state, individuals deemed not to have excess resources, 20:16
Cooperate, evidence of claimant’s failure to, 35:48
Cost-of-living increases
amount of benefits, 18:167
state supplementation of federal SSI benefits, below
Costs and expenses
one-third reduction rule, pro rata share of household operating expenses, 19:108
unearned income, expenses incurred in obtaining payment, 19:69

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Costs and expenses—Cont’d
work expenses of disabled persons, earned income exclusions, 19:51, 19:52
Credit life or disability insurance as nonincome items, 19:21
Creditors and debtors, 35:74
Crime victims, aid to
liquid resources, exclusions, 20:59
unearned income exclusions, 19:93
Cross-program adjustment, overpayments, 35:128
Current market value of real property, rebutting evidence of, 20:72
Current use, property must be in for self-support, 20:94
Daily activities, nonbusiness property that is essential for, 20:98
Date. Time and date, below
Death
application for benefits, effect of death of claimant, 35:19, 35:23
assets not considered resources, death benefits to be spent on last illness and burial, 20:10
overpayment, responsibility for, 35:118
parental income, death of ineligible parent, 19:162
spousal income, death of ineligible spouse, 19:152
suspension and termination of benefits, below
underpayments, 35:168 to 35:172
unearned income, death benefits as, 19:59
Debt, benefits withheld because of, 19:68
Deeming of income
generally, 19:133 to 19:176
aliens, above
child, income of ineligible, 19:142
combined spousal and parental income, 19:167, 19:168
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Deeming of income—Cont’d
essential person, income of, 19:140, 19:169 to 19:171
military service, 19:137
one-third reduction rule, application of rule when deemed income at issue, 19:112
parental income
generally, 19:154 to 19:166
allocations for ineligible parents, 19:158
attainment of majority at age 18, 19:166
benefit amount determination, 19:159
change in family status, effect of, 19:160 to 19:166
combined spousal and parental income, 19:167, 19:168
death of ineligible parent, 19:162
disabled children under age 18, inapplicability of deeming rules to, 19:156
eligibility, 19:139, 19:158 to 19:164
ineligible parent and child begin living in same household, 19:164
ineligible parent and child stop living in same household, 19:163
medical care facility, child becoming resident of, 19:165
temporary absence of parent or child from household, 19:155
presumed maximum value rule, application of when deemed income at issue, 19:127
spousal income
generally, 19:143 to 19:153
aliens, allocations for, 19:147
benefit amount determination, 19:148
## SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d

Deeming of income—Cont’d

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>spousal income—Cont’d</td>
<td>19:146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>change in couple’s status, effect of</td>
<td>19:149 to 19:153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>children, allocations for ineligible</td>
<td>19:146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>combined spousal and parental income</td>
<td>19:167, 19:168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>death of ineligible spouse, 19:150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divorce, effect of change in couple’s status, 19:150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eligibility, 19:143 to 19:153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ineligible spouse, income of</td>
<td>19:139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medical care facility, claimant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>becoming resident of, 19:153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>separated spouses, effect of change in couple’s status, 19:150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary absence from household, 19:136, 19:137, 19:144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time when deeming stops, income of essential person, 19:171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deeming of resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>generally, 20:103 to 20:113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>children and minors, 20:105 to 20:108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled children under age 18, inapplicability of deeming rules to,</td>
<td>20:108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eligibility, 20:103 to 20:108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>essential person to claimant, 20:109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exemptions of sponsor to alien, 20:111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>married persons, ineligible spouse to claimant, 20:103, 20:104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more than one eligible child in household, 20:106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent to child, generally, 20:105 to 20:108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sponsor to alien, generally, 20:110 to 20:113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>household</td>
<td>19:103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>income</td>
<td>19:2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d

Delays, interim payments in administrative delay cases, 35:57

Development of plan, income used in plan to achieve self-support, 19:129

Direct deposit, payment and payment procedures, 35:52

Disabled persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>amount of benefits, disabled children under age of 18, 18:165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blind persons, above child claimant’s impairments, evaluation of severity of, 41:6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deeming rules, inapplicability of to disabled children under age 18, 19:156, 20:108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gifts by tax-exempt organizations to children with life-threatening conditions, assets not considered resources, 20:12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inability to work, 43:97 to 43:109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid, below minors, below nonincome items, credit disability insurance as, 19:21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overpayments, presumptive disability or blindness payment, 35:112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>presumptively disabled or blind claimants, payments to, below situations not requiring consultative examinations, 37:39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unearned income, disability benefits as, 19:57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>work expenses of disabled persons, earned income exclusions, 19:51, 19:52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disaster assistance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>liquid resources, exclusions, 20:53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unearned income exclusions, 19:80 to 19:82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disposition of resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>generally, 20:21 to 20:31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conditional benefits period, 20:29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eligibility conditioned on disposition of excess resources, 20:21 to 20:26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Disposition of resources—Cont’d
   failure to dispose of resources, 20:26
   fair market value of disposal, 20:25
   net proceeds from disposition, 20:25
   payments made, 20:22
   real property, exception to required
      disposition of, 20:27 to 20:30
   reasonable efforts, 20:28 to 20:30
   time period for disposition, 20:23
Distinction between income and
resources, 19:3
Dividends as unearned income, 19:64
Divorce, effect of change in couple’s
status, 19:150
Domestic abuse, victim fleeing principal
place of residence, 20:81
Domicile. Residency, below
Drug addiction. Substance abuse and
addiction, below
Dual sets of rule applying to income of
alien’s sponsor, 19:176
Dwelling unit, assistance for
liquid resources, exclusions, 20:57
unearned income exclusions, 19:91
Early delivered checks, overpayments,
35:114
Earned income
   generally, 19:30 to 19:53
   basic income exclusion, 19:50
   blind individuals, work expenses of,
      19:52
   disabled persons, exclusion of work
      expenses of, 19:51, 19:52
   evidence of wages, 19:51, 19:52
   exclusions. Exemptions and exclu-
      sions, below
   general income exclusion, 19:49
   impairment-related work expenses of
      disabled individuals, exclusion
      of, 19:51
   infrequent or irregular earned income,
      exclusion of, 19:47
   in-kind earned income, evaluation of,
      19:32
Earned income
credit refunds and payments, 20:58
ministers, self-employment income,
19:38
net earnings, self-employment
income, 19:39
not received earned income counted,
19:31
payments, exclusion of, 19:46
refunds, exclusions of, 19:46
religious order members, self-employ-
ment income, 19:38
royalties and honoraria, below
self-employment income, below
self-support plan, exclusion of income
used to fulfill, 19:53
sheltered workshop income, below
student earnings, exclusion of, 18:67,
19:48
unearned income, below
wages, below
Education. Schools and education, below
Eligibility
   generally, 18:1 to 18:73
   absence from United States, limita-
      tions on eligibility of otherwise
      eligible claimants, 18:47 to
      18:49
   age
      parental income, deeming of
      income, 19:166
      proof of
      generally, 18:71 to 18:73
      acceptable evidence of age,
      18:72
      payment of benefits pending fur-
      ther submission of proof,
      18:73
      unearned income exclusions,
      periodic payments based on,
      19:84
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Eligibility—Cont’d
blind claimants, alternative income
determination for, 19:8
citizenship or lawful resident require-
ment
generally, 18:7 to 18:17
categories of aliens permanently
residing in U.S., 18:13, 18:14
color of law, proof of permanent
residence under, 18:12 to
18:15
lawful admission for permanent
residence, proof of, 18:11
Northern Mariana islands, proof of
citizenship for residents of, 18:9
preferred proof of citizenship, 18:8, 18:9
reporting requirements for resident
aliens, 18:16
restrictions on alien eligibility,
18:17
SSA verification of documentation,
18:15
temporary protected status, aliens
granted, 18:14
color of law, proof of permanent resi-
dence under, 18:12 to 18:15
conditions on eligibility, optional state
supplementation of federal
benefits, 18:97
countable income, effect of on
eligibility for SSI, 19:6
deeming of income, 19:138 to
19:142, 19:158 to 19:164,
19:170
deeming of resources, 20:103 to
20:108
determination of eligibility, 18:3
disposition of excess resources,
eligibility conditioned on, 20:21
to 20:26
emergency advance payments, 18:81
evidence
age, proof of, above this group

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Eligibility—Cont’d
evidence—Cont’d
children, eligibility, 18:65 to 18:67,
18:70
citizenship, preferred proof of,
18:8, 18:9
married persons, below
residence, proof of, 18:6
student status, 18:67
head of household, 18:68
limitations on eligibility of otherwise
eligible claimants, below
married persons, below
minors
generally, 18:64 to 18:70
deeming of income, income of inel-
gible child, 19:142
evidence of parent status, 18:70
evidence of student status, 18:66
head of household, who is, 18:68
limitations on eligibility of
otherwise eligible claimants, 18:48
parent, who is, 18:70
spousal income, allocations for
ineligible children, 19:146
student earned income exclusion,
18:67
student regularly attending school,
who is, 18:65 to 18:67
support by parent, 18:69
unearned income exclusion, assis-
tance for foster care of ineligible
child, 19:85
Northern Mariana islands, proof of
citizenship for residents of, 18:9
optional state supplementation of
federal benefits, 18:95, 18:96,
18:97
parental income, deeming of income,
19:158 to 19:164
payees, who may become, 35:73,
35:74
person’s eligible, 18:2

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-279
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Eligibility—Cont’d
residency
generally, 18:4 to 18:6
citizenship or lawful resident requirement, above this group
proof of residence, 18:6
validity of requirement, 18:5
restrictions on alien eligibility, 18:17
self-support, income used in plan to achieve, 19:129
special income rules in change of status, countable income determined, 19:12, 19:13
spousal income, effect of change in couple’s status, 19:149
student earned income exclusion, 18:67
temporary protected status, aliens granted, 18:14
unearned income exclusion, assistance for foster care of ineligible child, 19:85
Emergency advance payments
generally, 18:80 to 18:85
amount of benefits, 18:84
eligibility, 18:81
financial emergency, what constitutes, 18:83
initial application for benefits, 18:82
subsequent determination as to eligibility, effect of, 18:85
Equity and good conscience, waiver of overpayments, 35:152 to 35:154
Equity value of real property, evidence of, 20:73
Erroneous payments, return of, 19:25
Essential person
deeming of income, 19:140, 19:169 to 19:171
demeing of resources, 20:109
maximum allowable resources, individuals deemed not to have excess resources, 20:18
Estate, recovery of overpayments from, 35:132

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Evidence
claimant’s responsibility to furnish evidence, 35:47, 35:48
cooperate, failure of claimant to, 35:48
current market value, rebutting evidence of, 20:72
eligibility, above
equity value of real property, evidence of, 20:73
presumptions. See groups beginning “Presumed” and “Presumptively,” below
representative payments, 35:67, 35:90
responsibility of SSA to obtain necessary evidence to support claim, 35:45, 35:46
securing information from other agencies, 35:46
support of claim, 35:45 to 35:49
verification of evidence, 35:49
wages, 19:35
Exceptions
disposition of real property, exception to required, 20:27 to 20:30
inmate of public institution, below
maximum allowable resources, individuals deemed not to have excess resources, 20:20
state supplementation of federal SSI benefits, 18:105
suspension and termination of benefits, below
Excess resources
individuals deemed not to have, 20:15 to 20:20
waiver of overpayments, 35:154
Exchange of resource, nonincome items, 19:18
Exemptions and exclusions
alien’s sponsor, exemption of sponsor’s income from deeming, 19:174
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Exemptions and exclusions—Cont’d
unearned income—Cont’d
scholarships, 19:78
self-support plan, income used to fulfill, 19:90
support, disaster assistance, 19:81
support in nonprofit retirement home, 19:96
tax refunds, 19:76
tickets, transportation ticket received as gift, 19:92
transportation ticket received as gift, 19:92
Extension of time
liquid resources, replacement of excluded resources, 20:55
self-support, extension of time to complete plan for, 19:131,
20:101, 20:102
Eyesight. Blind persons, above
Fair market value, disposal of resources for less than, 20:31
Fees, representative payments to qualified organizations, 35:91
Fellowships, unearned income exclusions, 19:78
Fiduciary. Representative payments, below
Financial emergency. Emergency advance payments, above
Financial institution accounts generally, 20:33 to 20:38
conservatorship accounts, 20:38
failure to give permission to contact financial institution, 18:45,
18:119
individually held accounts, 20:34
jointly held accounts, 20:35, 20:36
rebutting presumption of ownership of jointly held accounts, 20:36
time deposits, 20:37
Fines and penalties. Penalty deductions, below
Food
one-third reduction rule, household to provide food, 19:105

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Food—Cont’d
unearned income exclusion, food tax refunds, 19:76
Foreign real property, 20:74
For-profit nonmedical institution, presumed maximum value rule,
19:124
Foster care of ineligible child assistance, unearned income exclusions, 19:85
Garnishment
benefits withheld because of, 19:68
overpayments, garnishment of wages, 35:125
General income exclusion, 19:49, 19:89
Gifts or grants
bonds, liquid resources, 20:46
tax-exempt organization’s gifts to children with life-threatening conditions, assets not considered resources, 20:12
transportation ticket received as gift, unearned income exclusion, 19:92
unearned income, 19:60, 19:78, 19:92
Handicapped. Disabled persons, above
Head of household, eligibility requirements, 18:68
Home energy assistance, unearned income exclusions, 19:87
Home produce, unearned income exclusions, 19:79
Honoraria. Royalties and honoraria, below
Hospital insurance without premium, entitlement to widow’s or widower’s benefits, 60:17
Hostile fire pay, unearned income exclusions, 19:95
Household defined, 19:103
Household goods and personal effects, 20:90
Impairment-related work expenses, earned income exclusions, 19:51
Imprisonment. Inmate of public institution, below

Index-282
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d

Income-producing property, self-support from, 20:96, 20:97
Income tax refunds, 19:19, 20:58
Indian lands, 20:86
Individually held accounts, 20:34
Infrequent or irregular earned income, exclusion, 19:47
Infrequent or irregular unearned income, exclusion, 19:83
Inheritances as unearned income, 19:61
In-kind earned income, evaluation of, 19:32
In-kind income, evaluation of, 19:70
In-kind support and maintenance generally, 19:97 to 19:127
one-third reduction rule generally, 19:101 to 19:115
application of rule, 19:110 to 19:115
child, effect of temporary absence from living arrangement, 19:115
costs and expenses, pro rata share of household operating expenses, 19:108
couples, application of rule to, 19:111
deemed income at issue, application of rule when, 19:112
definition of household, 19:103
food, household to provide, 19:105
household defined, 19:103
medical care facility, temporary absence from living arrangement, 19:114
noninstitutional care situation, 19:107
own household, 19:106 to 19:109
pro rata share of household operating expenses, 19:108
public assistance household, 19:109
shelter, household to provide, 19:105

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d

In-kind support and maintenance —Cont’d
one-third reduction rule—Cont’d
temporary absence from living arrangement, application of rule, 19:113 to 19:115
validity, 19:102
presumed maximum value rule generally, 19:116 to 19:127
application of rule, 19:119 to 19:127
couples, application of rule to, 19:125 to 19:127
deemed income at issue, application of rule when, 19:127
for-profit nonmedical institution, 19:124
medical institution, application of rule when one member is of couple is in, 19:126
noninstitutional care situation, 19:121
nonmedical institution, 19:121 to 19:124
private nonprofit retirement home, 19:123
public assistance household, 19:120
rebutting presumption of maximum value, 19:117
retirement, private nonprofit retirement home, 19:123
validity, 19:118
rent under business arrangement, value of, 19:99
room under business arrangement, value of, 19:99
shelter income, items included under, 19:98
value or valuation, 19:99, 19:100
Inmate of public institution generally, 18:24 to 18:44
absence of discharge from public institution, 18:27
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Inmate of public institution—Cont’d
agreement, inmate permitted to retain benefit by, 18:41
community residence serving 16 or fewer persons, resident of generally, 18:33, 18:34
definition of community residence, 18:34
definition of public institution, 18:28, 18:29
exceptions, generally, 18:31 to 18:44
financial institution, failure to give permission to contact, 18:45
Medicaid patient in medical care facility
generally, 18:31, 18:32
constitutionality of exception, 18:32
medical care facility
child becoming resident of, 19:165
Medicaid patient in medical care facility, above this group
one-third reduction rule, temporary absence from living arrangement in medical care facility, 19:114
presumed maximum value rule, 19:126
public control of institution, what is, 18:29
public educational institution, resident of
generally, 18:35 to 18:37
approved training programs, 18:37
employment, training must prepare claimant for, 18:36, 18:37
public emergency shelter, resident of generally, 18:38 to 18:40
definition of public emergency shelter, 18:39
maximum period of eligibility, 18:40
residency requirement, 18:26, 18:27
schools. Public educational institution, resident of, above this group

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Inmate of public institution—Cont’d
spousal income, claimant becoming resident of medical care facility, 19:153
temporary inmates, below
waiver of eligibility limitation, 18:30
who is inmate subject to exclusion, 18:25 to 18:27
Installments
large past-due benefits, payment of, 35:58
refund of overpayments by, 35:124
Institutional care, representative payments, use of benefits for institutional care, 35:94, 35:95
Insurance
credit life or disability insurance as nonincome items, 19:21
life insurance, below
Interest on money
burial funds, unearned income exclusions, 19:86
representative payments, surplus funds, 35:100
unearned income, 19:64, 19:86
Interim assistance reimbursement underpayments, 35:173
withholding for interim assistance reimbursement, below
Interim payments in administrative delay cases, 35:57
Investments, surplus funds, 35:98
Jointly held accounts, 20:35, 20:36
Judicial review, statutory basis for, 55:1
Knowledge. Notice and knowledge, below
Life insurance
liquid resources, exclusions, 20:52
nonincome items, life insurance credit, 19:21
Limitation on recovery amount, overpayments, 35:121, 35:122
Limitations on eligibility of otherwise eligible claimants
generally, 18:18 to 18:49
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Married persons
constitutionality of holding out provision, 18:55
deeming of income, above
deeming of resources, ineligible spouse to claimant, 20:103, 20:104
determination that claimant and spouse are no longer eligible couple
generally, 18:59, 18:60
report of separation, 18:60
eligibility of married persons, generally, 18:50 to 18:63
eligible spouse, effect on claimant’s eligibility, 18:51, 18:52
dependence of marriage, determination of generally, 18:61 to 18:63
effective date of end of marriage, 18:63
proof of end of marriage, 18:62
evidence
end of marriage, proof of, 18:62
marital status, proof of, 18:56, 18:57
existence of marriage, determination of generally, 18:53 to 18:58
constitutionality of holding out provision, 18:55
effective date of marriage, 18:58
proof of marital status, 18:56, 18:57
unrelated person of opposite sex generally, 18:54, 18:55
constitutionality of holding out provision, 18:55
proof of marital status when claimant is living with, 18:57
ineligible spouse, effect on claimant’s eligibility, 18:50
maximum allowable resources, individuals deemed not to have excess resources, 20:19

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Married persons—Cont’d
spousal income
aliens, allocations for, 19:147
benefit amount determination, 19:148
change in couple’s status, effect of, 19:149 to 19:153
children, allocations for ineligible, 19:146
combined spousal and parental income, 19:167, 19:168
death of ineligible spouse, 19:152
deeding of income, above
divorce, effect of change in couple’s status, 19:150
eligibility, 19:143 to 19:153
ineligible spouse, income of, 19:139
medical care facility, claimant becoming resident of, 19:153
separated spouses, effect of change in couple’s status, 19:150
temporary absence from household, effect of, 19:136, 19:137
temporary absence of ineligible spouse from household, 19:144
suspension and termination of benefits, 18:151
time and date
end of marriage, effective date of, 18:63
existence of marriage, effective date of marriage, 18:58

Maximum allowable resources generally, 20:14 to 20:20
application of state or federal rules, individuals deemed not to have excess resources, 20:17
continuous residence in state, individuals deemed not to have excess resources, 20:16
essential person, effect of, individuals deemed not to have excess resources, 20:18
INDEX

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Maximum allowable resources—Cont’d exceptions, individuals deemed not to have excess resources, 20:20
excess resources, individuals deemed not to have, 20:15 to 20:20
one spouse meeting requirements, individuals deemed not to have excess resources, 20:19
Medicaid
amount of benefits, above children, disabled, 35:188
COLAs, 35:185
continuing eligibility, generally, 35:185 to 35:188
inmate of public institution, above relationship between SSI and Medicaid eligibility, generally, 35:184 to 35:188
representative payments, institutional care financed by Medicaid, 35:95
widows and widowers, disabled, 35:187
working disabled persons, 35:186
Medical care and services
assets not considered resources, 20:8
inmate of public institution, above Medicaid, above nonincome items, 19:15
Medical improvement standard of review
adult claimants found disabled under state plan, 44:43
child claimants
generally, 44:84
exceptions to medical improvement standard of review, 44:65, 44:86 to 44:89
Military service
deeing of income, 19:137
hostile fire pay, unearned income exclusions, 19:95
limitations on eligibility of otherwise eligible claimants, 18:48

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Military service—Cont’d
veterans benefits, unearned income, 19:72, 19:73
Mineral rights, 20:76
Ministers, self-employment income, 19:38
Minors
claimants, 35:92
deeing of resources, 20:105 to 20:108
disability
amount of benefits, 18:165
burden of proving disability, 37:26
definition of disability, 36:8
medical improvement standard of review, above
re-evaluation and termination of disability status, below
severity of impairment, evaluation of, 41:6
eligibility, above
garnishment for child support or alimony, 35:175
gifts by tax-exempt organizations to children with life-threatening conditions as assets not considered resources, 20:12
limitations on eligibility of otherwise eligible claimants, 18:48
Medicaid eligibility, relationship between SSI and, 35:188
meeting or equaling listed impairment, SSI child claimants, 42:13
one-third reduction rule, effect of temporary absence from living arrangement, 19:115
parental income, below
past-due benefits payable to minor beneficiary, representative payee handling, 35:92
payments to minor beneficiaries. Representative payments, below
severity of impairment, evaluation of, 41:6
Misuse of benefits, 35:102 to 35:105

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Multiple properties, self-support from income-producing property, 20:97
Multiple residences, principal place of residence, 20:79
Mutual fund shares, liquid resources, 20:43
Needs-based income assistance, unearned income exclusions, 19:77
Net earnings, self-employment income, 19:39
Nonincome items—Cont’d

Nonreceipt of payment. Payment and payment procedures, below
Northern Mariana Islands, proof of citizenship for residents of, 18:9
Notice and knowledge
overpayment, 35:115
representative payments, below
underpayment, 35:161
unknown assets, 20:3
OASDI payments, liquid resources exclusion, 20:56
One-third of support from absent parent, unearned income exclusions, 19:88
One-third reduction rule
application of rule, 19:110 to 19:115
child, effect of temporary absence from living arrangement, 19:115
costs and expenses, pro rata share of household operating expenses, 19:108
couples, application of rule to, 19:111
deemed income at issue, application of rule when, 19:112
definition of household, 19:103

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Nonincome items—Cont’d
weatherization assistance, 19:26
Noninstitutional care situation
one-third reduction rule, 19:107
presumed maximum value rule, 19:121
Nonliquid resources

generally, 20:68 to 20:92
exclusions
personal property and other interests, below
real property, below
nonincome items excludable as, 19:27
personal property and other interests, below
real property, below
Nonmedical institution, presumed maximum value rule, 19:121 to 19:124
Nonprofit retirement home, support and maintenance in, 19:56, 19:96
Nonreceipt of payment. Payment and payment procedures, below
Northern Mariana Islands, proof of citizenship for residents of, 18:9
Notice and knowledge
overpayment, 35:115
representative payments, below
underpayment, 35:161
unknown assets, 20:3
OASDI payments, liquid resources exclusion, 20:56
One-third of support from absent parent, unearned income exclusions, 19:88
One-third reduction rule
application of rule, 19:110 to 19:115
child, effect of temporary absence from living arrangement, 19:115
costs and expenses, pro rata share of household operating expenses, 19:108
couples, application of rule to, 19:111
deemed income at issue, application of rule when, 19:112
definition of household, 19:103

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Multiple properties, self-support from income-producing property, 20:97
Multiple residences, principal place of residence, 20:79
Mutual fund shares, liquid resources, 20:43
Needs-based income assistance, unearned income exclusions, 19:77
Net earnings, self-employment income, 19:39
Nonincome items—Cont’d

Nonreceipt of payment. Payment and payment procedures, below
Northern Mariana Islands, proof of citizenship for residents of, 18:9
Notice and knowledge
overpayment, 35:115
representative payments, below
underpayment, 35:161
unknown assets, 20:3
OASDI payments, liquid resources exclusion, 20:56
One-third of support from absent parent, unearned income exclusions, 19:88
One-third reduction rule
application of rule, 19:110 to 19:115
child, effect of temporary absence from living arrangement, 19:115
costs and expenses, pro rata share of household operating expenses, 19:108
couples, application of rule to, 19:111
deemed income at issue, application of rule when, 19:112
definition of household, 19:103

Index-288
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
One-third reduction rule—Cont’d
food, household to provide, 19:105
household defined, 19:103
in-kind support and maintenance, above
medical care facility, temporary absence from living arrangement, 19:114
noninstitutional care situation, 19:107
own household, 19:106 to 19:110
pro rata share of household operating expenses, 19:108
public assistance household, 19:109
shelter, household to provide, 19:105
temporary absence from living arrangement, application of rule, 19:113 to 19:115
validity, 19:102
Onset date of disability, need to establish, 39:7
Oral trust, 20:41
Overpayments
generally, 35:108 to 35:155
accepting incorrect payments, 35:140
adjustment of benefits, 35:126 to 35:128
alien and sponsor, responsibility for overpayment, 35:119
amount of overpayment, determining, 35:109
bankruptcy proceedings, 35:131
civil suit, 35:130
compromise, 35:129
cross-program adjustment, 35:128
deceased person, responsibility for overpayment, 35:118
eyEARLY DELIVERED CHECKS, 35:114
eligible couple, responsibility for overpayment, 35:117, 35:118
eligible individual, responsibility for overpayment, 35:116
equity and good conscience, waiver of overpayments, 35:152 to 35:154
estate, recovery from, 35:132
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Overpayments—Cont’d
excess resources, waiver of overpayments, 35:154
garnishment of wages, 35:125
incorrect information, supplying, 35:142, 35:143
incorrect payment, waiver of overpayments, 35:151
installment, refund by, 35:124
limitation on recovery amount, 35:121, 35:122
notice of overpayment, 35:115
penalty deductions, 35:113
period of overpayment, 35:110
presumptive disability or blindness payment, 35:112
procedures for recovery, generally, 35:121 to 35:133
recovery of, generally, 35:108 to 35:133
refund, 35:123, 35:124
report, failure to, 35:144 to 35:148
representative payee, responsibility for overpayment, 35:117
request for waiver, 35:135
responsibility for overpayment, 35:116 to 35:120
state supplementation of federal SSI benefits, 18:92
suspension or termination of recovery, 35:133
ten-year bar to adjustment, 35:127
underpayments, below unearned income, benefits reduced to pay overpayments, 19:67
wage garnishment, 35:125
waiver of overpayments
generally, 35:134 to 35:155
accepting incorrect payments, 35:140
action following waiver determination, 35:136
additional requirement for waiver, 35:149 to 35:155
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Overpayments—Cont’d
waiver of overpayments—Cont’d
against equity and good conscience, 35:152 to 35:154
defeat the purpose, 35:150, 35:151
excess resources, 35:154
impede efficient or effective administration, 35:155
incorrect information, supplying, 35:142, 35:143
incorrect payment, possession of, 35:151
report, failure to, 35:144 to 35:148
request for waiver, 35:135
willful misstatement, 35:143
without fault requirement generally, 35:137 to 35:155
accepting incorrect payments, 35:140
circumstances considered, 35:138
inability to understand, 35:147, 35:148
incorrect information, supplying, 35:142, 35:143
official misinformation, 35:146
report, failure to, 35:144 to 35:148
resources exceed maximum allowable, 35:141
standard of proof, 35:139
willful misstatement, 35:143
willful misstatement, 35:143
Ownership
jointly held accounts, rebutting presumption of ownership of, 20:36
one-third reduction rule, own household, 19:106 to 19:109
principal place of residence, ownership interest established, 20:78
real property, ownership of property established, 20:70
Parental income
allocations for ineligible parents, 19:158

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Parental income—Cont’d
attainment of majority at age 18, 19:166
benefit amount determination, 19:159
change in family status, effect of, 19:160 to 19:166
combined spousal and parental income, 19:167, 19:168
death of ineligible parent, 19:162
deeming of income, above
disabled children under age 18, inapplicability of deeming rules to, 19:156
eligibility, 19:158 to 19:164
medical care facility, child becoming resident of, 19:165
temporary absence of parent or child from household, 19:155
Past-due benefits, minor beneficiary—handling payment, 35:92
Payment and payment procedures generally, 34:46, 35:50 to 35:63
alimony and support, unearned income, 19:62
change of recipient’s address, 35:56
check, payment by, 35:53
direct deposit, availability of, 35:52
disposition of resources, payments made, 20:22
earned income exclusions, 19:46
earned income tax credit refunds and payments, 20:58
emergency advance payments, above
erroneous payments, return of, 19:25
installment payment of large past-due benefits, 35:58
interim payments in administrative delay cases, 35:57
interview of claimant, 35:63
manner of payment, 35:51 to 35:53
minor beneficiary. Representative payments, below
nonincome items, above
nonreceipt of payment generally, 35:59 to 35:63
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Payment and payment procedures—Cont’d
  nonreceipt of payment—Cont’d
    excluded situations, 35:62
    interview of claimant, 35:63
    processing of nonreceipt report, 35:61
    reporting nonreceipt of payment, 35:60, 35:61
overpayments, above period of payment, 35:50
presumptively disabled or blind claimants, payments to, above reporting nonreceipt of payment, 35:60, 35:61
representative payments, below retroactive SSI or OASDI payments, liquid resources, 20:56
state supplementation of federal SSI benefits, below suspension and termination of benefits, below third party, debts paid by, 19:23
timeliness of payment, 35:54
underpayments, below wage-related payments, 19:29
Penalty deductions
  overpayments, 35:113
  suspension and termination of benefits, below
Pensions. Retirement and retirement benefits, below Periodic payments based on age and residence, unearned income exclusions, 19:84
Personal property and other interests automobiles, 20:91
  exclusions
    automobiles, 20:91
    household goods and personal effects, 20:90
    other federal laws, exclusions authorized by, 20:92
    household goods and personal effects, 20:90
  Retirement, private nonprofit retirement home, 19:124
Prepaid burial contracts, 20:63
Presumed maximum value rule
  application of rule, 19:119 to 19:127
couples, application of rule to, 19:125 to 19:127
deemed income at issue, application of rule when, 19:127
for-profit nonmedical institution, 19:124
in-kind support and maintenance, above medical institution, application of rule when one member is of couple is in, 19:126
noninstitutional care situation, 19:121
nonmedical institution, 19:121 to 19:124
private nonprofit retirement home, 19:123
public assistance household, 19:120
rebutting presumption of maximum value, 19:117
retirement, private nonprofit retirement home, 19:123
validity, 19:118
Presumptively disabled or blind claimants, payments to generally, 18:74 to 18:79
additional considerations, 18:78
application of alternative income determination provision, countable income determined, 19:10 countable income determined generally, 19:7 to 19:10
© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

INDEX
Index-291K 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Presumptively disabled or blind claimants, payments to—Cont’d
countable income determined—Cont’d
application of alternative income determination provision,
eligibility, residence, requirement of continuous residence in same state,
duration of payments, eligibility for payments, evidence,
overpayments, residence in same state, requirement of continuous,
work expenses of blind individuals, earned income exclusions,
Principal place of residence
absence from home, effect of, domestic abuse, victim fleeing residence,
multiple residences, nonliquid resources, exclusions generally,
absence from home, effect of, multiple residences, ownership interest established,
proceeds from sale of excluded home, ownership interest established,
proceeds from sale of excluded home
Prisons and prisoners. Inmate of public institution, above
Private nonprofit retirement home, presumed maximum value rule,
Prizes as unearned income
Proceeds of sale principal place of residence, proceeds

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Proceeds of sale—Cont’d from sale of excluded home,
resources, net proceeds from disposition of,
Promissory notes, liquid resources,
Proof. Evidence, above
Property agreements, liquid resources, personal property and other interests, above
real property, below
Proration computing benefits, above
one-third reduction rule, pro rata share of household operating expenses,
suspension and termination of benefits, withholding for interim assistance reimbursement,
Prospective matters. Retrospective or prospective matters, below
Protective filings. Application for benefits, above
Protest. Representative payments, below
Public assistance assets not considered resources, nonincome items, one-third reduction rule, public assistance household,
presumed maximum value rule, public assistance household,
Public emergency shelters. Inmate of public institution, above
Qualification. Eligibility, above
Real property burial space or agreement, current market value, rebutting evidence of,
disposition of resources, equity value, evidence of,
evidence,
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Real property—Cont’d
exclusions
  as is, property that cannot be sold, 20:85
  burial space or agreement, 20:84
  Indian lands, 20:86
  principal place of residence, above
foreign property, 20:74
Indian lands, 20:86
mineral rights, 20:76
nonliquid resources, generally, 20:69 to 20:86
ownership of property established, 20:70
principal place of residence, above
rebutting evidence of current market value, 20:72
tax refunds, unearned income exclusions, 19:76
valuing real property, 20:71 to 20:73
Reasonable efforts, disposition of resources, 20:28 to 20:30
Rebuttal
  in-kind support and maintenance, rebutting presumption of maximum value, 19:117
  jointly held accounts, rebutting presumption of ownership of, 20:36
  real property, rebutting evidence of current market value of, 20:72
Records
  reports and reporting requirements, below
  representative payments, records required, 35:107
Recovery of overpayments. Overpayments, above
Redetermination. Suspension and termination of benefits, below
Reduction or offset of benefits generally, 26:78 to 26:82
benefits subject to offset, 26:79
burial funds exclusion, 20:64
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Reduction or offset of benefits—Cont’d
in-kind support and maintenance, above
one-third reduction rule, above
overpayment during underpayment period, 35:164, 35:165
period of offset, 26:80
refiguring amount of reduction, 26:81
reimbursement of offset benefits, 26:82
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status
blind persons, failure to meet state plan criteria, 44:79
medical improvement standard of review, above
minors
  generally, 44:65, 44:69, 44:73
termination standards
  cessation date of disability, 44:90
  continuing disability, evaluating, 44:81 to 44:83
medical improvement standard of review, above
remand of case, continued benefits upon, 44:110
substantial gainful activity
  frequency of review, 44:26
  work incentive programs for SSI claimants, below
work incentive programs for SSI claimants, below
Refunds and rebates
  earned income exclusions, 19:46
income tax, 19:19, 20:58
nonincome items, 19:19, 19:20
overpayments, 35:123, 35:124
tax refunds, 19:19, 19:76
Reimbursement. Interim assistance reimbursement, above
Reinstatement, 18:115, 18:116
Religious order members, self-employment income, 19:38

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-293
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Relocation assistance
liquid resources, exclusions, 20:60
unearned income exclusions, 19:94
Rent
in-kind support and maintenance,
value of rent under business
arrangement, 19:99
unearned income, 19:63
Replacement
liquid resources, replacement of
excluded resources, 20:54, 20:55
nonincome items, 19:18, 19:24
Reports and reporting requirements
married persons, report of separation,
18:60
nonreceipt of payment, reporting,
35:60, 35:61
overpayments, failure to report,
35:144 to 35:148
resident aliens, reporting requirements
for, 18:16
suspension and termination of
benefits, below
Representative payments
generally, 35:64 to 35:107
accounting, 35:107
adult beneficiaries, preferred payees
for, 35:80
advance notice of determination,
35:82, 35:83
alcoholism, beneficiaries disabled due
to, 35:70, 35:81
capability, evidence of, 35:67
conservation and investment of
surplus funds, 35:98
creditors, special rules for, 35:74
debts, payment of, 35:96
deferral of benefits until payee is
selected, 35:76
drug addiction, beneficiaries disabled
due to, 35:70, 35:81
duties and responsibilities of payee,
35:89
evaluating potential payees, 35:71, 35:72

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Representative payments—Cont’d
evidence, 35:67, 35:90
fees, payment to qualified organiza-
tions, 35:91
filing request to be selected as payee,
35:75
incapable of managing benefits, adult
beneficiaries, 35:66 to 35:68
installment payments for past-due
benefits, dedicated accounts and,
35:97
institutional care, use of benefits for,
35:94, 35:95
legally incompetent adult beneficia-
ries, 35:69
legal status of payee, 35:88
maintenance, payment of benefici-
ary’s current, 35:93
Medicaid, institutional care financed
by, 35:95
minors, past-due benefits paid to
minor beneficiary, handling,
35:92
new payee, selection of, 35:77
notice and protest of determinations
generally, 35:82 to 35:87
advance notice of determination,
35:82, 35:83
appeal of determinations, right to,
35:85, 35:86
final notice of determination,
35:87
SSA response to objection or
protest, 35:87
under age 18, advance notice of
determination to beneficiaries,
35:83
overpayments, responsibility for,
35:117
past-due benefits paid to minor bene-
ficiaries, handling, 35:92
payees, generally, 35:71 to 35:92
persons who may not become payees,
35:73, 35:74
preferred investments, surplus funds,
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Representative payments—Cont’d
preferred payees, 35:78 to 35:81
protest of determinations. Notice and
protest of determinations, above
this group
records required, 35:107
reevaluating capability, 35:68
restitution of benefits, improper use or
misuse, 20:13, 35:105
status and function of payee, 35:88 to
35:92
surplus funds, use of, 35:98 to 35:101
suspension of benefits until payee is
selected, 35:76
transfer of surplus funds, 35:101
under age 18, beneficiaries, 35:65,
35:79, 35:92
use of benefits
generally, 35:93 to 35:101
conservation and investment of
surplus funds, 35:98
debts, payment of, 35:96
improper use or misuse of benefits,
liability for, 35:102 to 35:105
institutional care, 35:94, 35:95
interest and dividend payments,
surplus funds, 35:100
maintenance, payment of beneficiar-
y’s current, 35:93
Medicaid, institutional care
financed by, 35:95
payee, improper use or misuse by,
35:103 to 35:105
preferred investments, surplus
funds, 35:99
restitution of benefits, improper use
or misuse, 20:13, 35:105
SSA, liability for improper use or
misuse of benefits, 35:102
surplus funds, 35:98 to 35:101
transfer of surplus funds, 35:101
veterans benefits, 19:73
who should become payee, determi-
nation of, 35:71 to 35:81

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Requirements for income
generally, 19:1 to 19:176
computing benefits, above
countable income determined.
Computing benefits, above
definition of income, 19:2
distinction between income and
resources, 19:3
earned income, above
nonincome items, above
resources and income, distinction
between, 19:3
Residency
blind claimants, residence require-
ment of continuous residence in
same state, 19:9
continuous residence in state,
individuals deemed not to have
excess resources, 20:16
eligibility, above
principal place of residence, above
unearned income exclusions, periodic
payments based on residence,
19:84
Resources
generally, 20:1 to 20:113
assets not considered resources, 20:7
to 20:13
countable resources determined, 20:6
death benefits to be spent on last ill-
ness and burial, assets not
considered resources, 20:10
deeming of resources, above
defined, 20:2, 20:3
disposition of resources, above
distinction between resources and
income, 19:3
gifts from tax-exempt organizations to
children with life-threatening
conditions, assets not considered
resources, 20:12
liquid resources, above
maximum allowable resources, above
medical services, assets not
considered resources, 20:8
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Resources—Cont’d
nonliquid resources, above
plan to achieve self-support, resources
used in. Self-support, below
replacement of resource, nonincome
items, 19:18
restitution, payments received as
restitution for misuse of benefits
by representative payee, assets
not considered resources, 20:13
retroactive in-home supportive ser-
vice payments, assets not
considered resources, 20:9,
20:10
self-support, below
social services, assets not considered
resources, 20:8
support and maintenance assistance,
assets not considered resources, 20:7
unknown assets, 20:3
valuing resources, 20:4, 20:5
Retirement and retirement benefits
civil service pension, liquid resources,
20:49
personal property and other interests,
retirement funds, 20:89
private nonprofit retirement home,
presumed maximum value rule,
19:123
unearned income, pension benefits,
19:57
Retrospective or prospective matters
accounting, retrospective. Computing
benefits, above
in-home supportive service payments
retroactive, assets not considered
resources, 20:9, 20:10
liquid resources exclusions, retroac-
tive SSI or OASDI payments,
20:56
nonincome items, return of erroneous
payments, 19:25
unearned income, retroactive social
security benefits, 19:71

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Room under business arrangement,
value of, 19:99
Royalties and honoraria, earned income
generally, 19:42
counting earned income, 19:43
Sale and transfer of property
nonincome items, sale of resource,
19:18
principal place of residence, proceeds
from sale of excluded home,
20:82, 20:83
proceeds of sale, above
Scholarships, unearned income exclu-
sions, 19:78
Schools and education
earned income exclusion for student
earnings
generally, 19:48
effect of being student, 18:67
who is student, 18:67
eligibility of children, 18:65 to 18:67
inmate of public institution, above
limitations on eligibility for students
living outside U.S., 18:49
limitations on eligibility of otherwise
eligible claimants, 18:49
scholarships, unearned income exclu-
sions, 19:78
student earned income exclusion,
19:48
suspension and termination of
benefits, 18:152
Self-employment income
generally, 19:37 to 19:39
ministers, earnings of, 19:38
net earnings, when counted, 19:39
religious order members, earnings of,
19:38
Self-support
business, property used in, 20:95
counting plan income, 19:132
current use, property must be in,
20:94
daily activities, nonbusiness property
that is essential for, 20:98

Index-296
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Self-support—Cont’d
development of plan, 19:129
earned income exclusions, 19:53
extension of time to complete plan for, 19:131, 20:101, 20:102
income exclusions from plan for, 19:131
income-producing property, 20:96, 20:97
income used in plan to achieve, generally, 19:128 to 19:132
multiple properties, income-producing property, 20:97
plan to achieve self-support, 20:99 to 20:102
qualification for plan, 19:129
requirements for plan, 19:130
resources, generally, 20:93 to 20:102
trade, property used in, 20:95
unearned income exclusions, 19:90
Separated spouses, effect of change in couple’s status, 19:150
Settlement award, liquid resources, 20:50
Shelter, household to provide, 19:105
Sheltered workshop income, earned income
generally, 19:40
counting earned income, 19:41
Shelter income, items included under, 19:98
Special income rules in change of status, countable income determined, 19:12, 19:13
Sponsor to alien. Aliens, above
Spousal income. Married persons, above
State supplementation of federal SSI benefits
generally, 18:86 to 18:112
agreements on administration of state supplementation programs, 18:87, 18:88
cost-of-living increases
generally, 18:108 to 18:112
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
State supplementation of federal SSI benefits—Cont’d
cost-of-living increases—Cont’d
compliance with pass-along provision, 18:112
constitutionality of pass-along provision, 18:109
maintaining supplementary payment levels, 18:110
total expenditures test, meeting, 18:111
eligibility for federally administered programs, establishing, 18:89
living arrangements, variations in, 18:101
mandatory minimum supplementation of federal benefits
generally, 18:104 to 18:107
amount of supplement, 18:106
exception to mandatory minimum supplementation, 18:105
not payable, when supplementation is, 18:107
optional state supplementation of federal benefits
generally, 18:95 to 18:103
conditions on eligibility, 18:97
eligibility for optional state supplementation, 18:95, 18:96, 18:97
living arrangements, variations in, 18:101
payment of benefits
generally, 18:98 to 18:103
additional income exclusions, effect on payment amount, 18:103
election of payment categories, 18:99 to 18:101
geographical variations, 18:100
income, effect on payment amount, 18:102
living arrangements, variations in, 18:101
overpayments, 18:92
© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-297
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
State supplementation of federal SSI benefits—Cont’d
pass along provision. Cost-of-living increases, above this group payment categories, 18:90
payment of benefits. Optional state supplementation of federal benefits, above this group payment procedures and amounts, 18:91
underpayments, 18:93
waiver of state supplementary payment, 18:94
Stocks and mutual fund shares, liquid resources, 20:43
Student earned income exclusion, 18:67, 19:48
Students. Schools and education, above
Substance abuse and addiction
failure to undergo treatment limitations on eligibility of otherwise eligible claimants, 18:46
suspension of benefits, 18:124
representative payments, beneficiaries disabled due to alcoholism, 35:70, 35:81
Substantial gainful employment. Reevaluation and termination of disability status, above
Support and maintenance of persons
disaster assistance, unearned income exclusions, 19:81
in-kind support and maintenance, above
nonprofit retirement home, unearned income exclusions, 19:96
representative payments, 35:93
unearned income, 19:55, 19:56
Surplus funds, representative payments, use of surplus funds, 35:98 to 35:101
Suspension and termination of benefits generally, 18:113 to 18:159
absence from U.S., 18:125, 18:126

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont’d
Suspension and termination of benefits—Cont’d
administrative stop-payment actions, 18:135, 18:136
alcohol or drug treatment, failure to undergo, 18:124
appeal, continuation of benefits pending generally, 18:137 to 18:142
exceptions to continuation of payment levels generally, 18:140 to 18:142
categories of payment, 18:141, 18:142
exceeding dollar limitation of payment category, 18:141, 18:142
multiple payments, 18:140
pretermination review and notice, 18:137
time limit on filing for benefit continuation, 18:138
waiver of right to benefit continuation, 18:139
constitutionality of suspending benefits for absence from U.S., 18:126
continuation of benefits. Appeal, continuation of benefits pending, above this group
death
penalty deduction for failure to file required report, 18:150
termination of benefits, 18:133
disallowance rather than suspension, 18:118
eligibility, failure to establish, 18:134
exceptions. Appeal, continuation of benefits pending, above this group
excess income, 18:121
excess resources, 18:122
financial institution, failure to give permission to contact, 18:119

Index-298
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d
Suspension and termination of benefits—Cont’d
flight to avoid prosecution or custody, 18:130
loss of U.S. residency, citizenship, or resident alien status, 18:127
medical improvement standard of review, exemptions related to claimant’s actions, child claimants, 44:65
penalty deduction for failure to file required report generally, 18:147 to 18:159
amount of penalty deduction, 18:157, 18:158
good cause for failure to file timely report, 18:159
periods, 18:158
reportable events generally, 18:147 to 18:152
certain deaths, 18:150
change in income or resources, 18:149
change in marital status, 18:151
change in school attendance, 18:152
what events must be reported, generally, 18:148 to 18:152
submission of report to SSA generally, 18:153 to 18:155
contents of report, 18:154
form of report, 18:153
when report is due, 18:155
when penalty deduction taken, 18:156
proration of payment, 18:116
public institution, residence in, 18:123
redetermination of eligibility generally, 18:143 to 18:146
failure to respond to request for redetermination, 18:146
period of time to which redetermination applies, 18:145
redetermination of eligibility—Cont’d
when redeterminations are made, 18:144
reinstatement, 18:115, 18:116
reports. Penalty deduction for failure to file required report, above this group
representative payments, 35:76
request by claimant for termination of benefits, 18:132
request for information by SSA, failure to comply with, 18:120
status of eligible couple, effect on, 18:117
suspension of benefits, generally, 18:113 to 18:130
termination of benefits, generally, 18:131 to 18:134
time and date
appeal, continuation of benefits pending, 18:138
penalty deduction for failure to file required report, above this group
redetermination of eligibility, 18:145
timely apply for other benefits, failure to, 18:128
vocational rehabilitation program, exception for participant in, 18:114
whereabouts of claimant unknown, 18:129
Tax refunds, 19:19, 19:76, 20:58
Temporary absence. Absence, above
Temporary inmates generally, 18:42 to 18:44
determinations, procedures for making, 18:44
prohibition against using benefits for current maintenance, 18:43
Temporary protected status, aliens granted, 18:14
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d

Ten-year bar to adjustment, overpayments, 35:127
Termination of benefits. Suspension and termination of benefits, above
Termination of disability status. Re-evaluation and termination of disability status, above
Third party, debts paid by, 19:23
Tickets, unearned income exclusion for transportation ticket received as gift, 19:92
Time and date
application for benefits, above
disposition of resources, time period for, 20:23
extension of time, above
income of essential person, time when deeming stops, 19:171
limitations on eligibility of otherwise eligible claimants, effect of failure to timely apply for other benefits, 18:22, 18:23
married persons, above
nonreceipt of payment, reporting, 35:60
payment, timeliness of, 35:54
presumptively disabled or blind claimants, duration of payments to, 18:79
suspension and termination of benefits, above
Time deposits, financial institution accounts, 20:37
Title and ownership. Ownership, above
Trade, property used in for self-support, 20:95
Transfer of surplus funds, representative payments, 35:101
Transportation ticket received as gift, unearned income exclusions, 19:92
Trusts and trust funds
generally, 20:39 to 20:42
beneficiary, claimant as, 20:42
nonincome items, trust funds, 19:28
oral trust, 20:41

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d

Trusts and trust funds—Cont’d
trustee, claimant as, 20:40
unearned income, 19:65, 19:66
Underpayments
generally, 35:156 to 35:173
amount of underpayment, 35:159
deceased recipient, 35:168 to 35:172
interim assistance reimbursement, 35:173
netting, 35:164, 35:165
notice of underpayment, 35:161
offset, overpayment during underpayment period, 35:164, 35:165
overpayment during different period, 35:166
overpayment during underpayment period, 35:163 to 35:165
overpayments, above
payment of
generally, 35:167 to 35:173
deceased recipient, 35:168 to 35:172
interim assistance reimbursement, 35:173
proof requirement, deceased recipient, 35:172
recipient alive, 35:167
validity, deceased recipient, 35:171
period, 35:162 to 35:166
SSA action depending on amount, 35:160
validity, netting and offset, 35:165
Unearned income
generally, 19:54 to 19:96
absent parent, one-third of support from, 19:88
age, periodic payments based on, 19:84
alimony payments, 19:62
annuities, 19:57
augmented veterans benefits, 19:72
awards, 19:58
burial funds, interest on, 19:86
children, assistance for foster care of ineligible child, 19:85

Index-300
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont'd
Unearned income—Cont'd
counting unearned income, 19:66 to 19:73
crime victims, aid to, 19:93
death benefits, 19:59
debt, benefits withheld because of, 19:68
disability benefits, 19:57
disaster assistance, 19:80 to 19:82
dividends, 19:64
dwelling unit, assistance for, 19:91
eligibility, assistance for foster care of ineligible child, 19:85
exclusions. Exemptions and exclusions, above
expenses incurred in obtaining payment, 19:69
fellowships, 19:78
fiduciary, payment of veterans benefits to, 19:73
food tax refunds, 19:76
foster care of ineligible child, assistance for, 19:85
garnishment, benefits withheld because of, 19:68
general income exclusion, 19:89
gifts, 19:60, 19:92
grants, 19:78
home energy assistance, 19:87
home produce, 19:79
hostile fire pay, 19:95
infrequent or irregular, 19:83
inheritances, 19:61
in-kind income, evaluation of, 19:70
interest, 19:64, 19:86
needs-based income assistance, 19:77
nonprofit retirement home, 19:56, 19:96
one-third of support from absent parent, 19:88
other federal laws, exclusions authorized by, 19:75

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY
INCOME—Cont'd
Unearned income—Cont'd
overpayment, benefits reduced to pay, 19:67
payments of alimony and support, 19:62
pension benefits, 19:57
periodic payments based on age and residence, 19:84
prizes, 19:58
real property tax refunds, 19:76
relocation assistance, 19:94
rents, 19:63
residence, periodic payments based on, 19:84
retirement benefits, 19:57
retroactive social security benefits, 19:71
royalties, 19:64
scholarships, 19:78
self-support plan, income used to fulfill, 19:90
support, 19:55, 19:56, 19:62
tax refunds, 19:76
transportation ticket received as gift, 19:92
trusts, 19:65, 19:66
veterans benefits, 19:72, 19:73
U.S. savings bonds, liquid resources, 20:45, 20:46
Use of benefits. Representative payments, above
Validity. Constitutionality, above
Value and valuation
burial funds, increase in value of, 20:65
current market value of real property, rebutting evidence of, 20:72
disposal of resources for less than fair market value, 20:31
equity value of real property, evidence of, 20:73
presumed maximum value rule. In-kind support and maintenance, above
real property, 20:71 to 20:73

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-301
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d

Value and valuation—Cont’d
resources, 20:4, 20:5
Veterans benefits, unearned income, 19:72, 19:73
Vision. Blind persons, above
Wages
earned income
generally, 19:33 to 19:36
counting wages, 19:36
evidence of wages, 19:35
in-kind items as wages, 19:34
garnishment of wages, overpayments, 35:125
nonincome items, wage-related payments, 19:29
Waiver
inmate of public institution, 18:30
medical care facility, Medicaid paying for care of resident in, 18:172
overpayments, above
state supplementation of federal SSI benefits, 18:94
suspension and termination of benefits, 18:139
Weatherization assistance, nonincome items, 19:26
Widows and widowers, disabled, relationship between SSI and Medicaid eligibility, 35:187
Withdrawal of application for benefits, 35:41 to 35:44
Withholding for interim assistance reimbursement
generally, 35:176 to 35:183
affected benefits, 35:179, 35:180
appeal, right to, 35:183
authorization to withhold payments, 35:181
definition of interim assistance, 35:178
prorated benefits, 35:180
SSA-state agreement, requirements of, 35:182
validity, 35:177

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME—Cont’d

Work incentive programs for SSI claimants
Medicaid coverage for blind and disabled claimants, 44:149 to 44:157
payment of benefits, 44:146
substantial gainful activity, claimants performing
generally, 44:143 to 44:148
review of eligibility, 44:148
Working disabled persons, relationship between SSI and Medicaid eligibility, 35:186

SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Fringe benefits and other compensation, employer payments, 9:24
SUPPLIES
Medicare (this index)
SUPPORT
Alimony (this index)
Assignment or Attachment of Benefits (this index)
Child’s Benefits (this index)
One-Half Support (this index)
Representative Payments (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
SUPREME COURT
FICA and self-employment tax litigation, review of Court of Appeals decisions, 72:128
SURGEONS
Physicians and Surgeons (this index)
SURPLUS FUNDS
Representative payments, 32:39 to 32:42, 35:98 to 35:101
SURPRISE
Post-judgment remedies, motion for relief from judgment, 56:82
SURRENDER
Child’s Benefits (this index)

SURVIVING SPOUSES
Generally. Widows or Widowers (this index)

SURVIVOR OR ESTATE PAYMENTS
Fringe benefits and other compensation, death benefits, 9:51

SURVIVOR’S BENEFITS
Generally, 17:1 et seq.
Absence. Presumption of death, below
Age, mother’s and father’s benefits, 17:28
Age 72 benefits, 14:21
Age of claimant, widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, entitlement to benefits, 17:5
Amount of benefits
mother’s and father’s benefits, below
widows, widowers, and surviving
divorced spouses, below
Applications
lump-sum death benefits, below
widows, widowers, and surviving
divorced spouses, 17:2, 17:3
Armed forces, member of
establishing death of person, 17:78
lump-sum death benefits, below
Children
lump-sum death benefits, 17:65
mother’s and father’s benefits, below
parent’s benefits, below
Circumstantial evidence of death
generally, 17:85 to 17:89
known peril, 17:88
suicide, 17:89
types of circumstantial evidence,
17:86, 17:87
Civilian dying outside U.S., evidence of
death, 17:77
Commencement of benefits
mother’s and father’s benefits, 17:32
widows, widowers, and surviving
divorced spouses, 17:19
Computation of Benefits (this index)

SURVIVOR’S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Conflicting evidence of date of death, resolving, 17:75
Custodian of nongovernment records, testimony of, 17:84
Death of person, establishing
generally, 17:73 to 17:100
absence. Presumption of death, below
circumstantial evidence of death, above
civilian dying outside U.S., evidence of death, 17:77
conflicting evidence of date of death, resolving, 17:75
custodian of nongovernment records, testimony of, 17:84
evidence of death. Proof of death, below this group
family member, proof of death, 17:82
official records, proving death from, 17:79
physician’s testimony, proving death from, 17:80
presumption of death, below
proof of death
generally, 17:73 to 17:89
armed forces, member of, 17:78
circumstantial evidence of death, above
civilian dying outside U.S., evidence of death, 17:77
conflicting evidence of date of death, resolving, 17:75
custodian of nongovernment records, testimony of, 17:84
family member, statement of with
knowledge of fact, 17:82
official records, proving death from, 17:79
physician’s testimony, proving death from, 17:80
preferred evidence of death
generally, 17:76 to 17:80
armed forces, member of, 17:78
civilian dying outside U.S., evidence of death, 17:77

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-303
SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Death of person, establishing—Cont’d
proof of death—Cont’d
preferred evidence of death
—Cont’d
official records, proving death from, 17:79
physician’s testimony, proving death from, 17:80
presumption of death, below
secondary evidence of death generally, 17:81 to 17:84
custodian of nongovernment records, testimony of, 17:84
family member, statement of with knowledge of fact, 17:82
friend, statement of with knowledge of fact, 17:83
when proof of death is needed, 17:74
when proof of death is needed, 17:74
Deduction. Reduction, deduction, or nonpayment of benefits, below

Disability (this index)
Divorce. Widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, below
Evidence
death of person, establishing, above
lump-sum death benefits, 17:70
mother’s and father’s benefits, below
parent’s benefits, below
Family member, establishing death of person, 17:82
Foreign countries, 24:41
Good cause extension of filing period for lump-sum death benefits, 17:69, 17:70
Known peril, circumstantial evidence of death, 17:88
Lump-sum death benefits
generally, 17:58 to 17:72
amount of payment, 17:59
application requirement
generally, 17:67 to 17:72
evidence establishing good cause for extension, 17:70

SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Lump-sum death benefits—Cont’d
application requirement—Cont’d
good cause extension of filing period, 17:69, 17:70
insured persons who die, extension applicable to, 17:72
military service
extension applicable to claimants in, 17:71
outside United States, extension applicable to claimants in military service who die, 17:72
armed forces. Application requirement, above in this group
children of insured person, 17:65
circumstances precluding payment, 17:60
entitlement to benefits
generally, 17:61 to 17:66
children of insured person, 17:65
claimant dies before payment is received or negotiated, 17:66
evidence of living in same household, 17:63
same household as insured person widow or widower living in, 17:61 to 17:63
widow or widower not living in, 17:64
evidence
application requirement, evidence establishing good cause for extension, 17:70
entitlement to benefits, evidence of living in same household, 17:63
good cause extension of filing period, 17:69, 17:70
military service. Application requirement, above in this group
Marriage
parent’s benefits, effect on entitlement, 17:38
remarriage, below
SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS—Cont'd
Marriage—Cont'd
widows, widowers, and surviving
divorced spouses, entitlement to
benefits, 17:9 to 17:15
Military service, members of
lump-sum death benefits, above
proof of death, 17:78
Mother’s and father’s benefits
generally, 17:21 to 17:33
age, proof of, 17:28
amount and payment of benefits
generally, 17:29 to 17:31
more than one person qualifies for
benefits on earning record,
when, 17:30
child in care requirement, 17:25, 29:3
commencement of benefits, 17:32
constitutionality of marriage require-
ment, 17:24
duration of benefits
generally, 17:32, 17:33
commencement of benefits, 17:32
termination of benefits, 17:33
entitlement to benefits
generally, 17:21 to 17:28
age, proof of, 17:28
child in care requirement, meeting
of, 17:25
constitutionality of marriage
requirement, 17:24
evidence
age, proof of, 17:28
entitlement, evidence of, 17:27,
17:28
remarriage, effect on entitlement,
17:26
requirements applicable to surviv-
ing divorced spouses, 17:22
evidence. Entitlement to benefits,
above this group
payment of benefits. Amount and
payment of benefits, above this
group
reduction or offset
child’s disability benefits, 26:19

SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Mother’s and father’s benefits—Cont’d
reduction or offset—Cont’d
disability benefits, 26:3, 26:4
parent’s benefit, 26:18
retirement benefits, 26:3, 26:4
spouse’s benefit, 26:16
widow’s or widower’s benefits,
26:10, 26:11
remarriage, effect on entitlement,
17:26
termination of benefits, 17:33
Nonpayment of benefits. Reduction,
deduction, or nonpayment of
benefits, below
Official records, proving death from,
17:79
Parent’s benefits
generally, 17:34 to 17:57
amount and payment of benefits
generally, 17:53 to 17:55
one parent is entitled to benefits,
17:53
reduction, deduction, or nonpay-
ment of benefits, 17:55
two parents are entitled to benefits,
17:54
armed forces, extension of filing
period for persons serving in,
17:52
commencement of benefits, 17:56
duration of benefits
commencement of benefits, 17:56
termination of benefits, 17:57
entitlement to benefits
generally, 17:34 to 17:52
applying for benefits, 17:35
armed forces, extension of filing
period for persons serving in,
17:52
evidence
entitlement, 17:39
relationship, proof of, 17:37
support requirement, good cause
exception to filing require-
ment, 17:51
SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Parent’s benefits—Cont’d
entitlement to benefits—Cont’d
marriage, effect on entitlement, 17:38
requirement that claimant be parent of insured person, 17:36, 17:37
support requirement
generally, 17:40 to 17:52
armed forces, extension of filing period for persons serving in, 17:52
both parent’s living together, 17:46
claimant and insured person living apart, computing support for, 17:45
computing support, 17:43 to 17:46
filing proof of support, 17:48, 17:49
good cause exception to filing requirement, 17:50, 17:51
insured person living in claimant’s home, computing support for, 17:44
insured person’s home, computing support for claimant living in, 17:43
one-half support, what constitutes, 17:41, 17:42
partial proof of support, 17:49
proof of support, 17:47 to 17:52
reasonable period of time, requirement that support be provided for, 17:42
evidence. Entitlement to benefits, above this group
marriage, effect on entitlement, 17:38
support requirement. Entitlement to benefits, above this group
termination of benefits, 17:57
two parents are entitled to benefits, 17:54

Payment
lump-sum death benefits, 17:59

SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Payment—Cont’d
mother’s and father’s benefits, above
Physician’s testimony, proving death from, 17:80
Presumption of death
generally, 17:90 to 17:100
absence, presuming death from generally, 17:92 to 17:99
date of death presumed from absence, 17:98, 17:99
rebutting presumption of death, 17:95, 17:96
seven years or more, how to prove death presumed from disappearance lasting, 17:99
SSA, evidence regarding presumed death of missing person, 17:93
state court decisions, effect of, 17:97
sufficiency of evidence to rebut presumption, 17:96
when presumption of death arises, 17:94
official report, presuming death from generally, 17:90, 17:91
date of death, 17:91
parent, presuming death of, 17:100
rebutting presumption of death, 17:95, 17:96
Rebutting presumption of death, 17:95, 17:96
Records and reports
mother’s and father’s benefits, when more than one person qualifies for benefits on earning record, 17:30
presuming death from official report, 17:90, 17:91
proof of death
custodian of nongovernment records, testimony of, 17:84
official records, proving death from, 17:79
widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, when more than one person qualifies for
INDEX

SURVIVOR’S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Records and reports—Cont’d
  benefits on an earnings record, 17:17
Reduction, deduction, or nonpayment of benefits
  mother’s and father’s benefits, 17:31
  parent’s benefits, 17:55
  widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, 17:18
Remarriage
  evidence of remarriage, widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, entitlement to benefits, 17:7
  mother’s and father’s benefits, entitlement to, 17:26
  presumption in favor of most recent marriage, widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, entitlement to benefits, 17:8
  widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, entitlement to benefits, 17:6 to 17:8
Suicide, 17:89
Support requirement. Parent’s benefits, above
Termination of benefits
  mother’s and father’s benefits, 17:33
  parent’s benefits, 17:57
  widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, 17:20
Widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses
  age of claimant, entitlement to benefits, 17:5
  amount and payment of benefits generally, 17:16 to 17:18
  more than one person qualifies for benefits on an earnings record, 17:17
  other circumstances requiring reduction, deduction, or nonpayment of benefits, 17:18
  application requirement, 17:2, 17:3
  commencement of benefits, 17:19

SURVIVOR’S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses—Cont’d
  deemed surviving spouses, eligibility of, 17:15
  disability benefits. Disability (this index)
  documentation of eligibility, 17:4
  duration of benefits generally, 17:19, 17:20
  commencement of benefits, 17:19
  disability benefits. Disability (this index)
  termination of benefits, 17:20
  entitlement to benefits generally, 17:1 to 17:15
  age of claimant, 17:5
  application requirement, 17:2, 17:3
  deemed surviving spouses, eligibility of, 17:15
  disability of claimant, 17:5
  documentation of eligibility, 17:4
  establishing status as widow, widower, or surviving divorced spouse generally, 17:9 to 17:15
  deemed surviving spouses, eligibility of, 17:15
  exceptions to nine-month marriage requirement, 17:11, 17:12
  nine-month marriage requirement generally, 17:10 to 17:12
  accidental death, 17:12
  exceptions, 17:11, 17:12
  presumption in favor of most recent marriage, 17:8
  who is surviving divorced spouse generally, 17:13, 17:14
  validity of divorce or underlying marriage, determining, 17:14
  evidence of remarriage, 17:7
  presumption in favor of most recent marriage, 17:8
  remarriage, 17:6 to 17:8

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
SURVIVOR’S BENEFITS—Cont’d
Widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses—Cont’d
evidence of entitlement, 17:7
presumption in favor of most recent marriage, entitlement to benefits, 17:8
remarriage, 17:6 to 17:8

SURVIVORS INSURANCE
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)

SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION
Benefits, suspension of. Suspension of Benefits (this index)
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, terminations of contract coverage, 3:25

SUSPENSION OF BENEFITS
For related material see Recalculation of Benefits; Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits
Age 72 benefits
public assistance payments, suspension because of, 14:15
residence outside U.S., suspension because of, 14:16

Aliens
illegal, 29:41
information regarding alien departures, 29:21

Armed forces service, effect on suspension for residence outside U.S., 29:25, 29:34

Calculating six-month period of absence, residence outside U.S., 29:17

Children
adopted children, residency requirements as to, 29:39
juvenile delinquents, 29:49
murder of insured, conviction for, 29:55
residency requirements, 29:38, 29:39
Confinement construed, imprisonment, 29:52

Index-308
INDEX

SUSPENSION OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Intent as to murder of insured, 29:56
Juvenile delinquents, suspension due to imprisonment or institutionalization of claimant, 29:49
Killing of insured, conviction for, 29:54 to 29:57
Military service, effect on suspension for residence outside U.S., 29:25, 29:34
Murder of insured, conviction for, 29:54 to 29:57
Overpayments (this index)
Parents’ benefits, residency requirement as to, 29:37
Post-retirement earnings, 28:51 to 28:53
Railroad service exception, 29:33
Representative payments, 32:14, 35:76
Residence outside U.S. generally, 29:15 to 29:40
adopted children, residency requirements as to, 29:39
alien departures, information regarding, 29:21
armed forces service, effect, 29:25, 29:34
benefits subject to suspension, generally, 29:16
calculating six-month period of absence, 29:17
child’s benefits, residency requirements as to, 29:38, 29:39
departures of aliens, information regarding, 29:21
earnings record, entitled to benefits in December 1956 on same, 29:24
evidentiary requirements, 29:19, 29:20, 29:40
exceptions, generally, 29:23 to 29:29
exceptions based on status of insured person, 29:30 to 29:34
foreign social service or pension system, 29:26, 29:27
forty quarters exceptions, 29:30 to 29:32
parents’ benefits, residency requirement as to, 29:37

SUSPENSION OF BENEFITS—Cont’d
Residence outside U.S.—Cont’d
railroad service exception, 29:33
residency requirements, 29:35 to 29:40
restricted country, effect of residence in, 29:22
resumption of benefits, 29:18
spouses, residency requirement as to, 29:36
ten years’ residency in U.S., residency as to, 29:30 to 29:32
totalization agreement, 29:28
treaty obligations, 29:29
veterans, deceased, exception as to, 29:34
Residency requirements, 29:35 to 29:40
Restricted country, effect of residence in, 29:22
Resumption of benefits, 29:18, 29:47
Spouse’s benefits, 29:36
State law, application of, 29:57
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Totalization agreement, residence outside U.S., 29:28
World War II veterans’ benefits, 14:58 to 14:61

SWEDEN
Totalization agreements, 24:42

SWITZERLAND
Totalization agreements, 24:42

SYMBOLS
Misuse of Symbols, Emblems or Names (this index)

SYMPTOMS
Listing of Impairments (this index)

SYSTEMIC LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS
Non-HIV immune system disorders, 42:88, 42:100

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
SYSTEMIC SCLEROSIS
(SCLERODERMA)
Non-HIV immune system disorders, 
42:90, 42:102
SYSTEMIC VASCULITIS
Non-HIV immune system disorders, 
42:89, 42:101
TABLES
Primary Insurance Amount (this index)
TAXABLE YEAR
Post-retirement earnings, 28:8
TAX COURT
Acquiescence or nonacquiescence in court decisions, 72:4
FICA and self-employment tax litigation generally, 72:109 to 72:123
appeals from Tax Court decisions, 72:124
Circuit Court and Tax Court, disagreement, 72:121
decision of Tax Court, 72:119, 72:120
evidence
presumptions and burden of proof, 72:117
rules of evidence, 72:118
finality of decision of Tax Court, 72:120
initiation of Tax Court suit, 72:110
IRS’s answer, 72:113
litigation in Tax Court, generally, 72:109
place of trial, 72:115
presumptions and burden of proof, 72:117
reply of taxpayer, 72:114
rules of evidence, 72:118
small claims procedure in Tax Court generally, 72:122
switch to normal court procedure, 72:123
Tax Court petition generally, 72:111
amendment of, 72:112
trial, generally, 72:116
TAX COURT—Cont’d
Taxes (this index)
TAXES
Accounts and accounting. Criminal penalties, below
Accrual period, interest, 73:3
Anti-assignment provision
child support, collection by IRS, 34:27 to 34:32
delinquent federal taxes, levy to collect, 34:33, 34:34
Automatic stay against collection and assessment, bankruptcy proceedings, 73:83
Bankruptcy
collection procedures, below
preferential transfers, 73:90
priority, 73:87
subrogation, 73:91
withholdings, 69:9
Benefits, federal taxation of generally, 34:36 to 34:48
adjustments, 34:46 to 34:48
gross income, benefits includable in, 34:41 to 34:45
high income taxpayers, 34:45
lump-sum payments, special election for, 34:48
nonresident aliens’ gross income, 34:44
repayment of benefits, adjustment for, 34:46
workers compensation, 34:47
Cancellation of separate accounting notice, 73:55
Carryovers and carrybacks, civil penalties, 73:13
Civil penalties generally, 73:8 to 73:49
additions to tax for particular violations, 73:17 to 73:24
carryovers reducing penalties, 73:13
date. Time or date, below this group
defenses, failure to obey tax law without reasonable cause, generally, 73:15
TAXES—Cont’d
Civil penalties—Cont’d
demand, penalties payable on, 73:14
deposit of employment taxes, penalties for nondeposit, 73:25 to 73:28
fraud excuses, failure to obey tax law without reasonable cause, generally, 73:15
inaccuracy or negligence, 73:29 to 73:31
multiple penalties, 73:12
persons liable for civil penalties, generally, 73:9 to 73:11
reasonable cause, failure to obey tax law without reasonable cause, generally, 73:15
responsible person, willful failure to obey tax law, 73:32 to 73:44
returns, failure to file, 73:17, 73:18
Self-Employment Tax (this index)
time or date
demand, penalties payable on, 73:14
returns, failure to file when due, 73:19 to 73:21
willful failure to obey tax law, 73:32 to 73:44
Collection
generally, 73:64 et seq.
automatic stay against collection and assessment, bankruptcy proceedings, 73:83
bankruptcy proceedings
generally, 73:82 et seq.
automatic stay against collection and assessment, 73:83
discharge of tax liabilities, 73:88
extension of period for assessment and collection, 73:84
jurisdiction of Tax Court in bankruptcy cases, 73:85
preferential transfers, 73:90
priority, 73:87
subrogation, 73:91
trustee in bankruptcy, treatment of tax liens by, 73:89

TAXES—Cont’d
Collection—Cont’d
collection period, generally, 73:69
discharge of tax liabilities, bankruptcy proceedings, 73:88
coders, Liens, below
enforcement of tax liens, 73:77
extension of period for assessment and collection, bankruptcy proceedings, 73:84
extinguishment of tax liens, 73:79
FICA Taxes (this index)
filing and indexing tax liens, 73:81
injunction against collection of taxes, 73:68
jurisdiction on wrongful levies, 73:74
jurisdiction of Tax Court in bankruptcy case, 73:85
liens, below
powers of IRS, generally, 73:64
preliminaries to collection, 73:64
priority, bankruptcy proceedings, 73:87
priority of tax liens, 73:80
property to which general tax lien attaches, 73:76
release of tax liens, 73:78
suits for collection of taxes, 73:67
time or date
bankruptcy proceedings, extension of period for assessment and collection, 73:84
collection period, generally, 73:69
trustee in bankruptcy, treatment of tax liens by, 73:89
Compounding of interest, 73:5
Constitutional rights of taxpayers, criminal penalties, 73:60, 73:61
Criminal penalties
generally, 73:50 to 73:63
accounting requirement. Separate account requirement, below this group
cancellation of separate accounting notice, 73:55
defenses and rights of taxpayer
generally, 73:60 to 73:63

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
TAXES—Cont’d
Criminal penalties—Cont’d
defenses and rights of taxpayer
—Cont’d
Fifth Amendment rights, 73:60
limitation of actions, 73:62
Sixth Amendment rights, 73:60
evasion of taxes, criminal, 73:50 to
73:52
evidence of tax underpayment in eva-
sion cases, 73:52
excuses. Defenses and rights of
taxpayer, above this group
Fifth Amendment rights of taxpayer,
73:60
general federal criminal law as
applicable to tax crimes, 73:59
limitation of actions, tax crimes,
73:62
notice, separate account requirement,
73:55
separate account requirement
generally, 73:53 to 73:57
cancellation of separate accounting
notice, 73:55
failure to comply with separate
account requirements, 73:56, 73:57
Sixth Amendment rights of taxpayer,
73:60
taxpayer’s rights and defenses. Defen-
ses and rights of taxpayer, above
this group
willfulness, criminal tax evasion,
73:51
Date. Time and date, below
Deductions
dependents, effect of receipt of
benefits on deductions for, 34:79
wages, employee tax deductions, 7:70
Defenses and rights of taxpayer
criminal penalties, above
failure to obey tax law without rea-
sonable cause, generally, 73:15
Deficiency, what constitutes, 72:27
Demand, civil penalties payable on,
73:14

TAXES—Cont’d
Discharge or release
bankruptcy proceedings, 73:88
liens, 73:78
Due process, taxpayers’ rights and
defenses, 73:60, 73:61
Earnings records, nonconforming to tax
returns of wages or self-employ-
ment income, 12:62 to 12:64
Encumbrances. Liens, below
Enforcement of tax liens, 73:77
Estate taxes. Benefits, federal taxation
of, above
Evasion of taxes, criminal penalties,
73:50 to 73:52
Evidence, proof of tax underpayment in
evasion cases, 73:52
Excuses. Defenses and rights of
taxpayer, above
Exemptions and exclusions
federal government employees, cover-
age for work prior to 1984, 4:104
FICA Taxes (this index)
organizations. Tax Exempt
Organizations (this index)
Self-Employment Tax (this index)
Extension of time, bankruptcy proceed-
ings, 73:84
Extinguishment of tax liens, 73:79
FICA Taxes (this index)
Fifth Amendment rights of taxpayers,
73:60
Filing, federal tax liens, 73:81
Fines and penalties
civil penalties, above
criminal penalties, above
Fraud. Civil penalties, above
Fringe Benefits and Similar
Compensation (this index)
Gross income, benefits includable in
federal, 34:41 to 34:45
Income taxes. See more specific lines in
this heading
Indexing federal tax liens, 73:81
Injunctions against collection of
employment taxes, collection

Index-312
INDEX

TAXES—Cont’d

procedures, 73:68
Insolvency. Bankruptcy, above
Intent. Willfulness, below
Interest on Money (this index)
Jurisdiction of Tax Court in bankruptcy case, collection procedures, 73:85
Jury and jury trial, 73:60
Late payments. Interest on Money (this index)
Liens, collection procedures generally, 73:75 et seq.
bankruptcy proceedings, treatment of tax liens by trustee in bankruptcy, 73:89
defined, 73:76
enforcement of tax liens, 73:77
extinguishment of tax liens, 73:79
filing and indexing liens, 73:81
priority of tax liens, 73:80
property to which general tax lien attaches, 73:76
release of tax liens, 73:78
Limitation of actions, prosecution periods for tax crimes, 73:62
Mitigating circumstances. Defenses and rights of taxpayer, above
Notice and knowledge, separate account requirement, 73:53, 73:55
Payment
FICA Taxes (this index)
late payments. Interest on Money (this index)
Self-Employment Tax (this index)
underpayment of tax, below
Penalties
civil penalties, above
criminal penalties, above
Pension or annuity, social security benefits as, 34:78
Post-retirement earnings, tax filings as report of earnings, 28:57
Priorities
bankruptcy proceedings, 73:87
liens for taxes, 73:80, 73:87
“Proper adjustment,” underpayment, 73:7

TAXES—Cont’d

Property to which general tax lien attaches, 73:76
Rate of interest, 73:5
Reasonable cause. Civil penalties, above
Receipt of social security benefits, effect on tax liability, 34:78 to 34:80
Recovery of overpayment, offset of income tax refund, 33:22 to 33:24
Release. Discharge or release, above
Responsible person, willful failure to obey tax law, civil penalties, 73:32 to 73:44
Restraining orders, injunctions against collection of employment taxes, 73:68
Returns
civil penalties, failure to file, 73:17, 73:18
FICA Taxes (this index)
foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, return filing requirements, 3:13
Rights and defenses of taxpayer. Defenses and rights of taxpayer, above
Self-Employment Tax (this index)
Separate accounting. Criminal penalties, above
Sixth Amendment rights of taxpayer, criminal penalties, 73:60
State governments, interest on late payments, 73:4
Stays, bankruptcy proceedings, automatic stay against collection and assessment, 73:83
Successor employer, 69:85 to 69:87
Suits for collection of taxes, 73:67
Supplemental security income, tax refunds, 19:19, 19:76, 20:58
Tax Court
civil penalties, penalty for instituting Tax Court proceedings for purpose of delay, 73:46
collection procedures, jurisdiction of Tax Court in bankruptcy case, 73:85

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
TAXES—Cont’d
Termination of interest before payment, 73:6
Time or date
   civil penalties, above
   collection procedures
   generally, 73:69
   bankruptcy proceedings, extension
   of period for assessment and
   collection, 73:84
   extension of time, bankruptcy
   proceedings, 73:84
FICA Taxes (this index)
Interest on Money (this index)
   Transfers, bankruptcy, 73:90
   Trustee in bankruptcy, treatment of tax
   liens by, 73:89
   Underpayment of tax
   criminal penalties, evidence of tax
   underpayment in evasion cases, 73:52
   FICA taxes, 70:64
   interest, 73:7
   Willfulness
   civil penalties, willful failure to obey
   tax law, 73:32 to 73:44
   criminal penalties, tax evasion, 73:51
TAX EVASION
   FICA taxes, willful attempt to evade, 72:57
TAX EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS
   Covered employees, generally, 2:33,
   4:105 to 4:110
   Definition of church or church-con-
   trolled organization, 4:107
   Exclusion from coverage, 2:33, 4:106 to
   4:108
   Gifts given children with life-threaten-
   ing conditions, assets not
   considered resources, 20:12
   1984, service performed before, 4:109,
   4:110
   1983, service performed after, 4:105
   Wages, 7:23 to 7:30, 7:76
   Waiver of exemption for service
   performed before 1984, 4:110

TAXICAB DRIVERS
   Covered employment, individuals
   qualifying as common law employ-
   ees, 5:54
TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION
   NUMBER
   Social security numbers, 12:20
TEACHERS
   Covered employment, teachers as
   individuals qualifying as common
   law employees, 5:51
TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENTS
   Cost of Living and General Increases
   (this index)
   Windfall Reduction (this index)
TECHNICAL ADVICE MEMORANDA
   Internal Revenue Service procedures,
   72:7
TELECONFERENCING
   Objections to time, place, and method of
   hearing, 51:24
TELEPHONES
   Applying for benefits, filing date based
   on telephone contact, 30:33
   Change or modification, payment and
   payment procedures, 31:2
TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES
   State and local government employees,
   coverage, 4:27 to 4:29
TEMPORARY MATTERS
   Supplemental Security Income (this
   index)
   Union members working for union on
   temporary assignment, employer, 6:23
TERMINAL ILLNESSES
   Hospice care
   Medicare Part A (this index)
   Medicare (this index)
TERMINATION
   Generally, as to cancellation. Cancellation (this index)
INDEX

TERMINATION—Cont’d
 Child’s Benefits (this index)
 Disability (this index)
 Discharge from Employment (this index)
 Divorce and Separation (this index)
 Employment, termination of Discharge from Employment (this index)
 Employment taxes, when interest stops before payment, 73:6
 Final decision requirement, 55:7
 Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:23 to 3:27
 Foreign State or Country (this index)
 Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
 Medicare (this index)
 Overpayments (this index)
 Post-retirement earnings, termination of grace year, 28:40
 Res judicata, 54:66
 Self-employment earnings of insurance agents, termination payments and extended earnings, 10:27
 State and local government employees, termination of coverage, 4:82
 Supplemental Security Income (this index)
 Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
 Ticket to work and self-sufficiency program, termination of ticket, 44:161
 Waiver of overpayment, 33:83, 33:100
 World War II veterans’ benefits, 14:58 to 14:61

TERMINOLOGY
 Definitions (this index)

TERRITORIES OR POSSESSIONS OF UNITED STATES
 American Samoa (this index)
 FICA taxes, withholding of taxes by employers, 70:76
 Guam (this index)

TESTIMONY
 Evidence (this index)

TESTS AND TESTING
 Clinical Tests (this index)
 Disability (this index)
 Evaluations (this index)
 Exercise Testing (this index)
 Financial hardship test, overpayments, 33:117
 Mental Disorders (this index)
 Respiratory System Disorders (this index)
 Substantially all income test, overpayments, 33:113
 Sufficient financial resources test, overpayments, 33:115, 33:116

THEORETICAL EARNINGS RECORD
 Foreign countries, 24:37

THEORETICAL PRIMARY INSURANCE AMOUNT
 Foreign countries, 24:38

THERAPY
 As to particular types of therapy, see specific topics i.e. Occupational Therapy; Physical Therapy; Speech Therapy
 Disability (this index)
 Malignant Neoplastic Diseases (this index)
 Medicare Part A (this index)
 Medicare (this index)

THIRD PARTIES
 Attorneys’ fees, payment of fee by third party, Social Security Act, 49:10
 Judicial review, 55:57
 Payments. Third Party Payments (this index)
 Social security number of another person, disclosure, use, or compelling disclosure of, 59:13
 Wages, services performed for third party by certain members of religious orders, 7:26

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
THIRD PARTY PAYMENTS
Fringe Benefits and Similar Compensation (this index)
Medicare (this index)

THRIVE, FAILURE TO
Children and Minors (this index)

THROMBOSIS
Hematological disorders, 42:78

TICKET TO WORK AND SELF-SUFFICIENCY PROGRAM
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status
generally, 44:158 to 44:170
assignment of ticket, 44:160
disputes between claimants and employment networks, 44:166
eligibility, 44:159
employment networks, 44:163, 44:164
frequency of review, 44:25
individual work plans, 44:165
program managers, 44:162
state vocational rehabilitation agencies, 44:164
suspension of disability reviews, 44:167
termination of ticket, 44:161
use of ticket, 44:160

TIMBER
Agricultural wages, 8:13, 8:14

TIME AND DATE—Cont’d
Duration (this index)
Early delivery, overpayments, 33:6
Early receipt of benefits. Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Effective Date (this index)
Expeditied payment, 31:32 to 31:35
Expeditied Procedures (this index)
Extension of Time (this index)
FICA Taxes (this index)
Finality
Appeals Council dismissal of untimely request for review, 55:25
refusal to grant extension of time, 55:27
Fiscal Year (this index)
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, effective period of, 3:9
Freedom of Information Act, response to requests for information, 48:45, 48:46
Grace Period (this index)
Hearings (this index)
Interim Payments (this index)
Judicial Review (this index)
Magistrate Judges (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Monthly Matters (this index)
Overpayment, 33:6, 33:14
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)
Post-judgment Remedies (this index)
Post-Retirement Earnings (this index)
Primary Insurance Amount (this index)
Quarterly Matters (this index)
Reconsideration (this index)
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Religion and Religious Organizations (this index)
Reopening and Revising Determinations (this index)
Retirement and Retirement Benefits (this index)
INDEX

TIME AND DATE—Cont’d
   Spouse’s Benefits (this index)
   Supplemental Security Income (this index)
   Taxes (this index)
   Wages (this index)
   Waiting Period (this index)
   Waiver of overpayments, time limits for requesting, 33:14

TIME DEPOSITS
   Supplemental security income, financial institution accounts, 20:37

TIPS
   Generally, 7:40 to 7:45
   Constructive payment, 7:78
   FICA Taxes (this index)

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP
   Foreign State or Country (this index)
   Sole Proprietorship (this index)
   Supplemental Security Income (this index)

TITLE II ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS
   Initial determinations, 50:17, 50:18

TITLE XVI ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS
   Initial determinations, 50:19, 50:20

TOLLING
   Earnings records, correction of, 12:50
   Reopening and revising determinations, 54:19

TOOLS AND SUPPLIES
   Generally as to equipment. Equipment (this index)
   Determination of employee status, 2:42
   Expenses, 9:15
   Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:15

TORT CLAIMS ACT
   Federal Tort Claims Act (this index)

TOTAL DISABILITY
   Covered employment, retirement because of total disability, 5:76

TOTALIZATION AGREEMENT
   Foreign Employment (this index)
   Foreign State or Country (this index)
   Self-employment tax, 3:37, 71:24
   Suspension of benefits, residence outside U.S., 29:28

TOTALIZATION OF BENEFITS
   Foreign State or Country (this index)

TOWNS
   Generally. Local Government (this index)

TRADE OR BUSINESS
   Generally as to business income, see Business Income
   Self-Employment (this index)
   Self-Employment (this index)
   Supplemental security income, property used in business, 20:95

TRADE SECRETS
   Freedom of Information Act, exemption from disclosure under, 48:18

TRAINING
   Skill and Training (this index)

TRANSCRIPT OF RECORD
   Judicial review, filing by SSA, 56:26

TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP INTEREST IN FOREIGN AFFILIATE
   Foreign employment, foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, 3:15

TRANSFER OF RESIDENTS
   Medicare, beneficiary’s liability for services resulting from erroneous transfer from facility, 68:46

TRANSFER OF VENUE
   Judicial review, 55:46

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
TRANSFERS
Sales and Transfers (this index)

TRANSITION RULES
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:40 to 4:43

TRANSLATIONS
Appeal and review, foreign languages translations, 50:5

TRANSPLANTS
Digestive system impairments, liver transplantation, 42:60
Lung transplantation, 42:235, 42:249
Medicare (this index)
Stem Cell Transplantation (this index)

TRANSPORTATION
Expenses. Travel and Transportation Expenses (this index)
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:3, 4:4

TRAUMA-RELATED DISORDERS
Generally, 42:140, 42:161
Neurological impairments, traumatic brain injury, generally, 42:221
Onset date of disability, 39:12

TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES
Exceeding employer’s expense allowance, 9:8
Fringe benefits and other compensation, generally, 9:7 to 9:9
Reimbursement, 52:74 to 52:82
Transportation reimbursements and allowances, 9:9
Waiver of overpayment, 33:101

TRAVELING SALESPERSONS
Covered employment, 5:70

TREASURY OBLIGATIONS
FICA Taxes (this index)

TREATIES
Services performed by nonresident aliens, effect of tax treaty on, 2:15
TREATIES—Cont’d
Suspension of benefits, residence outside U.S., 29:29
TREATING PHYSICIAN RULE
Waiver of overpayment, 33:68

TRIAL WORK
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)
Waiver of overpayment, 33:88

TRUCKS
Covered employment individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:56, 5:57
owner-drivers, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:56

TRUST FUND
Combined payments, 31:12, 31:13
Social Security Administration (SSA), 1:32

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES
Administration of programs, 1:32
Bankruptcy proceedings, treatment of tax liens by trustee, 73:89
Covered employment generally, 6:5
trustees as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:21, 5:22
Direct deposit, trust accounts, 31:26
Employer, 6:5
FICA taxes, withholding, 69:26
Reduction or offset of benefits, 26:52
Self-employment, operation of business by trust or estate, 10:54
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Wages to bankruptcy trustees, 7:55

TYPICALITY
Judicial review, class actions, 56:20

ULTRASOUND SCREENING FOR ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM
Medicare, exclusions, 67:19
U.S. SOURCE INCOME
Receipt of benefits, treatment of social security benefits as U.S. source income, 34:80

UTILITY RELATED SERVICES
State and local government employees, coverage, 4:9

VA
Veterans and Veterans’ Administration (this index)

VACATION PAY
Employer payments, 9:25
Fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:25
Post-retirement earnings, 28:16
Waiver of overpayment, 33:101

VACCINES AND VACCINATIONS
Medicare (this index)

VALIDITY OF STATUTE
Constitutional Law (this index)

VALUE AND VALUATION
Economic worth of work. Disability (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Wages paid in medium other than cash, 7:5

VASCULAR INSULT TO THE BRAIN
Neurological impairments, 42:213

VASCULITIS
Non-HIV immune system disorders, systemic vasculitis, 42:89, 42:101

VEHICLES
Automobiles and Other Vehicles (this index)

VENUE
Judicial review, 55:45 to 55:47

VERIFICATION
Fee petition, attorneys’ fees, Social Security Act, 49:60

VERIFICATION—Cont’d
Privacy Act, identification of requester under, 48:54

VERTIGO
Special senses impairments, 42:269

VESSELS
Ships and Vessels (this index)

VESTING OF BENEFITS
Generally, 1:40
Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance, 1:40

VETERANS AND VETERANS’ ADMINISTRATION
Applying for benefits, form of application, 30:14
Request for hearing filed with VA, 51:16
Wages, payments under training program for veterans, 7:21
World War II Veterans (this index)

VICE-PRESIDENT
Federal government employees, coverage, 4:96

VIDEO TELECONFERENCEING
Objections to time, place, and method of hearing, 51:22, 51:24

VIOLATIONS
Crimes (this index)

VISION
Eyes and Eyesight (this index)

VISITS AND VISITATION RIGHTS
Medicare Part A (this index)

VISTA
Federal government employees, coverage, 4:93

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
PROGRAM IN PRIVATE COMPANY PLANT
Covered employment, 6:18

VOCATIONAL THERAPY
Defined, 44:49
INDEX

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION
City-sponsored vocational education in plant of private company, employer, 6:21
Reduction or offset of benefits workers’ compensation payments, 26:53
Re-evaluation and termination of disability status generally, 44:158 to 44:170
Supplemental security income, 18:114
Wages, 7:19

VOID JUDGMENT
Post-judgment remedies, motion for relief from judgment, 56:85

VOLUNTARY ACTS
Corporate officers, voluntary repayment of salary to, 7:17
Foreign affiliate employee coverage agreement, termination of contract coverage, 3:23
Peace Corps (this index)
World War II veterans, voluntary termination of benefits, 14:61

VOLUNTEERS
FICA tax, withholding statement for Peace Corps volunteers and volunteer leaders, 70:74
Hospitals, payments to religious organization for services of volunteer members, 7:30

WAGES
Generally, 7:1 et seq.
Actors, 7:52
Advances, 7:46, 7:67
Agriculture (this index)
Annual wage limitation, 7:79 to 7:82, 69:3, 69:84
Armed Forces (this index)
Artists, 7:52
Awards paid to employees, 7:47
Bankruptcy trustees, 7:55
Bonuses (this index)
Caddy fees, 7:45

WAGES—Cont’d
Cash generally, 7:9 to 7:11
agriculture, 8:1 to 8:3
domestic service, 7:35, 7:36
tips, 7:40
Closely held corporation, remuneration for management of rental property owned by, 7:15
Commissions (this index)
Constructive payment, 7:62 to 7:78
Corporations, 7:12 to 7:18
Cost-of-Living and General Increases (this index)
Covenant not to compete while services are rendered for employer, payments under, 7:16
Customers, salaries paid by, 9:61
Deferred Compensation (this index)
Determining insured status. Insured Status (this index)
Distributions to shareholder-employees, 7:12
Dividends of Subchapter S corporation paid in lieu of salary, 7:13
Domestic Service (this index)
Educational or training programs, payments made by, 7:19 to 7:22
Fees, 7:40 to 7:45
FICA Taxes (this index)
Foreign state or country, 7:53
Forfeiture, property subject to substantial risk of, 7:77
Fringe Benefits and Similar Compensation (this index)
Government contractors as successor employers, 7:82
Guaranteed annual wage, fringe benefits and other compensation, 9:19
Home workers, 7:34 to 7:39, 7:75
Income tax withholding rules to determine whether fringe benefits are, 9:2
Judgments, 7:50
Minimum Wage or Wages (this index)
Noncash payments generally, 7:4 to 7:8, 7:10

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020

Index-321
WAGES—Cont’d
Noncash payments—Cont’d
agriculture, 8:4, 8:5
domestic service, 7:37
Fringe Benefits and Similar
Compensation (this index)
stock, 7:6
tips, 7:41
value of wages paid in medium other
than cash, 7:5
Overtime Compensation (this index)
Partnerships, 7:12 to 7:18
Peace Corps volunteers, 7:33
Religious organizations, 7:23 to 7:30
Retirement and Retirement Benefits
(this index)
Safety council members, 7:54
Scholarships or fellowships, 7:22
Self-employment income. Self-Employ-
ment (this index)
Sick Pay (this index)
State and local government employees,
effect of compensation source on
coverage, 4:20
Stock, 7:6, 7:12, 7:13
Substitutes or assistants, 7:51
Supplemental Security Income (this
index)
Tax exempt organizations, 7:23 to 7:30,
7:76
Tips (this index)
Training programs, payments made by,
7:19 to 7:22
Unions (this index)
Vacation Pay (this index)
Value of wages paid in medium other
than cash, 7:5
Veterans, payments under training
program for, 7:21
Vocational training programs, 7:19
Voluntary repayment of salary to
corporation by officer, 7:17
When wages are considered paid and
received, 7:60 to 7:78
Workers’ Compensation (this index)
World War II internees, 7:58

WAITING PERIOD
Disability (this index)

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL
Administrative law judge, waiver of
objection to, 52:30
Beneficiaries, request for waiver of
OASDI benefits, 34:57, 34:58
Best interest of beneficiary, when waiver
of benefits is not in, 34:58
Cost-of-living and general increases,
waiver of recomputations, 24:26
Custody of beneficiary, when requesting
party (for waiver of benefits) does
not have, 34:57
Divorce, parties estopped from denying
validity of divorce, 21:80
Documentation and verification of
OASDI benefits waiver request,
34:56
Earnings, duty to report, 34:53
FICA taxes, waiver of filing require-
ments, 70:16
Finality, waiver of requirement of
exhaustion of administrative reme-
dies, 55:13 to 55:19
Hearings (this index)
Marital status, proof of, parties estopped
from denying validity of divorce,
21:80
Medicare Part A (this index)
Medicare (this index)
OASDI benefits, generally, 34:49 to
34:61
Overpayments (this index)
Payments, status of during pendency of
waiver request, 34:59
Pendency of waiver request, status of
payments during, 34:59
Religious waiver, 34:60
Representation, claimant’s right to, 46:6
Representative payee or other qualified
person, waiver of benefits, 34:55 to
34:59
Res Judicata (this index)
Retroactive benefits, 34:61
Revocation of waiver of OASDI
benefits, 34:54

Index-322
INDEX

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL—Cont’d
Special waiver rules, 34:61, 34:62
Status of payments during pendency of waiver request, 34:59
Supplemental medical insurance, 34:51
Supplemental Security income (this index)
Tax exempt organizations, waiver of exemption for service performed before 1984, 4:110
Untimeliness, estoppel of SSA from raising, 55:43
Venue request, waiver of, 55:47

WAR
Medicare exclusion of items and services resulting from, 67:92

WARRANTIES
Medicare payments for items under warranty, 67:25

WATERWAYS
Agricultural wages for services performed in connection with operation or maintenance of non-profit ditches, canals, reservoirs, or waterways, 8:17

WEIGHT OF EVIDENCE
Earnings records, evidentiary value of, 12:32
Meeting or equaling listed impairment, weight of medical opinions, 42:23 to 42:25

WEIGHT OF PERSON
Digestive system impairments, weight loss due to gastrointestinal disorders, 42:59
Low birth weight and failure to thrive, Children and Minors (this index)
Overweight persons, Obesity (this index)

WELFARE
Public Assistance (this index)

WELFARE BENEFITS
Receipt of social security benefits, effect on eligibility for welfare assistance, 34:74

WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS
Generally, Survivor’s Benefits (this index)
Computation of benefits, certificate of election for reduced widow(er)’s benefits [Form SSA-4411], 27:9
Delayed retirement credit, effect of, 27:40, 27:41
Disability
amount and payment of benefits, 14:42
duration of benefits
commencement of benefits, 14:47
termination of benefits, 14:48
reduction or offset of benefits, 26:12
Forms, computation of benefits, certificate of election for reduced widow(er)’s benefits [Form SSA-4411], 27:9
Meeting or equaling listed impairment, widows’ benefits claimants, 42:19
Reduction, Deduction, or Offset of Benefits (this index)
Supplemental security income, disabled, relationship between SSI and Medicaid eligibility, 35:187

WIFE
Spouses (this index)

WILLFULNESS
Criminal liability, 59:18
Taxes (this index)

WINDFALL REDUCTION
Generally, 24:1 to 24:9
Average-indexed-monthly-earnings calculation, 24:5
Calculations
generally, 24:2 et seq.
cost-of-living increases, 24:32
old-start reduction calculation, 24:7
Cost-of-living increases, 24:32
Exemptions from reduction calculation, 24:3
Indexes, average-indexed-monthly-earnings calculation, 24:5
WINDFALL REDUCTION—Cont’d
Modified average-indexed-monthly-earnings calculation, 24:5
Noncovered pension based reduction, 24:6
Old-start reduction calculation, 24:7
Pensions, noncovered pension based reduction, 24:6
Periodic payments requirement, 24:8, 24:9
Reduction calculation methods, 24:2, 24:4

WINDFALL RULE
Attorneys’ fees, contingency fee agreement, Social Security Act, 49:64

WINDOW INSTALLERS
Covered employment, individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:47

WITHDRAWAL
Appeal and review, withdrawing from expedited appeals process agreement, 50:55
Applying for benefits generally, 30:57 to 30:66
Supplemental Security Income (this index)
Earnings records, withdrawal of request for correction of, 12:72
Expedited appeals process, withdrawing from agreement, 50:55
Reconsideration, withdrawing request for, 50:35

WITHOLDING
Attorneys’ fees, Secretary’s failure to withhold fees, effect on direct payment from past-due Social Security benefit, 49:70
FICA Taxes (this index)
Fringe benefits as wages, 9:2
Lump-sum death payment, withholding or recovery of, 33:25
Partial withholding of monthly benefit, 33:28

WITHOLDING—Cont’d
Payment and Payment Procedures (this index)
Rules to determine whether fringe benefits are wages, 9:2
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

WITNESSES
Civil monetary penalties, 58:43, 58:48
Cross Examination (this index)
Disciplinary proceedings against representatives, 46:24
Examination of witnesses
Cross-Examination (this index)
Hearings (this index)
reimbursement for travel expenses, 52:74 to 52:82
Experts (this index)
Travel expenses of witnesses, reimbursement for, 52:74 to 52:82
Waiver of overpayment, 33:57

WORK ACTIVITY
See also Employer; Employment
Ability to work. Disability (this index)
Mental Disorders (this index)
Pain and Other Symptoms (this index)

WORKERS’ COMPENSATION
Benefits reduction. Workers’ Compensation Benefits Reduction (this index)
Exclusion of services paid by workers’ compensation. Medicare (this index)
Federal taxation of benefits, 34:47
Federal workers’ compensation plans reduction for, 26:48
social security numbers, 12:15
Lump-sum benefits and payments generally, 67:62 to 67:65
reduction or offset, 26:51, 26:52, 26:72, 26:73
Medicare (this index)
Receipt of social security benefits, effect of, 34:72
WORKERS’ COMPENSATION —Cont’d
Reduction. Workers’ Compensation Benefits Reduction (this index)
Social security numbers, 12:15

WORKERS’ COMPENSATION BENEFITS REDUCTION
Generally, 26:43 to 26:77
Amount of reduction, computing, generally, 26:65 to 26:77
Annuities, benefits payable in, 26:52
Average current earnings determination, 26:66
Computing amount of reduction, generally, 26:65 to 26:77
Earnings record affecting, 26:67
Eligibility verification, 26:45
Expenses relating to claim, 26:68 to 26:70
Family changes affecting reduction amount, 26:74
Federal workers’ compensation plans, 26:48
Lump sum payments, 26:51, 26:52, 26:72, 26:73
Nonmonthly benefit treatment, 26:71 to 26:73
Non-workers’ compensation benefits, 26:53
Prorating lump sum payments, 26:72, 26:73
Redetermination of benefits, 26:77
Reporting information to SSA, 26:46
Reverse offset plans, 26:60 to 26:62
Same disability, benefits need not be based on, 26:44
Settlements, third part, 26:49
Social security increases affecting reduction amount, 26:75
Third party settlements, 26:49
Trust, benefits payable in, 26:52
Verification of eligibility, 26:45
Vocational rehabilitation payments, 26:50

WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM
Supplemental Security Income (this index)

WORK OR WORK-LIKE SETTINGS
Disability (this index)
Mental Disorders (this index)
Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (this index)

WORLD WAR II INTERNEES
Wages, payment of, 7:58

WORLD WAR II VETERANS
Amount of benefit, 14:55
Application for special benefits (Form SSA-2000-F6), 14:54
Benefits entitlement generally, 14:51 to 14:54
amount of benefit, 14:55
application for special benefits (Form SSA-2000-F6), 14:54
definition of World War II veteran, 14:52
disqualification, benefits, 14:53
Definition of, 14:52
Disqualification, benefits, 14:53
duration of benefits, 14:58 to 14:61
Insured status, 13:7
Payment of benefits, 14:56
Resumption of suspended benefits, 14:59
Suspension or termination of benefits, 14:58 to 14:61
Termination or suspension of benefits, 14:58 to 14:61
Voluntary termination of benefits, 14:61

WRITERS
Covered employment, writers and persons in similar occupations as individuals qualifying as common law employees, 5:59

WRONGFUL DEATH
Receipt of social security benefits, effect of, 34:75

WRONGFUL DISCHARGE
Receipt of social security benefits, effect of, 34:76

X-RAYS
Mammography, 64:80, 67:10

© 2020 Thomson Reuters, 6/2020
X-RAYS—Cont’d
Medicare (this index)

YEAR OF ELIGIBILITY
Computation of benefits, 25:12

YEARS OF COVERAGE
Computation of benefits, 25:3